

**Forty-Six-Year Index to
Mains'l Haul: A Journal of Pacific Maritime History
Vol. 1:1 – 46:3&4
1964-2010**

Compiled by editors Mark Allen & Neva Sullaway with the aid of:
Gerald H. Clark, William R. Gohlke, Dorothy Nowroozian, Barbara Ring,
Tom Schmidt, Genoa Sullaway and Mary Bussey.

Photocopies of articles may be obtained for .50 U.S. per page. Many articles, however, may be available less expensively by purchasing the original issues from us in their entirety.

Please contact:

Neva Sullaway, editor@sdmaritime.org

or

Kevin Sheehan, librarian@sdmaritime.org

The MacMullen Library of the Pacific
& Research Archives
Maritime Museum of San Diego
1492 N. Harbor Dr.
San Diego, CA 92101 USA

How to use this index:

Sample entry:

Araucano (brig) **35:4**: 27, 28, 31-32, 34n, 51

You will find references to this vessel (classed as a brig) in volume 35, number 4—which subscribers received in Fall, 1999—on the pages indicated. *Italicized* page numbers 31 and 51 indicates that these pages also contain an image of the subject. The “n” after page number 34 indicates that a further reference is contained in an endnote on that page.

A

“1917-1922: The Decisive Years in San Diego’s Long Relationship with its Navy” by Bruce Linder
38:4/39:1: 4-13

A. D. Bordes **24:1**: 4, 6

““a dead whale or a stove boat!” The History and Archaeology of the Ballast Point Whaling Station” by Ronald V. May **37:1**: 4-11

Aaron Ward, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 6

Abalone harvesting **35:2&3**: 8, 10-12, 15-16, 22, 24-26, 30, 32, 34; **37:1**: 20-21; **40:1**: 12, 23. *See also* Japanese, Baja California.

Abby Palmer. *See Star of England* **27:3**: 13

Abe, Tokunosuke **33:1**: 18; **35:2&3**: 36, 42, 44

Abeona (whaler) **37:3&4**: 17

Aberdeen (Washington) **41:2&3**: 57-65

Aberdeen (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 2-3, 34

Abner Coburn **23:2**: 6; **25:3**: 17; **26:3**: 11

Aboukir Bay, Battle of **36:4**: 23

“About a Rock—and a Bishop” **5:2**: 3

Abraham Rydberg (training ship) **20:3**: 2; **41:2&3**: 18

Abrahamsen, C. **28:1**: 5

Abrahamsen, O. **28:1**: 5

Absaroka (steamer) **28:1**: 16
 Acapulco **36:1**: 42-43; and transpacific trade **32:2**: 28-29; **38:1&2**: 2, 5-8, 23, 32-33; **41:4/42:1**: 20, 93;
 and steamships **35:4**: 39-40, 44; **33:3**: 26
 Acapulco-Manila trade **38:1&2**: 2-68
 Acatlán **38:1&2**: 32
 Acheson, Dean **38:4/39:1**: 21
 Acker, Raymond, *San Felipe*, ship's plans **46:1&2**: 4, 10, 14
Acme (junk) **9:3**: 5; **35:2&3**: 17, 19-20n; **40:1**: 28n
Acme (4-masted bark). *See Star of Poland*.
 Acosta, José de **41:4/42:1**: 30
 "Across the Seas of Time – An Artist's Vision," by Gordon Miller **46:1&2**: 20, 21, 22, 23
 Act of possession. *See* Possession of land, act of.
Active (Coast Survey Steamer) **42:2&3**: 15-17, 23, 25-29, 33, 47, 51-52, 56-58, 60, 63, 66-68
Active (fireboat) **30:3**: 8
Aculeo **42:4**: 44-45, 47
Acushnet (whaler) **30:4**: 14; **38:3**: 13
 Adair, Charles **24:4**: 20, with Walt Jacobsen, "Charles Adair: Sailor of the Packers" **22:2**: 5-6
Adams, USS (gunboat) **30:1**: 21
 Adams, Austin **40:3&4**: 16-18
 Adams, Charles Francis **28:1**: 19, 23
 Adams, Johann **39:3&4**: 35
 Adamson, Mildred **28:4**: 25-26
Adela (yacht) *See Heartsease*.
 Ader, Clément **43:1&2**: 7, 8
Ader Eole **43:1&2**: 8
 "Admirable Alexanders, The" by Gregg Chandler: Part 1 **23:1**: 1-4; Part 2 **23:2**: 11-14
Admiral (ferry) **18:3**: 1
Admiral Benson (coastal steamer) **21:1**: 11; **23:3**: 6; **24:2**: 13
Admiral Farragut (steamship) **23:4**: 7
 Admiral Line **18:1**: 2; **21:1**: 10-11; **22:1**: 11; **22:3**: 10; **23:2**: 13; **23:3**: 5-6
Admiral Peoples (coastal steamer) **21:1**: 11; **23:3**: 6; **24:2**: 13
Admiral Seabee (freighter) **20:2**: 7
 Admiralty Island (Canada) **37:1**: 34
Adolphe **42:4**: 34, 38
Advance (liner) **30:1**: 29
Adventure (schooner) **26:1**: 8
 Adventure Bay (Tasmania) **37:3&4**: 6-11
 "Adventure, Triumph and Tragedy: A Retrospective Look at Guy Gilpatric" by Bruce A. Castleman **31:4**:
 20-25
Adventurer (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 10
Adventuress (pilot schooner) **26:1**: 9; **36:2&3**: 17
 Aeoke, A. E. **29:2**: 11
Af Chapman (vessel) **24:3**: 3
 African-American seafarers **34:1**: 28-35
 Agassiz, Louis **42:2&3**: 20-21
Age of Russia (racing boat) **30:4**: 19
Agerholm, USS (destroyer) **34:2&3**: 38-39
Aggie (schooner yacht) **27:4**: 4
 Aglabampo **35:4**: 44
 Agnese, Battista; historiography of **41:4/42:1**: 99
Aguila (frigate) **41:4/42:1**: 58-59, 62
 Aguilar, Rafael **41:4/42:1**: 90, 92
 Ah Chung **35:2&3**: 8
 Ah Low **37:1**: 7
 Ah Quin **31:4**: 14, 17-18; **35:2&3**: 10, 12, 20n
 Ah Sing **35:2&3**: 8

Ah Sue **9:3**: 6; **6:4**: 7
 Ah Yu **35:2&3**: 16
 Aicken, James **39:2**: 58
 Aikau, Eddie **41:2&3**: 44-45
 Aircraft carriers. *See* Naval aviation, San Diego Bay, *ships by name*.
 Ajax (tug) **28:4**: 5
 Ajax, USS **23:4**: 5
 Akagi **43:1&2**- 12, 29, 30, 32, 37, 38, 41, 63
 Aker Mekanisk Verksted **37:1**: 33, 46n
 Aker, Raymond **41:2&3**: 59 “Reconstructing Drake’s *Golden Hind*” **36:4**: 16-21; drawings by **36:1**: 6-8, 10, 12n-13n; **36:4**: 16-20
 Akron, USS (airship) **22:3**: 8
 Akutan Island **37:1**: 2-3, 35
 Al Larson Boat Shop. *See* Larson, Al.
 Alabama, CSS (raider) **28:1**: 18-19, 23; **44: 3&4**: 33
 Alabama, USS (battleship) **31:4**: 10
 Alameda (California) **30:1**: 24; **32:3**: 15; and Alaska Packers canneries **25:2**: 14; *See also* Alaska Packers, General Engineering & Drydock Co., Pacific Coast Engine Shipyard, Robertson Shipbuilders.
 Alameda (1866 ferry) **18:2**: 4-5
 Alameda (1913 ferry) **16:2**: 3; **18:2**: 6-7; **23:3**: 2; **27:3**: 10; **34:4**: 22, 31n
 Alarcón, Hernando de **35:4**: 17
 Alarm (frigate) **35:1**: 20n
 Alaska: Russian shipbuilding in **26:2**: 18; Spanish exploration **36:1**: 27, 31, 36n; **41:4/42:1**: 66-75; and whaling: **37:1**: 2-3, 34-35, 39; **38:3**: 23-25; voyages of Packers’ ships to **28:1**: 4-6
 Alaska (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32-33; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 Alaska Coast Co. **23:1**: 2
 Alaska Pacific Steamship Co. **23:1**: 2
 Alaska Packers Assn. **21:1**: 2; **23:2**: 1-11; **25:2**: 12-15; **25:3**: 14-18; **27:3**: 12-18; **28:1**: 4-6; **28:2**: 11; **30:1**: 24-28; **30:4**: 15-16; **31:2**: 16; **32:3**: 6, 8; **32:4**: 24, 28, 31, 37-38; **39:3&4**: 66-68; sale of *Star of India* **13:4**: 15; **18:4**: 6-7. *See also specific ships*.
 “Alaska Packers, The: Images of Ships and Men” by Craig Arnold Part 1 **25:2**: 12-15; **25:3**: 14-18
 Alaska Steamship Co. **22:3**: 10; **23:2**: 12
 Alaska Whaling Co. **37:1**: 35
 Alaskan (freighter) **14:2**: 5-7; **26:2**: 9
 Albacore (launch) **19:4**: 2-3; **20:1**: 11; **30:2**: 16
 Albacore fishery. *See* Tuna.
 Albatross (in the sea otter trade, 1810), **43:3&4**: 63, 64, 65, 85
 Albatross (sail training ship) **41:2&3**: 15
 Albatross (steamship) **38:1&2**: 24, 27
 Albatross (The Ancient Mariners Sailing Society newsletter) **44: 3&4**: 73, 76n
 Albatross, USS (gunboat) **20:1**: 6; **30:1**: 19, 21; **32:3**: 20-21
 Albert (bark) **8:3**: 5
 Albion Line **33:4**: 34
 Alcalde (schooner) **40:1**: 19
 Alcatraz lighthouse **37:2**: 5, 6-7
 Alción (merchantman). *See* San Francisco Javier.
 Aldebaran **42:4**: 34
 Alden, USS (destroyer) **26:2**: 13
 Alden Besse (bark) **23:3**: 3; **25:2**: 19; **27:3**: 8
 Alden, James **33:3**: 8, 11-12, 14 ; **42:2&3**: 16-17, 23, 25-27, 31-36, 40, 46, 49, 51, 53, 60, 63, 67-68
 Alden, John: boat designs by **41: 1**: 17, 24, 44
 Alderson, Bob **33:2**: 8
 Aldous, Ltd. *See* Brightlingsea.
 Aldridge, Andrea **41:2&3**: 66n
 Alert, USS (gunboat) **20:2**: 9; **30:1**: 22; **30:2**: 17-18; **31:4**: 17
 Alert (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18, 22; **35:2&3**: 36; **38:4/39:1**: 26n

Aleutian Islands **37:1**: 2-3, 35; and World War II **20:2**: 5-7
Alexander **34:1**: 29, 33
Alexander Agassiz (ketch) **15:1**: 2
Alexander (brigantine) **43:3&4**: 42, 72, 74, 83, 84
 Alexander, Ezekiel **18:1**: 2
 Alexander, Hubbard Foster **23:1**: 1-5; **23:3**: 5
 Alexander Stephen & Sons **10:1**: 1-2; **23:2**: 15; **23:4**: 10; **28:1**: 19; **40:3&4**: 27-28
Alexander Von Humboldt (training ship) **26:1**: 16
Alice Buck **42:4**: 46, 47
Alice (tuna clipper) **29:3**: 11
Alicia (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 6
Alicia Haviside **26:3**: 11
Alina (bark) **28:1**: 20
 Allan, Alexander M. **37:1**: 21-22, 26, 28
Allegheny, USS (tug) **20:3**: 6
 Allen, Charles (*Euterpe* sailor) **26:4**: 15
 Allen, Charles R. **29:2**: 29
 Allen, Grant **31:1**: 12, “Memories of the *Butcher Boy*” **25:1**: 15
 Allen, Mark, “A Glimpse at *Pilot’s* Restoration” **36:2&3**: 15; “Deaths of Chinese Fishermen Reveal Their Lives” **35:2&3**: 8-9; “The People of ‘KBW’” **41: 1**: 30-41; “So Extended and Painful a Voyage” **36:1**: 4-13; “West of ‘The West’” **38:3**: 52-61; with “Rish” Pavelec, “Rise of the Kettenburg PC, The” **41: 1**: 14-21; with Robert G. Wright, “A *Star* is Reborn, 1959-1963” **38:4/39:1**: 40-54
 Allenthorpe, “Chet” **41: 1**: 17
Allerton **32:3**: 38
Allianca (liner) **30:1**: 29
Alligator, HMS **21:4**: 13-14; **42:4**: 22
Alma (scow schooner) **24:4**: 10; **36:2&3**: 45
Alma Doepel (schooner) **26:1**: 8
 Almendáriz, Juan de **38:1&2**: 32
 Almgren, Louis **14:2**: 6; **15:3**: 2-3; **30:2**: 14; **31:4**: 17; **32:1**: 15-18, 19n; **36:2&3**: 22, 24-26, 28-30
Almirante Cochrane (ironclad) **24:1**: 5
Almirante Condell (gunboat) **33:2**: 22, 24
Almirante Lynch (gunboat) **33:2**: 22, 24
Almirante Saldanha da Gamma **33:4**: 2
Aloha (yacht) **40:1**: 25
Alsace II (patrol boat) **26:4**: 12
Alsterkamp (merchantman) **7:2**: 5
Alta (junk). See *Sung Wo On*.
 “Alta California and Spanish Naval Strategy in the Pacific,” by Jack S. Williams, Ph.D. **45:1&2**: 58-73
Altata **35:4**: 44
 Altenburger, Susanne **41:2&3**: 18, 21
Alumna (schooner) **26:3**: 11
Alumna (merchantman) **13:3**: 13
Alutiiq **41:4/42:1**: 74
Alvarado (freighter) **19:4**: 3
 Alvarado, Pedro de **45:1&2**: 38, 41, 44, 45, 50n, 51n
 Alvarez, Fernando **36:1**: 9
 Alzola, Tomás de **32:2**: 30; **38:1&2**: 32
Amador (riverboat/ferry) **18:2**: 5
 Amador, Rafael **35:4**: 30
Amaranth (barkentine) **28:3**: 18
 Amat, Manuel **41:4/42:1**: 11, 45, 56, 58-59
Ambassador (tug) **37:1**: 39
Ambassador (clipper ship) **42:4**: 4
Amberst **42:4**: 30
Amboina **38:1&2**: 13

Amelia (sidewheeler) **22:1**: 8
Amelia (whaler) **26:3**: 2
America (pilot schooner) **36:2&3**: 17
America (schooner, replica) **44: 3&4**: 73
America (steam packet) **28:1**: 24
America (steamer) **42:2&3**: 25
America (yacht) **28:3**: 17, 21-22
American Beauty (tuna clipper, YP-514) **33:1**: 20; **44:1&2**: 38, 39, 41, 45
American Belle (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 31; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 American Bicentennial commemorations. *See Rose*.
American Boy (tuna clipper) *See Bremen*.
American Clipper (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 American Export Lines **25:1**: 6
 American Fishermen's Protective Assoc. **38:4/39:1**: 26n
American Girl (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 American Global Lines **25:1**: 6
 American-Hawaiian Steamship Co. **14:2**: 5-7
American Lady (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 34; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 American Mail Steamship Co. **23:4**: 7; **33:1**: 36
 American President Lines **23:2**: 13; **25:3**: 10
 American Ship Trust Award **32:3**: 5
 American Tuna Canning Co. **38:4/39:1**: 24
 American Tunaboat Assoc. **38:4/39:1**: 21
American Voyager (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 20
Americana (topsail schooner) **9:2**: 3; **32:1**: 2
Americano (merchantman) **20:3**: 2
Americano (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 America's Cup: **35:1**: 22, 24; exhibit **29:2**: 25; models of yachts from **34:2&3**: 40; of 1992 **28:3**: 21, 24
Amerikanis (liner) **25:1**: 7
 Ames, John Judson **28:3**: 21-23
Amethyst, HMS (corvette) **24:1**: 3
Amherst **42:4**: 30
Amolco (steamship) **30:2**: 10
 Amphibious operations: training for tank landings **20:3**: 6
Amsterdam (Dutch East Indiaman) **44: 3&4**: 26
 "An Air of Stability" **4:2**: 3
 "An Earlier *Star of India*" **12:2**: 4
 "An Important Change of Flags" **12:1**: 2
 "An Introduction to Net Whaling in Japan" by Katsuaki Morita **37:3&4**: 20-21
 "An Old Friend is on the Block!" **14:3**: 9-10
 Anacapa **40:1**: 11, 15; **41:2&3**: 88
 Anaheim Landing **40:1**: 22
 Anchors **2:4**: 7
 Ancient Mariners Sailing Society **44: 3&4**: 70, 71, 72, 73
Ancon (sidewheeler) **5:2**: 3; **18:1**: 2; **21:1**: 10; **24:2**: 13; **30:1**: 29-31; **33:4**: 31
 "And Now- The *Medea*" **9:4**: 8
 "And Then There Were None!" by Gregg Chandler **21:1**: 9-11
 Anders, Arthur **25:1**: 10
 Andersen, A. **40:3&4**: 52
 Andersen, Ingomar ("Paintbrush") **20:3**: 11
 Andersen, J. H. **28:1**: 16
 Anderson, A. **29:2**: 11
 Anderson, Axel **28:1**: 5
 Anderson, Ed **28:1**: 5
 Anderson (*nee* Anasio), Frank **37:1**: 12
 Anderson, Glenn M. **38:4/39:1**: 27n

Anderson, Joachim **29:2**: 11
 Anderson, Louis **28:1**: 5
 Anderson, Taylor **33:1**: 32
 Anderson, Thomas W. **37:2**: 39
Andrew Foss. See *Lieut. George M. Harris*.
Andrew Welch (merchantman) **20:3**: 2
Anemone (ketch yacht) **27:4**: 6
 Anián, Strait of. See Strait of Anián.
 Anichenko Evguenia and Victor Kvachidze “Submerged Cultural Heritage of the Caspian Sea” **44: 3&4**:40-51; Anichenko Evguenia “Tribute to Viktor Kvachidze” **44: 3&4**: 50-51
Anna (4-masted bark) **9:2**: 3
Anna M. (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Annan’s Eagle Line **33:1**: 8
Anne (pink) **38:1&2**: 41, 48n
Annie B. (barge) **28:2**: 14
Annie Johnson (bark) **20:3**: 2
Annie Larsen (3-masted schooner) **6:4**: 7
Annie M. Reid (4-masted bark) **19:4**: 3-4; **20:1**: 11-13; **31:3**: 18; **32:3**: 37
Annie M. Rolph (sailing vessel/fishing barge) **27:4**: 13; **28:1**: 17
 [18th] Annual San Diego Wooden Boat Festival **44: 3&4**: 72
Anny (schooner) **26:1**: 8
 Año Nuevo lighthouse **34:1**: 15-16, 18-21
 Anson, George **32:3**: 28, 32, 34; **35:1**: 10, 12, 16, 20n; **38:1&2**: 36, 38-40, 42-47; HMS *Centurion*, 1741, **46:3&4**: 16, 18
 Antarctica **35:1**: 10-13; exploration by Charles Wilkes **25:1**: 2-3
Antares, USS **26:2**: 14
Antelope (riverboat) **21:4**: 5-7
Antigua (PCC sloop) **41: 1**: 43
 Antillon, Isidoro de **41:4/42:1**: 102
Antonio **42:4**: 24
 Antonio, John **26:4**: 16
Apache (sternwheeler) **21:4**: 8; **24:1**: 9
 Appleby & Co. **31:3**: 7
 Apprenticeships at sea **30:3**: 11
Aquidneck (tug) **20:3**: 6
Aquitania (liner) **26:4**: 7; **29:4**: 8; **30:2**: 12; **31:2**: 14
Arago **34:4**: 13n
Araucano (brig) **35:4**: 27, 28, 31-32, 34n, 51
 Archaeology: of San Clemente Island **35:2&3**: 22-27; of whaling stations **37:1**: 4-11; **37:3&4**: 4-19; underwater **38:1&2**: 50-60
 “Archaeology and the Galleons: ‘Snapshots’ of a Treasure Trade” by Jinky Gardner **38:1&2**: 50-56
 “Archaeology and the Galleons: Uncovering a Lost Galleon” by Edward Von der Porten **38:1&2**: 57-60
Arctic (freighter) **23:2**: 3; **30:1**: 28
 Arctic Oil Works **40:1**: 46
 Arellano, Alonso de Cortés **38:1&2**: 9n
Arequipa, USS (AF-31) **29:2**: 18
 Argentina **36:4**: 22-33
Argentina (ferry) see *Yosemite*.
Argentina (liner). See *Bermuda Star*
Argentina (privateer) **32:3**: 22; **36:4**: 24-33
Argonaut **36:1**: 20
 Argüello, José **35:4**: 29-30, 33
Argus **43:1&2**: 13, 28, 63
Argyle (dredge) **20:4**: 4
Argyll (sailing tanker) **28:3**: 6
Ariel (clipper) **21:1**: 6-9; **39:2**: 53

Ariel (schooner) **26:1**: 13
Arizona, USS (battleship) **31:2**: 8
 Arjona, Esteban **40:1**: 9
Arkansas, USS (battleship) **27:4**: 7; **30:2**: 5
Ark Royal, **43:1&2**: 8, 12, 30, 31, 35, 63, 66
 “Armed Colonial Schooner *Hannah*, The” by Jack Klein **27:3**: 21
 “‘Armored Cruiser Squadron, The!’” **12:1**: 1-2
 “Arms around the World: The Balmis Medical Expedition in Asia” by Thomas Colvin **41:4/42:1**: 88-95
 “Army’s ‘Navy’ at San Diego, The” by Jerry MacMullen **11:1**: 1-2
Arno (bark) **19:3**: 3
 Arnold Chronometer. *See* Chronometers.
 Arnold, Charles S. **28:2**: 11, 13
 Arnold, Craig “*Berkeley* Today” **21:3**: 1-2; “Brief Log of *Star of India*’s Latest ‘Voyage’” **21:1**: 18;
 “*Butcher Boy*: A 1902 Workboat” **31:1**: 9-13; “Colors of the Sea and of a Far Country” **21:4**: 13-14; “Day
 of Grandeur” **22:4**: 1-5; “Distinguished Guests Aboard the *Medea*” **23:1**: 15; “Donald Warren” **25:1**: 17-
 18; “Earlier *Star of India*” **22:2**: 10-12; “Great Books of the Sea” **29:3**: 15-18; “Great Tea Race” **21:1**: 6-9;
 “In Eastern Seas” Part 1 **26:4**: 13-16; “Maritime Museums of New England” **29:1**: 4-11; “Maritime Sites
 of the Great Northwest” **24:4**: 6-11; “*Medea* in the French Navy” **26:1**: 11-12; “*Medea*: Yacht of Varying
 Fortunes” **22:2**: 1-4; “Medean Enchantment” **21:2**: 5; “Notes and Comment” **32:1**: 30; “Off Valparaiso”
24:1: 1-7; “Pirates on the Pacific Coast of New Spain” Part 1 **32:2**: 24-34; Part 2 **32:3**: 26-36; “Portrait of a
 Sailor” **21:3**: 9; “Rare Photo of *Euterpe* Surfaces” **27:3**: 19-20; “Rebel Raiders of the Pacific” **28:1**: 18-24;
 “Sail Training is Under Way” **21:4**: 2; “Ships in Ice” **23:2**: 6; “*Star of India* Sails Again!” **25:3**: 2; “*Stars*
 & *Stripes* Christened Here” **27:3**: 10-11; “Strange Case of the *Sharon*” **28:4**: 8-11; “Talisman of the Deep”
27:3: 4-6; “Treasures of Greenwich Come to San Diego” **28:2**: 16-19; “USS *Cyclops*” **30:2**: 4-10; “Whales
 of San Ignacio” **26:3**: 1-6; with Bob Crawford, “USS *Wasp*: A Proud Navy Name” **25:4**: 1-3
 “Around the World in the Four-masted Bark *Passat*, 1933-1934” by Ove Kjeldsen **27:4**: 21-29
 Arredondo, Antonio de Tova **36:1**: 41
Arrow (passenger boat) **27:3**: 10
 Art, maritime. *See* Maritime art.
 “Arthur Pardoe: Third Mate in *Euterpe*” by Mary Halley **30:3**: 11-12
Arte de Navegar, by Pedro Medina **45:1&2**: 30, 35, 35n
 Arteaga, Ignacio **36:1**: 28-30, 36n
 Arthur Sewall & Co. **18:3**: 5; **27:3**: 13-15
 Arveson, C. H. **3:3**: 5
Aryan (merchantman) **13:3**: 13
 Asakawa, Masato **35:2&3**: 43
Asbury Park (ferry). *See* *Lady Grace*.
 Ascensión, Antonio de la **35:4**: 17
 Ascension Island: and whalers **28:4**: 8
 Ash, Leonard D., “The Death of the *Bennington*” Part 1 **28:4**: 21-26; Part 2 **29:1**: 23-28
 Asherfield, Theodore **23:1**: 7
Asheville, USS (gunboat) **26:3**: 8
 Ashley, Raymond: **31:2**: 19; book review by **35:1**: 6-7; “A *Titanic* Dilemma” **34:2&3**: 5; “A Worthy
Endeavour” **35:1**: 5; “*Endeavour*: Searching for New Atlantis” **35:1**: 8-21; “From the Helm” museum
 director’s column following contents page of each issue, **31:2**-present. “such a dreadful and fatal passage”
38:1&2: 36-49; **45:1&2**: “California’s Origin Story,” 8-21
Asia (liner) **29:4**: 7
 Aspinwall, William H. **18:1**: 1; **19:3**: 1-2
Assel (bark) **18:4**: 2
 Assheton-Smith, Thomas **40:3&4**: 5
 Associated Oil Co. **28:2**: 5
 Aston, Anne **28:4**: 23
 Astor, John Jacob **32:2**: 17-18
 Astoria **33:3**: 32. *See also* Columbia River Maritime Museum.
Astorian (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Astral (case oil vessel). *See* *Star of Zealand*.

Astrea (frigate) **36:1**: 40; **41:4/42:1**: 80
 Astrolabe **32:2**: 28; **36:1**: 2-3; **38:1&2**: 50; **45:1&2**: 32, 33
 “At Long Last—A Research Library” **14:1**: 1
 “At Sea With the Merchant Marine: 1939-1946” by Eugene Harrower **33:1**: 28-39
 Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad ferries **34:4**: 12 (table)
Atlanta 95 (tanker) **36:4**: 51
Atlantic (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 7, 12, 16n; **33:3**: 28, 39n; **38:4/39:1**: 25, 26n); **44:1&2**: 14, 15, 16
 Atlantic Coast class sloop **41: 1**: 16-17, 30, 40n
Atlas Marítimo de América **36:1**: 45
Atlas. See *Star of Lapland*.
Atocha, Nuestra Señora de (galleon) **32:2**: 25
Atrevida (corvette) **36:1**: 39-41, 43; **41:4/42:1**: 77, 82
 Auckland (New Zealand) **33:2**: 14
 Augustine Heard & Co. **39:2**: 44
Aurora (merchant ship) **17:2**: 4
Aurocano. See *Araucano*.
 Australia: and Malaspina **41:4/42:1**: 76, 79-87; and shore whaling **37:3&4**: 4-19; trade with China **39:2**: 47-63. See also Sydney.
 “Australia and the China Trade” by Marion Diamond **39:2**: 47-55
 Australian National Maritime Museum **35:1**: 22
Avalon (excursion steamer) **20:4**: 4
Avanti (fishing boat?) **28:2**: 22
 Aviation, naval. See Naval aviation.
 Avondale Marine Ways (New Orleans) **33:3**: 31
 Axe, Ruth Frey **41:4/42:1**: 102
 Ayala, Juan de **36:1**: 25
 “Aye, They Shall Spin Again!” **13:2**: 7-8
 Ayers, Orville B. **21:1**: 13
Azalea (schooner) **26:3**: 11
Azoreana (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 20
 Azoreans. See Portuguese.
 Azores Islands **37:1**: 15-16; **37:2**: 24
Aztec (water taxi) **28:1**: 10
Azure Seas (liner) **25:1**: 6-7

B

B-39 (Soviet Navy diesel electric submarine) **44: 3&4**: 62
 B. C. Packers **37:1**: 42; **37:3&4**: 45
 Babcock, David and Charlotte **36:4**: 36-37
 Babcock, E. S. **11:4**: 7
 Babcock, Stewart **28:4**: 8
Baby Doll (Kettenburg 38) **41: 1**: 34
Bache (Coast Survey Steamer) **42:2&3**: 69
 Bache, Alexander Dallas **42:2&3**: 3, 11, 14, 22, 24, 30, 59
 Bache, Major Hartman **42:2&3**: 59
 “Back to Her Old Splendor” **3:2**: 3
 Bacon, Barton E. **29:2**: 15-21
 Bacon, Francis **35:1**: 8-9
Badger, USS (cruiser) **30:2**: 15; **31:4**: 17
 Badger, Oscar **33:2**: 8
 Bagley Shipbuilding Co. See Bagley-Nunes.
 Bagley, Winn J. “The Caulker’s Melody” Part 1 **25:2**: 17-18; Part 2 **25:4**: 17-19; “My Recollection of the *Berkeley*” **23:3**: 1; “The Caste System” **29:1**: 18-22; “The Ships’ Graveyard” **27:3**: 8-10; “Spars, Canvas and Legends” **30:1**: 24-28; “300 Tons of Dynamite” **26:3**: 18-19
 Bagley-Nunes Co. (Oakland) **23:3**: 3; **25:2**: 18
Bahada (tug) **13:3**: 13; **24:3**: 14; **26:2**: 7; **27:3**: 12; **28:3**: 6; **36:2&3**: 8, 9

Bahia Belle (excursion boat) **28:2**: 20-21
 Bahía Chileno **35:4**: 33
 Bahía de la Ventana **35:4**: 19
 Bahía de Magdalena. *See* Magdalena Bay.
 Bahia Tortugas. *See* Turtle Bay.
Baidarkas **43:3&4**: 2, 3, 21, 24, 49, 54
Bailey, USS (destroyer) **20:2**: 5
 Bailey, Richard **41:2&3**: 10-11, 28
 Baja California Development Company **35:4**: 42, 44-45 (map)
 Baja California: early voyages to **35:4**: 5-6, 12-13, 18; **36:4**: 12; and 18th century Spanish voyages **36:1**: 4, 6-7, 8-9, 13n-14, 19; **35:4**: 15n; and galleons **38:1&2**: 32, 57-60; natural resources of **35:4**: 38, 40; Native people **35:4**: 22, 28; Chinese fishermen and **35:2&3**: 8, 12, 18-20; Japanese fishermen and **35:2&3**: 30-35, 38; and whaling **26:3**: 1-6; **35:4**: 35; **37:1**: 6, 8, 13; islands off **40:1**: 4-9. *See also* Abalone, Pearls, Whaling, *specific placenames*.
 Baker, Bob **10:3**: 5-6; **11:4**: 8
 Baker, “Kenny” **41: 1**: 36
 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de **41:4/42:1**: 4, 6, 13, 24-25; **45:1&2**: 24, 50n, 54
Balclutha (merchantman) **1:1**: 2; **21:1**: 2; **23:2**: 3,7; **24:3**: 3; **25:3**: 16, 18; **28:1**: 5; **30:4**: 15-16; **32:3**: 37-38; **32:4**: 38; **33:1**: 4; as *Pacific Queen* **3:2**: 3; **17:4**: 1; restoration **24:4**: 10; **38:4/39:1**: 38, 42, 44, 48
 Balcomb, Sprott **37:1**: 31, 33, 35
Balearic (whaler) **13:2**: 7
 Balestier, Joseph **33:3**: 11, 15
 Balestreri, Jo **33:1**: 22
 Bali Hai Restaurant **38:4/39:1**: 35
 Ballast, sand **4:2**: 3
 Ballast Point: light station **26:4**: 7-8; **28:2**: 9; **34:1**: 10-21; **35:2&3**: 4-5, 10-23, 50-51; **36:1**: 10; **37:2**: 41, 45; light station construction **19:4**: 10, 12; Spanish fort **17:3**: 3-4; and whaling **37:1**: 4-11, 16
Ballerina (PCC sloop) **41: 1**: 29
 Ballou, John M. **40:1**: 24
 Balmaceda, José Manuel **33:2**: 21-22, 25; **33:3**: 21, 26
 Balmis, Francisco Xavier **41:4/42:1**: 88-92
Baltimore, USS (cruiser) **19:4**: 12; **30:1**: 16, 19; **33:2**: 24-25, 28; **33:3**: 23, 26-27
 Bancroft, George **33:2**: 34; **33:3**: 9, 15
 Banderas Bay (Mexico) **29:3**: 13
 Bandini, Juan **33:2**: 36
 Bankoff, Greg, “Depends Which Way the Winds Blow” **41:4/42:1**: 14-23
 Banks, Alexander S. **31:2**: 18
 Banks, Joseph **35:1**: 18-20, 32, 35-36; **36:1**: 40; **41:4/42:1**: 59, 79-80, 82, 85
 Banner, William **39:2**: 60-62
 Baños, Conde de **35:4**: 24
Bantam (water taxi) **28:1**: 10
 Baptiste, LeGale John **26:4**: 15
 Baranof, Aleksandr, Russian, (Alexander Baranov), **26:2**: 18-19, **43:3&4**: 4, 21, 37, 39, 46, 48, 57, 58, 60, 62, 65, 83
 Baranof Island **37:1**: 35
 Barber, Phil **41: 1**: 37
 Barber, Tanya **29:3**: 8
 Barbier, Bénard & Turenne **40:1**: 6-7
 Baret, Jeanne **42:4**: 18, 32
 Barges. *See* Fishing barges.
Baring Brothers **32:3**: 7, 17n
Barker, USS (destroyer) **26:3**: 8
 Barker, William **31:1**: 11
 Barneson, John **20:3**: 2; **29:3**: 5
 Barnett, Earl S., “My Father and the *Berkeley*” **28:4**: 4-7
 Barnett, Rae P. **28:4**: 4-7

Barr, Larry **41: 1:** 44-45
 Barr O'Bryan, Dorothy "Dennie" **41: 1:** *cover*, 42-47
Barracouta (bark) **28:1:** 23
Barracuda, USS (submarine) **20:3:** 6
Barrenjoey **28:4:** 18
 Barry, Jim **41:2&3:** 30
 Barrymore, John **29:3:** 6
 Bartelone, Vince **41:2&3:** 34
 Bartlett, Ernest L. **28:4:** 25
 Barton, J. D. **36:2&3:** 39, 40
 Basco y Vargas, José **41:4/42:1:** 36, 38
 Baseball: and whalers **40:1:** 49
 Basques **36:4:** 4-14
 Bass Strait **39:2:** 50
 Bassett, Lt. Simeon S. **42:2&3:** 25, 33, 35-37, 40-41, 44, 48-51, 54-55, 61-62
 Batavia **35:1:** 5, 18
Batavia (replica East Indiaman) **29:2:** 30
 Batcher, Harry **31:1:** 12
 Bate, John **36:2&3:** 33; **38:4/39:1:** 22, 28-35, 38, 40, 42, 44, 49, 51
 Bath-houses of San Diego **5:3:** 5
 Bath Iron Works **19:1:** 7
 Bathe, Basil W. **26:3:** 12
 Battaglia, Giuseppe **39:3&4:** 68
 Battle of Coral Sea, **43:1&2:** 41
 "Battle of Leyte Gulf, The: A Photo Essay" **31:1:** 4-8
 Battle of Midway, **43:1&2:** 39, 40, 41
 Battle of San Diego, **43:3&4:** 84
 Battle of the Atlantic **40:3&4:** 2-3, 9, 18
 "Battle off Samar, The" by Clyde Burnett **28:1:** 6-8
 Bauer, George W. **30:3:** 7-8
 Bauza, Felipe **41:4/42:1:** 78
Bay City (ferry) **18:2:** 5-6; **30:4:** 6; **34:4:** 32, 34
 "Beaches" by Greg Dening **38:3:** 4-13
 Beale, Edward F. **19:2:** 4-5
Bear (revenue cutter) **14:4:** 13; **10:1:** 1; **20:1:** 13; **28:3:** 8; model **19:4:** 12
 Beardslee, Harlan "Hook" **41: 1:** 20
 Beardsley, Charles **20:1:** 5-6
Béarn (aircraft carrier) **21:3:** 10; **43:1&2:** 12-14
Beau Jean **25:1:** 18
 Beaufort Sea **40:1:** 44
Beaver (steamship) **24:4:** 14
 Bêche-de-mer as trade item **39:2:** 15-16, 56-64
 Beccara de Mendoza, Diego **36:4:** 4-10
 Bedford, Duchess of. *See* Russell, Mary.
Bee (ferry) **27:4:** 17
Bee (steam schooner) **9:2:** 3
 Beef as shipboard food. *See* Food, shipboard.
Begen. *See* Cuyamaca.
Begoña (galleon) **38:1&2:** 37
 Behaim, Martin **29:1:** 14, 16
Bel Espoir II (schooner) **26:1:** 8
Belem (bark) **24:3:** 4
Belford (merchantman) **19:1:** 2
 Bell, John **39:2:** 51
 Bell, Thomas **39:3&4:** 7
 "Bell at Ballast Point, The" by Ken Franke **26:4:** 11-12

Bellcairn **28:2**: 29
Belle Isle (tuna boat) **33:1**: 26; **32:4**: 15
Belle of Portuga (Tuna Clipper, YP-321) / **33:1**: 19; **44:1&2**: 22, 23, 41, 45
Belleau Wood, USS (light carrier) **31:4**: 7, 11
 Bellevue (Washington) **37:1**: 41
Beltd Will (merchantman) **3:1**: 1
Beluga (whaler) **40:1**: 49
 Benbough, Percy and Grace **33:2**: 11
 Benchley, Belle **38:4/39:1**: 46
 Bencik, Charles A. (Chuck) **27:3**: 21-22; **29:2**: 35; **30:2**: 27; "A Star Skipper" Part I **32:3**: 6-17; Part II **32:4**: 24-39; "A Tragic Chapter Revealed" **33:4**: 32-39; "Ferry Steamer *Berkeley*" **34:4**: 23-31; "How *Cyane* Brought the Flag to San Diego" **33:2**: 31-39; "*Invader*: Schooner with a Past" **29:3**: 4-9; "*Maori King* Affair" Part 1 **31:3**: 6-9; Part 2 **31:4**: 14-19; Part 3 **32:1**: 14-19; "San Diego Naval Militia": Part 1 **30:1**: 15-23; Part 2 **30:2**: 14-18; Part 3 **30:3**: 6-10; "Scandinavians and Chinese in the *Star of India*" **28:1**: 4-6; "Strange Affair of the *Itata*" Part 1 **33:2**: 20-31; Part 2 **33:3**: 18-27; "Windships of the Alaska Packers: A Photo Survey" Part 1 **27:3**: 12-18
 Bendixsen, Hans. *See* H. D. Bendixsen Shipyard.
Benevolence (hospital ship) **29:2**: 15-21
Bengairn (bark) **31:3**: 19-20
 Benham, Frank **41:1**: 6, 9, 11
 Benicia **34:4**: 23-24; shipbuilding at **28:3**: 17
Benicia (barkentine) **28:3**: 18
Benicia (sidewheeler) **28:3**: 7
Benicia (ferry) **11:3**: 5; **11:4**: 8; **36:2&3**: 18
 Benicia, California **42:4**: 35
Benita (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18
 Benitos Island West **40:1**: *cover*, 4-9
Benj. F. Packard (merchantman) **7:4**: 9; **13:3**: 13; **26:3**: 10-11
 Bennett, Bill **40:1**: 30, 32-33, 35, 39-42
 Bennett, F. J. **14:2**: 6
Bennington, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 11; **43:1&2**: 65
Bennington, USS (gunboat) **4:1**: 2; **20:2**: 8-9; **28:4**: 21-26; **29:1**: 23-28; **30:1**: 21; **30:2**: 17-18; model **27:3**: 24; **29:2**: 26-27
 Bensengro, Dr. **31:3**: 8-9
 Benson, Bill **21:2**: 5; **23:4**: 11
 Benson's Lumber Yard (San Diego) **29:2**: 9
 Benton, Thomas H. **33:2**: 34
 Bentz, Linda, "A Thousand Hiding Places" **40:1**: 10-17; "Redwood, Bamboo and Ironwood" **35:2&3**: 14-21
Berengaria (liner) **29:4**: 8
Berge Stahl (bulk carrier) **44:3&4**: 38
Bergen (tug). *See* *Cuyamaca*.
 Bergsted, Ralph **29:4**: 26
 Beri-beri **38:1&2**: 21
Bering (freighter) **30:1**: 28
 Bering Sea **37:1**: 14
Berkeley (ferry): **34:4**: 4-47; acquisition by Maritime Museum **9:4**: 7-8; **40:3&4**: 64; career as ferry **16:2**: 1-3; **18:2**: 4-7; **23:3**: 1-4; **24:1**: 9-10; **28:4**: 5-7; **29:3**: 20-21; **30:4**: 4-9; **31:2**: 15-16, 18; **32:2**: 5; **32:3**: 15; **33:4**: 16; as National Historic Landmark **27:4**: 38; **28:1**: 35; electric lighting on **28:1**: 30; engine room **10:3**: 6; **10:2**: 4; **13:2**: 7-8; **14:1**: 3; **15:2**: 3; **15:4**: 1-3; **30:3**: 4-5; hurricane deck repair **11:2**: 4; move to new pier **21:4**: 10-11; **25:2**: 9; pilothouse restoration **11:3**: 6; pleasure boating exhibit **21:2**: 12; propeller **19:1**: 8; repair of bilges **27:4**: 19-20; restoration of **18:2**: 8; **21:1**: 12; **22:1**: 13; **21:3**: 1-2; **27:3**: 23; **29:4**: 26-27; **34:4**: 38-47; storm damage in 1988 **24:2**: 1-2, 8
 "Berkeley and Her Two Sisters: Their Architectural Style Changes" by Richard E. Brown **18:2**: 4-7
 "Berkeley, The" by Jerry MacMullen **16:2**: 2-3
 "Berkeley to be Designated National Historic Landmark" **27:4**: 38

“*Berkeley Today, The*” by Craig Arnold **21:3**: 1-2
 Berkovitch, Cesar **38:1&2**: 58
Bermuda Star (liner) **25:1**: 7; **31:2**: 11
 Bernardino, Joe **33:1**: 22
Bernando Reyes (auxiliary schooner) **6:4**: 7
 Bernstein, Don Luis Riverroll **44:1&2**: 4
 Berrey (Berray?), Paul **28:4**: 14; **36:2&3**: 13
Berrima (tender) **28:4**: 18
 Berry, John R. **40:1**: 12
 Berryman, Judy, “Chinese Abalone Fishermen on San Clemente Island” **35:2&3**: 22-27
 Bertelsen, Bennie **25:2**: 19
Bertha Dolbeer (lumber schooner) **10:4**: 7; **18:2**: 2
 Bertin, Ed G. **33:3**: 39n
 Bertonccini, John Justus **40:1**: 47-52; **40:3&4**: 9
Bessie Dollar (tramp steamer) **31:3**: 7-8
 Bessington, Bob **20:3**: 12
 Betel nut; cultivation **41:4/42:1**: 38
 Bethlehem Steel Shipyards: New Jersey: **34:4**: 12; Quincy, Mass.: **33:2**: 11; San Francisco: **29:3**: 20; **34:4**: 12, 13n. *See also* Union Iron Works.
Betsy **43:3&4**: Front cover, 4, 41, 43, 44, 45, 70, 71, 76, 79, 84, 85
Betty B. (Sportfisher) **44:1&2**: 66
Beulah (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2
 Bez, Nick **33:3**: 32-33
 Bianco, Conti **33:1**: 23
 Bicentennial celebrations. *See Rose*.
 Biddle, James **33:3**: 16
 “Big News in 1931: ‘Sister Sara’ Visits San Diego Bay” by Bruce Linder **38:4/39:1**: 14-17
Bignonia (galleon) **32:3**: 32
 Bikini Atoll **29:2**: 15; **38:4/39:1**: 17
Bill Kettner (fireboat) **6:2**: 4; **36:2&3**: 22-37; **36:4**: 1; **38:4/39:1**: 17n
 “*Bill Kettner*: San Diego’s First Fireboat” by Powell Harrison **36:2&3**: 22-37
 Bills of exchange **32:1**: 21, 25n; **32:2**: 21
 Binford, T.H. **26:4**: 3
 Birch, Thomas **42:2&3**: 22
 Birch, William Russell **42:2&3**: 22
 Birkenhead **33:2**: 22
Birmingham, USS (cruiser) **23:4**: 3 **43:1&2**: 8, 18
 Bishop Rock (California) **2:2**: 3; **5:2**: 3
Biz (ferry) **27:4**: 17
 Bjerregaard, H. K. **29:2**: 4-7
 Black, Ben **29:3**: 8
 Black, Katherine **25:2**: 2
 Black Ball Line. *See* Puget Sound Navigation Co.
 Black Current. *See* Kuro-Shio.
Black Dog (schooner) **39:2**: 61
Black Douglas (NOAA research vessel) **44:1&2**: 81, 82, 83, 84, 90
Black Prince, HMS (battleship) **24:1**: 13
Black Warrior (whaling bark) **26:3**: 4
 Blackbirding **28:3**: 19
 Blackford, Kim **36:2&3**: 15
 Blackington, Laurie **25:2**: 2
 Blaine, James G. **33:2**: 21; **33:3**: 27
 Blair, A. **33:3**: 20
Blairmore. *See Star of England*.
 Blake, Betty **24:1**: 10
 Blake, Walter T. **31:3**: 7; **31:4**: 14-15

Blakely (brig) **19:4**: 2
 Blakely, Charles **38:4/39:1**: 62
 Blanchard, Andrew **32:3**: 22
Blanco Encalada (cruiser) **24:1**: 3; **33:2**: 23-25
 Bland, Judd **31:3**: 10-14
 Blane, Gilbert **38:1&2**: 47
 Blankenberg, Jørgen **40:3&4**: 52
 Bligh, John **18:2**: 8-10; **28:1**: 29
 Bligh, William **38:3**: 5; **39:2**: 52
 Blochman, Lucien A. **41: 1**: 5, 12n
 Block, George **40:3&4**: 33-34
 Blomme, "Whale Oil Gus" **13:4**: 16
 Bloodgood, William D. **30:1**: 16
 Bloomfield Ironworks **39:3&4**: 11
 Blount Marine Corp. **28:2**: 23
Blue Bell (schooner) **39:2**: 62
Blue Chip (PC sloop) **41: 1**: 15
Blue Eagle (tug) **9:4**: 7; **30:4**: 9; **34:4**: 30, 38
 Board canoe. *See* Tomol.
 Boating, recreational: origins of **19:2**: 9; San Diego and **41: 1**: 1-48
Bob (sloop) **28:3**: 23
Bocho-maru (freighter) **37:3&4**: 34
 Bodega Bay **36:1**: 34
 Bodega y Quadra, Juan Francisco de la **36:1**: 12n, 21-22n, 23-34, 37n; **41:4/42:1**: 45, 67
 Bodfish, Hartson **40:1**: 46
 Boenechea, Domingo de **41:4/42:1**: 58, 61-62
 Bogen, Peter **37:1**: 34
Boggs, USS (destroyer) **38:4/39:1**: 7
Bohemia (sailing ship) **26:1**: 1; **32:4**: 27, 37
 Boit, John **36:1**: 36n
 "Bold Lines Connect: The Shoreys, a Unique Maritime Family" by Daphne Lagios **34:1**: 28-35
 Bolger, James **18:2**: 9
 Bolger, Philip C. **41:2&3**: 6, 8-9, 14-21; "Designing the Ship *Rose*" **41:2&3**: 14-21
 Bolton, Herbert Eugene **41:4/42:1**: 101; **45:1&2**: 51n
 Bolton, Les **41:2&3**: 63-64, 66n
 Bomb-lance gun **37:1**: 5, 13
 Bonnett, Janice, and Malcolm Francis, "Our *Euterpe* Ancestors" **30:1**: 10-14
 Bonin Islands. *See* Ogasawara Islands.
Bonita (steam schooner) **28:3**: 7
 Bonito fishery **38:4/39:1**: 22, 26n-27n
Boomerang (schooner) **28:4**: 17
 Booth, Henry J. **34:4**: 8
 Borabora **41:4/42:1**: 55
Bordeaux Packet (brig) **32:3**: 20, 22
Boreas, HMS (frigate) **41:2&3**: 15
 Botany Bay. *See* Sydney.
 Bougainville, Captain de **42:4**: 18
Bounty, HMS **38:3**: 5-8, 12
Bounty, HMS (replica) **26:4**: 10
 Borden, John **29:3**: 5
 Borden, Paul **29:2**: 19
 Bordes, A. D. *See* A. D. Bordes.
Borghild (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 42-43, 53, 56-57
 Borneo **33:3**: 11
 Borodino Island. (See Okino Daito Island)
 Boronha, Jacinto de **32:2**: 32

Boshier family of emigrants: Henry, Esther, Henry, Jr. **18:2:** 8-9
 Boshier, Roger, "Two Pounds for the Teacher on the Voyage of 1874" **18:2:** 8-10
Boston (whaling brig) **26:3:** 3; **35:4:** 3
Boston, HMS (sloop) **41:2&3:** 15
Boston, USS (cruiser) **30:3:** 6
 Bouchard, Hipólito **32:3:** 22; **36:4:** 22-33
 Boucher, Horace E. **34:2&3:** 38
Bougainville (bark). *See Star of Peru.*
 Bougainville, Louis-Antoine de, French explorer, **46:3&4:** 20
 Boulder Dam **21:1:** 13-14
 Bowen, Frank C., "A Little Venison To-day" **21:4:** 8-9
 Bowling, R. A. **22:2:** 12; "Columbus" **29:1:** 12-17; "Falls of Clyde and the Hawaii Maritime Center" **28:2:** 5-7; "1989 Cutty Sark Tall Ships Races" **26:1:** 15-17; "On Beam-Ends" **31:3:** 15-20; "Ships Log, *Star of India* November 11, 1984" **21:2:** 4
 Boddington, Ed Stanley A. **39:3&4:** 62
 Bowers, Stephen **40:1:** 15
Bowhead (bark) **40:1:** 45-46
 Bowling, Thomas **16:3:** 2; **29:1:** 22
 Bowling, Tom **30:3:** 12
 Bowman, Carl G. **12:4:** 7; **13:1:** 1; **19:2:** 2; **21:1:** 1, 18; **21:2:** 2-3, 5, 13; **21:4:** 2; **25:2:** 5; **25:3:** 3-6; **29:3:** 8; **33:1:** 22
 Bowring, E. W. **39:3&4:** 24
Boxer, USS (aircraft carrier) **28:4:** 14
Boyd, USS (destroyer) **23:4:** 3
 Boyd, R. Storrar **2:4:** 7
 Boyington, E. **31:4:** 17-18
Boyne (collier) **35:2&3:** 33
 Bradford, R. B. **28:4:** 23
 Bradley, Lawrence D.; Zolezzi, Julius H. Tuna: "The End of the **Line**, The Story of the San Diego Tuna Fleet," **44:1&2:** 8-27
 Bradshaw, Charlie **9:4:** 7
 Brambila, Fernando **36:1:** 41; drawing by **41:4/42:1:** 81
 Brando, Marlon **38:3:** 5
 Branson, Peter S. **21:4:** 15; "The International Ice Patrol" **22:1:** 5-6
Branta (10-meter sloop) **44: 3&4:** 75
 Brazier, Braden **37:2:** 21
Bremen (liner) **17:4:** 3
Bremen (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
 Bremer, Ellis **28:1:** 5
 Bremerton **33:2:** 19; **38:4/39:1:** 6, 17
 Brenes, José Camacho y. *See* Camacho y Brenes, José
Brenhilda (merchantman) **31:3:** 19
 Brennan, George Patrick **37:2:** 39
 Brennan, Jack **29:2:** 12
 Brennan, James **26:4:** 16
 Brennan, Joe **20:2:** 9; **27:3:** 12; **28:4:** 22-23; **35:2&3:** 27; **36:2&3:** 8; **37:2:** 40, 42-43; **38:4/39:1:** 30, 32, 34-35n, 59; **40:1:** 19, 29
 Brett, Henry **22:2:** 10
 "Brief Log of *Star of India*'s latest 'Voyage', A: September 18, 1984" by Craig Arnold **21:1:** 18
 Brierly, David **16:3:** 3; "Euterpe Emigrant Cabin" **25:2:** 16-17; "The Euterpe Times" **29:1:** 29; **29:2:** 22-23; **29:3:** 31; **29:4:** 28; "Maritime Artifact Collecting" **17:2:** 3; "Sail Ho! *Star of India* Returns to Sea" **21:2:** 2-3
 Briggs, David **29:4:** 26-27
 Briggs, Larry **29:3:** 9
 Briggs, Susan, with Mark Staniforth and Chris Lewczak, "Unearthing the Invisible People" **37:3&4:** 12-19
 Brightlingsea **40:3&4:** 26, 28-29, 37-38

“Brigs Played an Important Part in Early History of San Diego Harbor Development” by Jerry MacMullen **19:4:** 1-2
 Brink, Jim **41:2&3:** 24
Brisbane **33:1:** 9
Brisk (sloop) **3:3:** 6; **42:2&3:** 28-29
 Bristol Bay (Alaska) **23:2:** 6; **31:2:** 16
 Bristol Bay boat. *See* Salmon fishing.
 Bristol Bay Canning Co. **25:3:** 16
 Bristow, Ian **35:1:** 34
 Britain. *See* Great Britain.
Britanis (liner). *See* Monterey.
Britannia (royal yacht) **31:1:** 14-15
 British Columbia: and whaling **37:1:** 30-35, 40, 42, 45n; Japanese involvement in whaling **37:3&4:** 38-47
 British East India Co. **32:1:** 21-24; **32:2:** 18-19, 21-22; **32:3:** 24; **39:2:** 6, 8, 14-15, 17, 47, 49, 52, 59
 British India Steam Navigation Co. **24:1:** 3
 Brito, Lou **38:4/39:1:** 19, 24
 Brixham **40:3&4:** 31
Brookings (steam schooner) **16:4:** 2
 Brookman, Michael E., “Happy Birthday to an Iron Lady” **25:1:** 11-12
Brother Jonathan disaster **24:3:** 5
 Brouwer, Norman (photographic essay) **42:4:** 4, 25-28, 33-40
 Brown, Bart **42:4:** 30
 Brower, Charlie **40:1:** 45
 Brown, Edmund J. “Pat” **38:4/39:1:** 31
 Brower, Norman **42:4:** 4, 25-28, 33-40
 Brown, Charles **39:3&4:** 23
 Brown, George **33:2:** 24
 Brown, John **28:4:** 8
 Brown, John, **43:3&4:** 4, 44, 45, 79, 81, 83
 Brown, John H. **20:2:** 4, 7
 Brown, Nathan **28:3:** 23
 Brown, Edmund J. “Pat” **38:4/39:1:** 31
 Brown, Richard Edwin, “Berkeley and Her Two Sisters: Their Architectural Style Changes” **18:2:** 4-7;
 “Famous Riverboats of the Golden State” Part 1 **21:4:** 4-8; Part 2 **22:1:** 6-8; “Maritime Memories” **24:1:** 8-11;
 “Where Are They Now?—The Ferryboats of Yesteryear” **18:3:** 1-4
 Brown, William F., “*Ningpo*: Chinese Pirate Junk”, **29:4:** 19-22
 Brown, William **26:4:** 15
 Brown, William J. **32:4:** 16; **36:4:** 24
 Brown, William, Ph.D. *San Felipe*, ship model **46:1&2:** 4, 10, 14
 Brum, Alfred **33:1:** 22
 Bruce Linder **43:1&2:** 16, 17, 27n
 Brunnick, Walter A. **13:4:** 15-16; **22:2:** 7; **23:3:** 7
Brunswick (merchantman). *See* Hahnemann.
 “Brunswick’s Best” **12:4:** 7
 Brunswick Works **12:4:** 7; **39:3&4:** 7-8
 Bruny Island. *See* Adventure Bay.
 Bryant & Sturgis **32:2:** 17, 21
 Bucareli Bay **36:1:** 26, 29, 36 n
 Bucareli y Ursua, Antonio María **36:1:** 14-15, 25, 27, 30; **41:4/42:1:** 70-71
Buccaneer (fishing boat) **31:1:** 13
 Buccaneers **32:2:** 24-25, 28-30, 32, 34n; **32:3:** 28-31. *See also* Pirates.
 Buchan, Alexander **35:1:** 26-7
Buchanan, USS (destroyer) **19:1:** 7
 Buck, William **42:4:** 46
 Buckle, Henry C. **13:4:** 17; **30:3:** 9; **32:1:** 15; **31:4:** 17-18
 Buckner trophy **41: 1:** 46

Budd, James H. **30:1**: 21
Buffalo (station ship) **32:2**: 14
Buffalo, USS (transport) **20:3**: 9
Buford, USAT (transport) **11:1**: 1
Bugo **33:1**: 32
 Bull, John **28:3**: 21
 Bulloch, James D. **28:1**: 19
Bulmer, USS (destroyer) **26:3**: 8
 Bulmore, Laurence E. **10:3**: 6; “Night the Throttle Stuck, The” **10:2**: 4
Bulolo (liner) **25:1**: 17
 Bunker, John **38:4/39:1**: 37-38
Bunker Hill, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 8, 13; **38:3**: 28-29
 Buoy tenders **40:1**: 30-43
 Burally, Issac **33:1**: 6, 8
 Burgess, W. Starling **41: 1**: 16, 30
 Burke, Frank A. **37:2**: 38
 Burnett, Clyde, “Battle off Samar” **28:1**: 6-8
 Burnett, Henry Brown **39:3&4**: 52-55
 Burning of the *Boyd* **42:4**: 20-21, 32
 Burns, Walter Noble **34:1**: 33, 35n
 Burton, Earl **33:2**: 9
 Bush, R. T. **27:4**: 5
 Bushnell, Asa N. **28:4**: 23-25
 Bustamante y Guerra, José **36:1**: 39-41; **41:4/42:1**: 73
 Bustamante, Francisco de **35:4**: 20
 Busto, Karina “Maritime Trade Between the Californias in the Late Nineteenth Century” **35:4**: 36-49
 Butan Island **36:4**: 51
Butcher Boy (sloop) **7:4**: 9-10; **8:1**: 1; **8:3**: 6; **10:4**: 7; **25:1**: 15; **25:2**: 19; **27:4**: 5; **28:3**: 9-10; **28:4**: 34; **29:4**: 26-27; **31:1**: 9-13; **36:2&3**: 20
 “*Butcher Boy*: A 1902 Workboat” by Craig Arnold **31:1**: 9-13
 Buxton, Michael, “A Sanitation Struggle at Sea” **36:2&3**: 38-47; “William Gerald, The Channel Pirate” **40:1**: 18-24; “The Sea Otter Hunters of San Diego and the Lower Coast, 1846-1903,” **43:3&4**: 8-19; “Henry Delano Fitch,” **43:3&4**: 88-94
 “By Contrast: Pilots Under Sail in San Francisco” by Stephen Canright **36:2&3**: 16-17
 Byerly, Jolyon **41:2&3**: 9
 Bylander, John F. **27:4**: 36
 Byron, John **35:1**: 10, 16, 20n; Capt. of HMS *Dolphin*, 1764, **46:3&4**: 14, 16, 18, 18

C

C & W Divers (San Diego) **29:4**: 4
C. A. Thayer (schooner) **18:2**: 2; **24:4**: 10; **26:1**: 9; **26:3**: 11
CG-450. See *CG-83300*.
CG-83300 (Coast Guard boat) **28:2**: 8-9
CG-83391 (Coast Guard boat) **28:2**: 9
C. S. Holmes (lumber schooner) **18:3**: 8; **26:3**: 11
C. W. Lawrence (revenue cutter) **41:2&3**: 51
 Caamaño, Jacinto **36:1**: 34, 36n
 “Cabin Bookshelf, The” See Book Reviews
 Cabo Colonet **18:3**: 6; **37:1**: 6
 Cabo San Lucas **35:4**: 39-41, 43; **36:1**: 6; and galleons **38:1&2**: 31-33, 38; as tuna boat base **32:4**: 8, 10
Cabot, USS (CVL) **31:4**: 7
Cabot (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 31
 Cabrera, Francisco de **38:1&2**: 32-35
Cabrillo (excursion boat) **28:2**: 20, 22; **36:2&3**: 18
Cabrillo (excursion steamer, active Catalina 1920s) **20:4**: 4
Cabrillo (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 13, 16; **33:1**: 17, 19; **33:3**: 29

Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez **14:4:** 13-14; **35:1:** 20n; burial place **10:2:** 3; early reenactments of landing in San Diego **6:4:** 7; **35:2&3:** 14, 15; historiography **41:4/42:1:** 99; **45:1&2:** 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31, 36-50n, 51n, 55, 61, 63, 74, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 87n, 88, 89, 102
 Cabugos, Perry **41:2&3:** 88
 Cáceres, Francisco de **41:4/42:1:** 27
Cadet (brig) **32:2:** 20
 Cádiz **36:1:** 24, 30, 36 n, 41, 44-45
 Cadwalader, Emily Roebling **40:3&4:** 7
 Caldwell, “Bud” **41: 1:** 30-31
 Caledonian Canal **40:3&4:** 30-31, 38
Calhoun, USS (destroyer) **20:2:** 10
 Calhoun, William Lounders **32:1:** 7, 13; **32:2:** 9
California (factory ship) **37:1:** 46n
California (liner) **21:1:** 11; **27:3:** 7
California (pilot schooner) **26:1:** 9; **36:2&3:** 16-17 **42:2&3:** 4
California (sidewheeler) **18:1:** 1-2; **19:3:** 2, 5; **32:4:** 18-19; model **17:3:** 3
California (steam schooner) **37:1:** 40
California (tuna clipper) **33:3:** 32-33
California, USS (battleship) **23:3:** 7
California, USS (armored cruiser). *See San Diego*, USS.
 California: depiction as an island **35:4:** 5, 7; **41:4/42:1:** *color insert*; origin of name **35:4:** 13; and galleons **38:1&2:** 21, 33, 67. *See also individual cities.*
 California Current **41:4/42:1:** 16, 18
 California Fish Canneries Association **33:3:** 35
 California Fish Company of San Pedro **33:3:** 38n
 California gray whale. *See whales and whaling.*
 California, Gulf of **36:1:** 19; exploration of **35:4:** 16, 17, 18; **35:4:** 16
 California Historical Society **41:4/42:1:** 96, 98
 “California Lighthouses” by Gregg Chandler **24:3:** 5-8
 California Naval Militia. *See Naval Militia.*
 California Navigation & Improvement Co. **21:4:** 8
 California, Oregon & Mexico Steamship Co. **21:1:** 9; **33:4:** 30; **35:4:** 40-41
 California Packing Corp. **25:3:** 15; **33:1:** 17-18
 California presidios. *See Presidios.*
[The] California Sea Otter Trade, 1784-1848, **43:3&4:** 6n
 California Sea Products Co. **37:1:** 36-37
 California State Grange **38:4/39:1:** 21
 California Steam Navigation Co. **18:1:** 2; **21:1:** 9; **21:4:** 7; **33:4:** 29
 California Transportation Co. **21:4:** 7; **24:1:** 9
 California Tuna Cannery Assoc. **38:4/39:1:** 27n
 California Yacht Club **29:3:** 6
Californian (liner) **29:3:** 17
Californian (topsail schooner) **41:2&3:** *cover*, 2-3, 50-55, 62, **42:2&3:** 4
 “*Californian, Globe, & Lynx on California Waters*” by Melbourne Smith **41:2&3:** 50-55
 “California’s Origin Story,” Raymond Ashley, Ph.D., **45:1&2:** 8-21
 “California’s Tuna Clipper Fleet: 1918-1963” by August J. Felando, Part 1 **32:4:** 6-17; Part 2 **33:1:** 16-27; Part 3 **33:3:** 28-39
Caliph (clipper) **21:1:** 8
Calistar (tuna clipper) **33:3:** 34; **38:4/39:1:** 27n
 Callao in colonial era **35:4:** 27; **36:1:** 33-34, 42-43; **38:1&2:** 13; **41:4/42:1:** 43
Callao (Coastal steamer). *See Ruth Alexander.*
Callao, USS (gunboat) **25:1:** 9
Calumet (steam yacht) **40:3&4:** 11
 Calyatud **35:4:** 9, 15n
 Camacho y Brenes, José **36:1:** 15
Camanche, USS (monitor) **28:1:** 23; **30:1:** 21; **34:4:** 8, 13n

Cambria (tug) **39:3&4**: 22
 Cameron, George **38:4/39:1**: 49
Campbell (revenue cutter) **41:2&3**: 51
 Campbell, Clarke & Co. **39:2**: 50
 Campbell, George **35:4**: 29-30
 Campbell, John **35:1**: 12
 Campbell Industries. *See* Campbell Machine Co.
 Campbell Machine Co. (San Diego) **12:4**: 7; **27:4**: 19; **28:2**: 21; **32:4**: 7, 16; **33:1**: 13, 18-19, 20-21; **33:3**: 30, 37-39n; **44:1&2**: 15, 16, 22, 62
Campbelltown, HMS (destroyer). *See* *Buchanan*.
Camus, HMS (heavy cruiser) **20:1**: 6
 Canada: Japanese in **37:3&4**: 38-47. *See also* British Columbia.
Canadian (steamship) **24:1**: 11-12
 Canadian North Pacific Fisheries, Ltd. **37:1**: 32-33
 Canadian Pacific Steamship Co. **22:3**: 10
 Canal Zone. *See* Panama Canal.
 Canary Islands **36:1**: 4
Canberra, USS (cruiser) **23:4**: 1-5; **27:4**: 9
 “*Canberra’s* Date with Destiny” by John L. Whitmeyer **23:4**: 1-5
Cangarda (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 12
 Canneries and canneries: California tuna canners **35:2&3**: 41; **38:4/39:1**: 20-27. *See also individual canneries by name*.
 Canoes **36:1**: 15. *See* Polynesian voyaging.
Canonniere (frigate) **41:4/42:1**: 93
Canterbury (clipper) **39:3&4**: 60- 63.
 Canton: and trade **32:1**: 21; **32:2**: 17-18, 20; **39:2**: 4-19, 21-26, 30-31, 34-36, 42, 48-49; and emigration **35:2&3**: 6, 8, 13n.
 Canton Island **22:1**: 8-9
 Canton Railroad **31:3**: 7
 Canright, Stephen **41:2&3**: 68-71; “By Contrast: Pilots Under Sail in San Francisco” **36:2&3**: 16-17; “*Nuovo Mondo*” **41:2&3**: 68-71
Cape Alava **33:1**: 36
 Cape Disappointment: lighthouse **37:2**: 6-7, 9n
 Cape Elizabeth **36:1**: 25, 29
Cape Girardeau (riverboat) **21:4**: 5
 Cape Horn **35:1**: 5, 7; **36:1**: 39, 41, 42; **38:3**: 18-19; and Anson’s voyage **38:1&2**: 39-41; restored Cape Horn sailing vessels **24:3**: 2-4; and *Glenericht* **17:1**: 4
 “Cape Horn Travelogue, A” by Ted Miles **24:3**: 2-4
 Cape Flattery **42:2&3**: 16, 26, 38
 Cape Jervis (South Australia): and whaling **37:3&4**: 1, 5, 8
 Cape Mendocino **40:1**: 39
 Cape San Lucas. *See* Cabo San Lucas.
Cape San Vincent (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 15
Caperton, USS (destroyer) **23:4**: 3
Capital (riverboat) **22:1**: 6-7
Capitol City (riverboat) **22:1**: 6-7; **24:1**: 9; **33:4**: 20
 Capron, John G. **4:3**: 5
 Capt. ‘Podley.’ *See* “Major ‘Donald.’”
Capt. Weber (riverboat) **22:1**: 7-8; **33:4**: 20, 22, 27n
Captain (ferry) **18:3**: 1
 “Captain Blood” (silent film) **11:2**: 4; **11:4**: 9
 Captain Cook **42:4**: 3, 8
 Captain de Bougainville **42:4**: 18
 Captain Henry McGilvery **42:4**: 46
 Captain T. McKay **42:4**: 44
 Captian John Despeau **42:4**: 42-43

“Captain Ken Reynard—Lest We Forget” by Robert G. Wright **29:4**: 23-27
 Captain Louis-Claude de Freycinet **42:4**: 19
 “Captain Oakley J. Hall and the Star & Crescent Boat Company” by Mark Wilson: Part 1 **27:4**: 15-18; Part 2 **28:1**: 9-12; Part 3 **28:2**: 20-23
Caradog **42:4**: 26
 Carasa, Juan de **36:4**: 5-14
 Carbonel de Valenzuela, Estéban **35:4**: 18, 21, 24n
 Cardero, José **36:1**: 41; drawings by **41:4/42:1**: 66, 70
 Cardiff (California): shipwreck at **27:3**: 4; **27:4**: 37
 Cardona, Nicolás de **35:4**: 17, 22
 Cardona, Tomás de **35:4**: 17
 Careening **36:1**: 7
 Careri, Francesco Gemelli. *See* Gemelli.
Carfton Hall (steamer) **28:4**: 13
Carib (whaling bark) **26:3**: 4
Carl Vinson, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1**: 65
Carla C. (liner) **25:1**: 7
 Carlos III **36:1**: 19, 27, 30, 38, 40; **38:1&2**: 15
 Carlos IV **36:1**: 44
Carlos Pacheco (passenger steamer) **4:4**: 7; **8:3**: 6; **40:1**: 20
Carlotta (schooner) **12:4**: 8
 Carlson, Billy **36:2&3**: 44
 Carlson, Carl **3:2**: 3
 Carlson-Higgins Wharf **40:1**: 18
 Carlstrom, Steve **28:2**: 22
 Carmel Bay **37:1**: 20-28
 Carmen, isla del **35:4**: 44-45, 49n
Carnegie (brigantine) **19:4**: 2
 Carnegie Institution (Washington, D.C.) **34:1**: 37
Carmelo (see Ethel) **42:4**: 25
 Carney, Robert B. **33:2**: 9
 Carnillo, Louis **33:1**: 21
Carol Virginia (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Caroline Islands: exploration **38:1&2**: 12; **41:4/42:1**: 15, 21
 Carpenter, Harold **22:1**: 11; “Salty Reminiscences of a San Diego Sailor.” **19:3**: 7-9; Part 2 **19:4**: 2-4; Part 3 **20:1**: 11-13; Part 4 **20:2**: 7-8; Part 5 **20:3**: 7-8; Part 6 **20:4**: 3-5; Part 7 **21:1**: 13-14
Carquinez (ferry) **11:3**: 5
 Carpenter, Scott **23:1**: 15
 Carpenteria **40:1**: 15
 Carr, Frank **44: 3&4**: 8, 14, 19
Carrick (bark) **24:3**: 2
Carrier Dove (merchantman) **3:1**: 1
Carrier Pigeon (clipper) **24:3**: 7; **37:2**: 23
 Carrier Technology **43:1&2**: 62
 Carrillo, Don Anastasio **42:2&3**: 15
 Carrillo, Don Luis **42:2&3**: 15
 Carrillo, Josefa (cousin to Pio Pico, wife of H.D. Fitch), **43:3&4**: 92, 93
 Carrillo, Maria Antonio, daughter of Joaquin Carrillo), **43:3&4**: 8
 Carsten, David H. **38:4/39:1**: 47
 Cartagena **32:2**: 26
 Cartaret, Phillip **35:1**: 10, 16
 Cartensen, Hans **27:4**: 11
 Carter, Charlie **27:3**: 10
 Carter, Chester **27:3**: 10
 Cartography: early mapping of Pacific **38:1&2**: 14; historiography of **41:4/42:1**: 96-104
 Carvalho, Gloria (Casper J. Knight recipient) **44: 3&4**: 6

Carvel, John L. **22:2**: 3
 Cary, Harold **38:4/39:1**: 21
 Cary, William Paxton **41: 1**: 43
Case & Heiser (sloop) **28:3**: 23
 “Case of the Missing Strawberries, The” by L.A. “Sandy” Stewart **29:2**: 12
 Cashing, William **33:1**: 37
Casiana (steam yacht) **10:4**: 8; **40:3&4**: 18
 Caskey, Barbara **41:2&3**: 58
 Caspian Sea **44: 3&4**: 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51
 Cassano, Ed **41:2&3**: 86
 Cassidy Jim, Ph. D. “The First Mariners of the New World” **44: 3&4**: 52-59, 59n
Cassin Young, USS (destroyer) **29:1**: 5, 9-10
 Castagnola **44:1&2**: 22
 Castagnola, Andrea **33:1**: 24
 Castellón, Juan **35:4**: 6-9, 11-13
 Castle, Steve **25:1**: 12
 Castleman, Bruce A., “Adventure, Triumph and Tragedy: A Retrospective Look at Guy Gilpatric” **31:4**: 20-25
 Castro, José **33:2**: 35
 Castro, Salvador **35:4**: 29
Catalina (ferry) **20:4**: 4
Catalina (excursion steamer) **15:1**: 4; **15:3**: 3; **19:3**: 10; **40:1**: 7
Catalina, PBY (seaplane) **22:4**: 12; **31:2**: 7, 9
 Catalina Island: 1920s voyages to **20:4**: 4-5; ferries **20:4**: 4-5; and Spanish sailing directions **36:1**: 18; excursion boats **38:3**: 46; shipwrecks **29:4**: 22; smuggling **40:1**: 21, 29; and yachting **29:3**: 6
 Catalina Island Yacht Club **29:3**: 6
 Catalanian Volunteer Regiment **36:1**: 7
 Catamarans **41:2&3**: 36
Catarina (gas-schooner) **6:4**: 7
Catherine (Fishing boat) **44:1&2**: 47
Cathlamet (ferry) **29:4**: 11
Cathleen (yacht) **10:1**: 1
Cato **42:4**: 8
 Cattell & Co. **33:4**: 34, 38
 “Caulker’s Melody, The” by Winn Bagley Part 1 **25:2**: 17-18; Part 2 **25:4**: 17-19
 Caulking **25:2**: 17-18; **25:4**: 17-19
 Cavendish, Thomas **32:2**: 29-30; **38:1&2**: 22, 30, 32; **45:1&2**: 63
 Cavite **38:1&2**: 2-3, 22, 30, 32-33, 52; **41:4/42:1**: 91
 Cayton, Nick **31:4**: 17
Cazadora (merchantman) **36:4**: 22
 Cébu **33:1**: 32; **38:1&2**: 5
Cecil J. Doyle, USS (destroyer) **31:2**: 8
Cedar (lighthouse tender) **19:3**: 8
 Cedros Island **4:4**: 7; **36:1**: 8; **36:4**: 31; **40:1**: 4-5, 8; Native people of **35:4**: 35
Cedros (Mexican Trader) **44:1&2**: 60
Celebration (yacht) **29:3**: 9
Celilo (steam schooner) **20:2**: 8
 Cendala, Isabel **41:4/42:1**: 89
Centaur, HMS (ship of the line) **31:3**: 16-17
Centennial (barkentine) **2:4**: 7; **27:3**: 12-13; **31:3**: 4; **32:4**: 27, 29, 31-36; **33:4**: 21
Centurion, HMS (fourth rate) **32:3**: 32, 34; **35:1**: 16, 17; **38:1&2**: 36, 40, 42-47, 49
 “Century of Steam, A” **2:3**: 5
 Ceremonies, shipboard. *See Fiesta de las Señas*, “Crossing the Line,” “Dead horse,” Equator.
 Cerméño, Sebastián Rodríguez **35:4**: 22; **38:1&2**: 30-35; historiography **41:4/42:1**: 98-99
 Cerralvo, Isla **35:4**: 18
 Cervantes y Carvajal, Leonel de **35:4**: 25n

Chacabuco. See Santa Rosa.
 Chacala **38:1&2:** 32
 Chads, Isaac D. **33:3:** 11
 Chadwick, Florence **20:4:** 4
 Chadwick, Stephen F. **42:2&3:** 7
Challenger (tugboat) **28:1:** 10
Challenger (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 20, 24; **33:3:** 39n; **38:4/39:1:** 27n
Chalupa (replica Spanish boat) **29:1:** 34
Champigny (4-masted bark) **4:3:** 6
 Chandler, Gregg **14:1:** 1; **22:1:** 2; **26:2:** 1-2; "...And Then There Were None!" **21:1:** 9-11; "The Admirable Alexanders" Part 1 **23:1:** 1-5; Part 2 **23:2:** 11; "California Lighthouses" **24:3:** 5-8; "Faraway Ports with Strange-Sounding Names" **21:4:** 9; **22:2:** 19; **22:2:** 9-10; "Faraway Ports with Strange-Sounding Names: Historic Nantucket" **24:2:** 10-11; "Great Seaports of Scandinavia" **20:4:** 5-6; "Great Seaports of South America" **20:2:** 2-4; "Great Seaports of the Northeast" **20:3:** 4-5; "Harboring Thoughts About Some of the World's Greatest Seaports" **20:1:** 3-4; "The Kingsbury Collection" **25:4:** 21-22; "Maritime Museums of Victoria and Vancouver" **24:4:** 13-14; "Personalities of the Sea" **25:1:** 6-7; "Steamboats in the Desert" **24:1:** 14-16; "Thar She Blows" **25:3:** 10-11; "*Titanic*: Still Submerged in Controversy" **22:1:** 1-4; "Yesterday on the Bay" **23:3:** 5; **23:4:** 6
 Chandler, Harry **21:1:** 10
 Chandler, Ralph J. **21:1:** 10; **27:4:** 17
 Chandris Line **25:1:** 6
 Chang Pao tsai **36:4:** 44-47
 Chang, Yung **32:1:** 22
 Channel Islands **35:2&3:** 27; **36:1:** 10, 18; and Chumash **41:2&3:** 81-89; smuggling **40:1:** 2-3, 10-17
 Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary **41:2&3:** 83, 85
 Chapelle, Howard I. **41:2&3:** 21, 66n
 Chapitónes **38:1&2:** 54
 Chaplin, Charlie **29:3:** 6
 Chapman, Carlton T. **4:4:** 7; **5:1:** 1
 Chapman, J. **39:3&4:** 21, 29, 38
 Chapman, Joseph **26:2:** 18
 Chapman, Wilbert M. **33:3:** 36, 39n; **38:4/39:1:** 21
Charlene (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 26
Charles, USS (troopship). *See Harvard.*
Charles Brown (schooner/fishing barge) **27:4:** 11-13
Charles F. Crocker (barkentine) **32:4:** 37
Charles R. Wilson (schooner) **26:3:** 11
Charles Van Damme (ferry) **18:3:** 2
Charles W. Morgan (restored whaler) **24:2:** 10; **29:1:** 8, 11; **30:4:** 12
 Charles, James **26:4:** 7
 "Charles Adair: Sailor of the Packers" by Charles Adair and Walt Jacobsen **22:2:** 5-6
Charles Jones (steamship) **28:4:** 13
 "Charles Wilkes: Explorer and Hero" by Kenneth Ericksen: Part 1 **25:1:** 2-3; Part 2 **25:2:** 3-4
Charleston, USS (cruiser) **19:4:** 10, 12; **26:2:** 6; **30:1:** 19; **33:2:** 23; **34:4:** 13n; **33:3:** 18, 21, 23-26
 Charlesworth, Joshua **27:3:** 22; **29:1:** 29; **30:1:** 13-14; **39:3&4:** 15-16, 19, 28, 35, 45, 48-49
Charlotte, HMS (transport) **39:2:** 47
Charlotte, USS **27:3:** 10
Carmelo **42:4:** 25
 "Chart-Room—and an Old Friend" **3:1:** 1
 Chase, George W. and Mary Augusta **35:2&3:** 19
 Chase, Owen **30:4:** 10-11, 13-14
 Chase, Pat **19:3:** 8
 Chase, Peter **39:2:** 50
 Chatham Bay **36:1:** 29
Chauncey, USS (destroyer) **24:4:** 2, 4-5; **32:1:** 6-7, 8, 10, 12-13; **32:2:** 6-7, 10-11
Chaumont, USS **17:1:** 2

Cheng I **36:4**: 41, 44
 Cheng I Sao **36:4**: 40-49
Cherokee (river steamboat) **33:4**: 20-23, 26-27n
Cherokee, USS (fleet tug) **20:2**: 10
 Chesebrough, Albert Stanton **29:3**: 5
 Chess playing **38:1&2**: 52
Chetzemoka (ferry). *See Golden Poppy*.
Cheung Son (freighter) **36:4**: 51
Cheyenne, USS (monitor) **26:2**: 8
Chi Ping (steamer) **25:1**: 9
Chiapas (*Chiapis?*) (tramp steamer). *See City of Panama*.
 Chiba Prefecture **37:1**: 21, 29n
Chicago, USS (cruiser) **9:1**: 1; **30:3**: 6
Chichibu Maru **35:2&3**: 42
Chicken of the Sea (tuna clipper, YP-522 (YDG-3)) **32:4**: 14, 17n; **33:3**: 28, 34; **44:1&2**: 17, 41, 45
 Chidgey, Doris **26:2**: 4
Chief Almgren (fireboat) **36:2&3**: 32, 37n
 Childress, James **29:2**: 11
 Chile: and Latin American Wars of Independence **35:4**: 26-34; **36:4**: 31; navy of **33:2**: 21-31; **33:3**: 19-20; **35:4**: 26-34n; and tuna fishing **38:4/39:1**: 19
 Chilean trade **31:3**: 18-19
Chileno (brig) **36:4**: 31
 Chillicothe Iron Works **27:3**: 11
 China: kerosene trade **20:3**: 9-11; trade with Australia **39:2**: 47-66; trade with Spain **38:1&2**: 5-6; 57-60; trade with the U.S. **32:1**: 20-21, 23-24; **32:3**: 18; **39:2**: 2-46; artifacts of trade **32:2**: 27; **36:1**: 19; Guangdong Province **35:2&3**: 13n, 16; **41:2&3**: 75; U.S. naval involvement **25:1**: 8-10; shipbuilding **41:2&3**: 75; and tea clippers **21:1**: 6-9
China Arrow (tanker) **20:3**: 9
 China Camp State Park **41:2&3**: 73-74, 76-77, 79
 China Mail Steamship Co. **21:2**: 6; **23:1**: 4
 "China Trader Turns China Scholar, A: Robert Waln, Jr. as America's First Sinologist" by Jonathan Goldstein **39:2**: 20-28
 Chinese: immigration to California **35:2&3**: 6, 8, 13n; **37:1**: 21; in Canada **37:1**: 35; in San Diego **9:3**: 5; **35:2&3**: 8-13, 18, 22; **37:1**: 7-8, 10n; **38:3**: 54-55, 57, 59; and Channel Islands **35:2&3**: 22-27; smuggling of **31:3**: 6-9; **31:4**: 14-19; as sailors **20:3**: 9; in Alaska salmon trade **22:2**: 5-6; **28:1**: 4-6; in whaling **37:3&4**: 28, 41. *See Junks*.
 "Chinese Abalone Fishermen on San Clemente Island," by Judy Berryman **35:2&3**: 22-27
 Chinese export art **39:2**: 2-46
 "Chinese Fishing Industry of San Diego, The" by Murray Lee **35:2&3**: 6-8, 10-13
 Chinese laborers, importation of **31:3**: 6-9. *See also Smuggling*.
 Chinese junks. *See Junks*.
 Ching I Sao. *See Cheng I Sao*.
 Ching Yih. *See Cheng I*.
 Chinnery, George **39:2**: 7
Chipperville (bark) **20:4**: 2-3
Chippewa (ferry) **18:3**: 2; **19:1**: 3
Chito (yacht). *See Paullu*.
 Cholera on shipboard **36:4**: 38
Choshu-maru (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4**: 30-31, 33
 Christensen, M.P. **24:1**: 9
 Christian, Fletcher **38:3**: 5, 7-8
 Christiansen, Lars **37:1**: 35
 Christiansen, Severin **28:1**: 5
 Christianson, Sam **28:1**: 5
 Christman, Steve **41:2&3**: 51
 "Christmas Crossing" by Richard Tatelman **20:2**: 11-13

Chromo (junk) **9:3**: 5; **35:2&3**: 17; **40:1**: 19-20, 28n
 Chronometers, early **35:1**: 13, 15, 21n; **36:1**: 4, 41; **38:1&2**: 44-45
Chrysopolis (riverboat). *See Oakland.*
 Chula Vista: and Port District **38:4/39:1**: 30-31
 Chumash tribe **40:1**: 3, **41:2&3**: 80-89
 Chung, Ah. *See Ah Chung.*
 Churchill, Charles **38:3**: 9-10
 Churchill, Charles William **13:4**: 18
Chuyo (aircraft carrier) **31:3**: 14
 Cinnamon, cultivation of **41:4/42:1**: 39
Cipango (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 13; **33:1**: 18
 "Circle of Fate, A: An Oral History of the Sinking and Rescue of the USS *Squalus*" by Robert G. Wright
31:3: 10-14
 "Citizen of the Pacific Rim, A" by Joan Goddard **37:3&4**: 37
City of Adelaide (bark). *See Carrick.*
City of Naples (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 24
City of New York (steamship) **19:3**: 4-5
City of Panama (gambling ship) **28:2**: 13-14; **34:2&3**: 44, 45-47, 49n
City of Peking (liner) **2:3**: 5
City of Perth (emigrant ship) **20:3**: 12
City of Puebla (coastal liner) **5:4**: 7; **8:3**: 5; **21:1**: 10
City of Sacramento (ferry). *See Lady Grace.*
City of San Diego (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
City of San Rafael (ferry) **18:3**: 2
City of Seattle (ferry) **18:3**: 2
City of Topeka (freighter) **5:2**: 4; **35:4**: 46-47
 Civil War, U. S.: in the Pacific **28:1:1**: 18-22
 Civil War **42:2&3**: 16-17, 20, 26, 28
Clan MacLeod. *See James Craig.*
Clara Light (whaler) **1:3**: 6; **1:4**: 7
Clarion (brig) **36:4**: 25
 Clark, W. W. **19:2**: 3
 Clarke, David **41:2&3**: 13
 Clarke, Robert K. "Sunrise" **36:4**: 38-39
Claus Spreckels (hermaphrodite brig) **19:4**: 2; **28:3**: 17
 Clausey, John J. **29:1**: 25
 Claypool, Blaine **33:1**: 39
 Cleator, Bill **27:3**: 8
 Cleator, Robert **5:4**: 8; **7:2**: 5
Clemenceau **43:1&2**: 66, 67
 Clerke, Charles **38:1&2**: 19
 Cleveland, Richard **17:3**: 3-4
 Cliff House. *See San Francisco.*
 Clifford, Norman **27:3**: 24
 "Clipper *Snow Squall's* California, The" by Nicholas Dean **33:1**: 6-15
 Clippers **21:1**: 6-9. *See also individual ships by name.*
 Clipperton, John **38:1&2**: 38
 Clocks and navigation **35:1**: 11, 13
 Clough, Benjamin **28:4**: 8-11
 Coal Harbour **37:1**: 42; **37:3&4**: 45-46
 Coal trade **35:1**: 12, 18, 34
Coalinga (merchantman). *See La Escocesa.*
 Coast Guard, U.S.: in San Diego **19:2**: 2; **28:2**: 8-10, 14; "eighty-three boats" **28:2**: 8-10; Ice Patrol **22:1**:
 5-6; in San Francisco **40:1**: 30-43
 Coast Miwok tribe **38:1&2**: 33
 Coast Survey, NOAA Timeline **42:2&3**: 68-71

Coast Torpedo Boat No. 5. See Farragut, USS.
 Coastal defense **34:2&3**: 24-33
 Coates, Cloyd F.: photos by **41: 1**: 16, 39
Cobandonga (galleon). *See Covadonga.*
 Cochimi Indians **35:4**: 23, 35
 Cochin China. *See Viet Nam.*
Cochan (riverboat) **24:1**: 15-16
 Cochrane, Thomas **35:4**: 26, 27-28, 31, 34n; **36:4**: 31; **41:4/42:1**: 46
 Cocking, Joe with Kim Fahlen “American Lighthouse Coordinating Committee” **44: 3&4**: 64-69
 Codina, Tony **38:4/39:1**: 44
 Coe, William Robertson **41:4/42:1**: 100
 Coffin, Owen **30:4**: 14
 Coffin, Roland F. **42:4**: 16-17
 Coffroth, James Wood “Sunny Jim” **13:4**: 15; **18:4**: 6
Coghlan, USS (destroyer) **20:2**: 5
Cogswell, USS (destroyer) **23:4**: 3
Coho (ferry) **24:4**: 7
 Cohong **32:2**: 17, 20, 22n
 Cojo Viejo **37:1**: 12, 16, 19n
 Cole, Isaac **30:4**: 13
Coldbrook (freighter) **33:1**: 29-30
 Cole, Willoughby **33:2**: 27-30
 Colima: in colonial era **38:1&2**: 37
Colima **33:3**: 25
 Colín, Francisco **41:4/42:1**: 50
 Collier, D. C. **38:4/39:1**: 8
 Colliers **35:1**: 12, 23. *See also individual ships by name.*
 Collingwood family (New Zealand) **29:3**: 35
 Collingwood, Selina Euterpe. *See Robinson, Selina.*
Collingswood, HMS **18:4**: 2; **33:2**: 33; **33:3**: 15
Collis (tug) **29:4**: 21
 “Collision at Sea: USNHS *Benevolence* and SS *Mary Luckenbach*” by Lionel C. Meeker **29:2**: 15-21
 Colnett, Cape. *See Cabo Colonet.*
 Colnett, James **36:1**: 20; **41:4/42:1**: 45
Colombia (liner) **29:4**: 17
Colomia (steamship) **18:2**: 2
Colon (liner) **30:1**: 29
 Colonet, Cape. *See Cabo Colonet.*
Colorado, USS (battleship) **23:2**: 13; **23:3**: 7
 Colorado River: Boulder Dam construction **21:1**: 13-14; and riverboats **24:1**: 14-16
 Colorado Steam Navigation Co. **24:1**: 14-15; **35:4**: 40-41
 “Colors of the Sea and of a Far Country” by Craig Arnold **21:4**: 13-14
 Colossus Class **43:1&2**: 64
 Colston, Stephen A., “Exploring the Pacific from a Scholar’s Desk” **41:4/42:1**: 96-104
Columbia (lightship) **24:4**: 8
Columbia (schooner) **32:3**: 20-21
Columbia (steamship active 1900) **34:4**: 34 (table)
Columbia (steamship wrecked 1896) **37:2**: 26
Columbia (troopship). *See H. F. Alexander.*
Columbia Rediviva (merchantman) **36:1**: 32, 36n; **39:2**: 15-16; **41:2&3**: 10, 57-59, 62
 Columbia River: bar **21:1**: 5; Maritime Museum **24:4**: 8
 Columbia River Packers Association **33:3**: 32
Columbus (liner) **30:2**: 11-12
Columbus (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Columbus, USS **33:4**: 10
 “Columbus: Background to Discovery” by R. A. Bowling **29:1**: 12-17

Columbus, Christopher **29:1**: 12-17
 Colvin, Thomas B. "The Balmis Medical Expedition in Asia" **41:4/42:1**: 88-95
 Cornero, Tony **18:3**: 5; **25:1**: 17; **27:3**: 15; **28:2**: 11-12; **29:3**: 7
 Corney, Peter **32:3**: 22; **36:4**: 25, 27-28, 30
Comet (ferry) **27:4**: 17;
Comet (steel four-masted bark), **42:4**: 40
 Commencement Bay **39:3&4**: 2-3
Commodore (ferry) **18:3**: 1
Commodore (schooner) **26:3**: 11
Commodore (tuna clipper, YP-518) **33:1**: 24; **33:3**: 31; **44:1&2**: 30, 41
 Compañía de las Estrellas **27:3**: 18
 Compañía Sud Americana de Vapores **33:2**: 24
 Compton, Hugh, "On the Tanker *Yankee Arrow*" **20:3**: 9-11
Comus, HMS (ironclad) **30:1**: 20-21
Concepción (exploration ship, 1532) **36:4**: 4-14
Concepción (frigate) **36:1**: 7, 8, 21, 37n
Concepción, Nuestra Señora de la (galleon) **38:1&2**: 23, 51-54; **41:4/42:1**: 11
Concho (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Concord, USS (cruiser) **20:2**: 4
Concordia **42:4**: 34, 38
 Concrete-hulled vessels **34:2&3**: 44-45; 48n; **38:4/39:1**: 10
 Confederate States of America. *See* Civil War.
Congress (coastal liner). *See* *Emma Alexander*.
Congress, USS (frigate) **18:4**: 3; **19:1**: 5; **19:2**: 4; **19:3**: 10; **33:2**: 37
Connaught (bark) **12:2**: 3
 Conner, Dennis **27:3**: 10; **29:3**: 9
 Conner, W.W. **42:2&3**: 7
 Conover, Luther W. "Bill" **30:1**: 37; **30:4**: 8
Conqueror (bark) **26:3**: 10-11
 Conrad, Jerry, "Maritime Historian in the Making: The Formative Years of Jerry MacMullen" **28:3**: 4-11
 Conrad, Joseph **29:3**: 16; **42:4**: 12, 15
 Consequa **39:2**: 21
 Consett Iron Works **39:3&4**: 4-8
 Consolidated Aircraft Co. **22:4**: 12; **38:4/39:1**: 61
 Consolidated Steel Boat Division **33:3**: 30
 Consolidated Whaling Corp. **37:1**: 42
Constellation, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1**: 64
Constitution (liner) **20:2**: 11-13
Constitution (sidewheeler) **2:3**: 5
Constitution (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 7
Constitution (tuna clipper) **33:3**: cover, 38; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 "Constitution Circles the Globe: 1844-1846" by Barry Alan Joyce **33:3**: 6-17
Constitution, USS (frigate) **29:1**: 4-6; **33:3**: inside front cover, 6-17
 "Construction of *Endeavour*, The" by John Longley **35:1**: 22-29
Consuelo (brig) **19:4**: 2; **28:3**: 17-18
Conte Bianco (tuna clipper, YP-240) **32:4**: 9, 16; **33:3**: 32; **38:4/39:1**: 27n; **44:1&2**: 22, 38, 39, 40, 45
Conte di Savoia (liner) **26:4**: 7
Conte Grande (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 24
Content (galleon) **32:2**: 29, 30; **38:1&2**: 30, 32-33
Contrerra (yacht) **28:3**: 22-23
 Conway, G. R. G. **41:4/42:1**: 100
 Cook Inlet **36:1**: 29, 36n
 Cook, James **35:1**: 5-6, 11-13, 15-16, 18-21n, 29, 31-36, 38n; **36:1**: 15, 20, 27, 29-30, 39-40; **38:1&2**: 10, 12, 16-17n, 19, 47; **38:3**: 5, 8-10; **41:4/42:1**: 11, 54, 56-57, 59; **42:4**: 3, 8
 Cooke, John **32:3**: 28
 Cooking aboard ship. *See* Food, shipboard.

Coontz, Robert **22:1**: 10-11
 Cooper, Diane, "Remember the *Maine!* And Mine the Harbors" **34:2&3**: 24-33; "Surveying the Pacific" **34:1**: 36-47; "There Was No Quick and Easy Way" **34:4**: 38-47; **42:4**: 36-37
 Cooper, Gordon **23:1**: 15
 Cooper, Fenimore **42:2&3**: 43
 Cooper, Wilson **6:1**: 2; **7:3**: 7; **7:4**: 9
 Coos Bay **37:1**: 39
 Copernicus, Nicolas **45:1&2**: 32, 35n
 Copley, James **29:4**: 24; **38:4/39:1**: 43, 49
 Copley Press **38:4/39:1**: 42
 Copper sheathing of hulls **35:1**: 20n
Cora (sloop) **35:2&3**: 19
Cora Cressey (schooner) **26:1**: 9
 Corbin, Tom **42:2&3**: 50, 55
 Cordero-Lamb, Julie **41:2&3**: 86-89; "The Crossing" **41:2&3**: 82-89
 Corinthian Yacht Club (San Diego) **41:1**: 7
Corona (steamship) **24:2**: 13; **30:1**: 19; **37:2**: 38
 Coronado **40:3&4**: 16, 18; and Port District **38:4/39:1**: 30-31; and recreational boating **41:1**: 4-7, 11-13; Tent City **28:3**: 8; **41:1**: 5, 7; Torpedo Boat Wharf **24:4**: 15; *See also* Hotel del Coronado; San Diego Bay.
 Coronado Beach Co. **11:4**: 7-8; **41:1**: 6
Coronado (ferry) **6:2**: 3; **11:2**: 3-4; **11:4**: 7, 9; **17:1**: 1-2; **19:4**: 5; **24:3**: 14; **25:2**: 19; **31:1**: 19; **36:2&3**: 18
 Coronado Ferry Company **31:1**: 17
Coronado II (ferry) **9:3**: 7; **11:4**: 9; **29:3**: 21, 23; **31:1**: 17; **36:2&3**: 18; **34:4**: 30-31n
 Coronado, Francisco Vásquez de, **45:1&2**: 41, 47, 50n
 Coronado Iron Works **15:1**: 2
 Coronado Islands **36:1**: 10; and sportfishing **28:1**: 10, 12-13; and smuggling **40:1**: 2-3, 22, 24
Coronado (tug) **13:1**: 1; **34:4**: 30
Coronado (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 Coronado Yacht Club **29:3**: 5; **41:1**: 43
 Coronel, Battle of **24:1**: 5-6
 Coronelli, Vincente M. and P. M.; maps by: **41:4/42:1**: *color insert*, 34, 37, 87
Coronet (schooner yacht) **27:4**: 5
 Corry, James P. and Robert **23:2**: 1
 "Corry's Irish Stars" **23:2**: 2
Corsair (steam yacht) **29:3**: 5; **40:3&4**: 7-9
 Cortés, Hernán **35:4**: 5-6, 8, 12; **36:4**: 4, 11-12; **38:1&2**: 5, 11; **41:4/42:1**: 7-8, 26; **45:1&2**: 24, 38, 40, 50n, 54, 60
Corwin (revenue cutter) **30:1**: 21; **40:1**: 20-21
 Costa Rica: and tuna fishing **29:3**: 12
 Costansó, Miguel de, **36:1**: 6-7, 9, 11, 12n; **38:3**: 56; Journal excerpt, **46:3&4**: 26
 Coulter, William A. **1:2**: 3; **7:2**: 5
 "Coulter Show, The" **1:2**: 3
 "Country" ships. *See* Opium Trade, *individual ships by name*.
County of Roxburg (sailing ship) **28:3**: 30
Courageous **43:1&2**: 14, 28, 31, 63
Courser, USS (minesweeper) **28:1**: 15-16
 Courser, George **36:2&3**: 32-34
 Cousins, Euphronious **28:3**: 17
Covadonga, Nuestra Señora de (galleon) **32:3**: 34; **35:1**: 16-17, 20n; **38:1&2**: 36, 46
 "Covered Wagon" **43:1&2**: 20
Cowell, USS (destroyer) **23:4**: 3
 Cowell, Dick **32:3**: 38
 Cowes **40:3&4**: 27, 30, 32-33
 Cowpland, William S. **39:2**: 5-8, 12
 Cox & King **40:3&4**: 12, 16
 Cradock, Christopher **24:1**: 5-6

Craig, Jim. *See* Craig Shipyard.
 Craig shipyard (Long Beach) **19:3**: 8; **20:4**: 5; **29:4**: 22
 Cramp & Sons shipyard **14:3**: 10; **26:3**: 7; **30:2**: 5
 Crane, Loch **41: 1**: 39
 Crawford, Bob **22:1**: 13; **26:1**: 4; book reviews by **34:1**: 8-9; "Marvelous World of Miniature Ships" **34:2&3**: 34-41; "Steam Engines in the San Diego Maritime Museum" **30:3**: 4-5; with Craig Arnold, "USS *Wasp*: A Proud Navy Name" **25:4**: 1-3
 Crawford, Richard W., "Whalemen of San Diego Bay" **19:2**: 3
 Cremony, John C. **28:3**: 21-23
 "Creating an 'Island' Playground: The Development of Shelter Island" by Karen Wagner Scanlon **38:4/39:1**: 32-35
 "Creating *Surprise*" by Leon Poindexter **41:2&3**: 22-31
Creoula (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Crescent (excursion boat/ferry) **11:4**: 9; **19:3**: 8-9; **27:4**: 17; **36:2&3**: 21
Crescent (5-masted schooner) **9:2**: 3
 Crescent City **37:1**: 19n; lighthouse **37:2**: 8
Crescent City (sidewheeler) **13:4**: 18
 Crespi, Juan **36:1**: 11, 13n
 Crespo, Angel **41:4/42:1**: 89
 Creswell family of San Diego: Avis (Potter) **27:4**: 15; Ebenezer **27:4**: 15; Mary Etta **28:1**: 12; Rufus **11:4**: 9; **27:4**: 15-18; **28:1**: 9
 Creswell, R. M. **10:3**: 6
 Crews. *See* Sailors.
 Cribet, Philip S. **23:4**: 5
Cricket, HMS (gunboat) **20:3**: 11
Criffel (bark) **22:2**: 12
 Cristobal (Canal Zone) **30:1**: 29
Cristobal (liner) **30:1**: 29, 31
 Crivello, Marion **33:1**: 18
 Crivello, Sam **33:1**: 18
Crockett (river steamboat) **24:1**: 10; **33:4**: 22, 27n
 Cronan, Willie **29:1**: 24
 Cronin, 'Doc' **23:4**: 7-8
 Cronkhite, Walter **25:4**: 8
 Crook, William Pascoe **38:3**: 12
Crosby, USS (destroyer) **38:4/39:1**: 7, 12
 Crosby, W. G. **38:1&2**: 25
 "Cross-Cultural Voyaging: The First Spanish Visits to Tahiti" by Anne Salmond **41:4/42:1**: 54-65
 "Crossing, The" by Julie Cordero-Lamb **41:2&3**: 82-89
 "Crossing the Line" ceremonies. **38:1&2**: 21, 24-28; **33:3**: 10; **38:1&2**: 24, 27; aboard *Euterpe* **19:1**: 9; **39:3&4**: 30-31
 Crossley, C. Dampier **39:3&4**: 40-41, 51n
 Crosthwaite, Philip, **43:3&4**: 10, 13, 89, 94n
Crotale (patrol boat) **26:4**: 12
Crown City (ferry) **6:1**: 2; **11:4**: 10; **18:3**: 3-4; **31:1**: 18; **36:2&3**: 18
 "'Cruise Ships' Here Go Back a Long Ways" by Al Deahl **27:3**: 7-8
 Crum, Jim **41: 1**: 17
 Cruz, Michael **41:2&3**: 86-87
Cuahtemoc (bark) **23:4**: 15
Cuba (freighter) **32:1**: 10-11
 Cuéllar, Juan de **41:4/42:1**: 37
 Cuenca, Joseph de **35:4**: 21
 Cuero, Delfina **38:3**: 54
 Culebra **20:4**: 8
 Cullen, Winifred **23:2**: 17
 Culy, Shirley **27:3**: 22

Cunard Line **29:4**: 7; **30:2**: 11-13; **31:2**: 11-12, 14
 Cunningham, Bob **31:2**: 23
 Curney, Robert **33:2**: 8
 Curley, William, **43:3&4**: 13
 Curran, Frank **7:1**: 1, 3; **31:2**: 15
 Currents, oceanic. *See specific currents by name.*
 Curtiss Aviation School (North Island) **20:3**: 8-9
 Curtiss, Glenn **20:1**: 11; **20:3**: 8-9
 Cushing, John Perkins **32:1**: 25n; **32:2**: 18, 20-22n
 Customs Service, U.S. **40:1**: 12
Cutty Sark (also *Ferreira* clipper) **21:1**: 6; **23:2**: 3; preservation of **24:3**: 2; **35:1**: 37; **38:4/39:1**: 38 **44:3&4**: 14, 15; **42:4**: 4; **44:3&4**: 14, 15
 Cutty Sark Tall Ship Races: 1989 race **26:1**: 15-17
Cuyamaca (steam yacht) **10:4**: 8
Cuyamaca (tug) **13:1**: 1; **28:1**: 9-10; **36:2&3**: 21; as *Bergen* **14:1**: 3; **34:4**: 30-31n
 Cuyler, Lt. Richard **42:2&3**: 25, 27, 29-30, 33, 36-37, 39-42, 44, 51, 58, 63, 67
Cyane, HMS (corvette) **41:2&3**: 15
Cyane, USS (sloop-of-war) **4:4**: 7; **18:4**: 2-3; **19:1**: 5; **19:3**: 10; **33:2**: 32, 33, 35-36; **33:3**: 15; model **19:4**: 12
Cyclops, USS (collier) **30:1**: 35; **30:2**: 4-10
Cygnets **32:3**: 29; **43:3&4**: 13

D

D. R. Coleman (schooner) **28:1**: 31
 D. W. & R. Z. Dickie. *See* Dickies.
Dace (submarine) **31:1**: 5
 Dado, Veronica A., "From Urban Manila to Frontier California" **41:4/42:1**: 48-53
 Dahlerm, J. H. von **9:2**: 3
 Dahlgren, E. W. **38:1&2**: 10-11, 16
 Daisy Cave (archaeological site on San Miguel Island, California) **44:3&4**: 52
Dale, USS (destroyer) **20:2**: 5; **35:4**: 32
Dalgonar (merchant ship) **31:3**: 18-19
 Dalton, R. **31:4**: 18
 Dalrymple, Alexander **35:1**: 12; **36:1**: 40
 Dampier, William **24:1**: 2; **32:2**: 27, 30, 32; **32:3**: 28-31; **38:1&2**: 37
Dan R. Hanlon (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2
 Dana, David T., "This Miserable Place" **39:2**: 37-46
 Dana, Richard Henry **38:3**: 15-16, 18-20, 59-60
 Dana, Richard Starr **39:2**: 37-46
 Danang **33:3**: 8, 10-15
 Dancer, E. C. **31:4**: 18
 Daniels, Bob **31:1**: 12
 Daniels, Josephus **20:4**: 7-8; **40:3&4**: 21
Danube (brig) **26:2**: 18
Darta **33:3**: 20
Darter (submarine) **31:1**: 5
 Dartmouth **40:3&4**: 31
 Darwin, Charles **42:2&3**: 21
Dauntless (riverboat). *See* *San Joaquin*.
Dauntless (tug) **28:3**: 6
Dauphin (whaler) **30:4**: 14
 Davenport, John Pope **19:2**: 3; **37:1**: 9n, 13
 Davey, J. B. **22:2**: 10-11
David Star Jordan (NOAA research vessel) **44:1&2**: 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87
 David Taylor Model Research Basin (Washington, D.C.) **34:2&3**: 40

Davidson & Co. **39:2**: 52
 Davidson, George **42:2&3**: 12-14, 16, 23, 26, 31, 34 36-38, 40, 48 **45:1&2**: 19, 20 74
 Davidson, Walter Stevenson **39:2**: 52-53
 Davies, William R. **29:1**: 29; **29:2**: 22; **39:3&4**: 18, 23
 Davis, A. E. **27:4**: 6
 Davis, Frank **37:2**: 25-26
 Davis, Sr., Captain William Heath, **43:3&4**: 23, 31,
 Davis, Jeff **42:2&3**: 45, 59-60
 Davis, Jesse and Catherine **30:1**: 11; **39:3&4**: 14-17, 24; son Arthur **39:3&4**: 16; son W.B. **30:1**: 13-14
 Davis, Jim **19:2**: 9; **22:1**: 13; **25:3**: 3; **26:1**: 4
 Davis, John **35:1**: 10
 Davis, Larry **26:1**: 14
 Davis, Mike **30:3**: 9
 Davis, Captain Steadman, **43:3&4**: 14
 Davits, Welin-type **29:2**: 18
Dawn (pilot boat) **6:3**: 5
 Day, Merrill **22:2**: 12; **22:4**: 3; **25:3**: 7; “Training a crew for the *Star*” **25:3**: 3
 “Day of Grandeur, A: Our *Star* Sails Again” by Craig Arnold **22:4**: 1-5
 “Day to Remember, A!” **13:1**: 1-5
 “Days of Smart-Aleck Sailors” by Jerry MacMullen **25:2**: 19
Decatur (steamer) **42:2&3**: 27-28, 45-47, 49-52, 55-57
 De Bry, Theodor, Engravings **45:1&2**: 58, 59, 64, 65
 De Cuéllar . *See* Cuéllar.
 De Gama, Vasco. *See* Gama, Vasco de.
 De la Guerra, José **36:4**: 25
 De la Torre, Bernardo. *See* La Torre.
 De La Sierra. *See* Sierra.
 De Loáisía, García Jofre de. *See* Jofre de Loáisía.
 De Medeiros, Leonard **31:3**: 13-14
 DeRosset, Richard (*San Salvador* paintings) **45:1&2**: *Front Cover, IFC, 46, 45, 93*
 De Saavedra, Álvaro. *See* Saavedra.
 De Silva, Shepherd B. **10:4**: 7
 De Santi, Joe **44:1&2**: 70, 71, 74, 75, 76, 77
 De Tova. *See* Tova.
 De Unamuno. *See* Unamuno.
 De Viana. *See* Viana.
 De Vides, Joseph **38:1&2**: 52
 De Villalobos, Ruy López. *See* López.
 De Vos, Paula, “A Taste for Spices” **41:4/42:1**: 33-42
De Wadden (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Deacon (brig) **19:4**: 1-2
 “Dead horse” ceremony **18:3**: 9; **39:3&4**: 25-26
 Deahl, Al, ““Cruise Ships’ Here Go Back a Long Ways” **27:3**: 7-8; “SS *Norway*: Antique Lady with a Past” **28:4**: 19-20; “They Sailed in Style” **29:4**: 7-9; “When the Queen Sailed into San Diego” **31:1**: 14-15
 Deal, Bob **28:1**: 7
 DeAmaral, Jacinto **37:1**: 16, 20
 Dean, Captain Dave, **43:3&4**: 16, 17
 Dean, Nicholas, “The Clipper *Snow Squall*’s California” **33:1**: 6-15
 “Death of the *Bennington*, The” by Leonard D. Ash: Part 1 **28:4**: 21-26; Part 2 **29:1**: 23-28
 “Deaths of Chinese Fishermen Reveal Their Lives” by Mark Allen **35:2&3**: 8-9
 Deauville **40:3&4**: 31
 “Debt Repaid with Obscurity, A” by Jerry MacMullen **18:2**: 1-2
Decatur (destroyer) **21:3**: 7
 “Deckhand’s Memories of *Venetia*, A” **40: 3&4**: 21
 Dedina, Serge, “The First Surfers in Baja” **35:4**: 35
 Dedrick, Frederick Kristian **37:1**: 35-36, 38, 40

Defender (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 15
 Defense, coastal and harbor. *See* Coastal defense.
 DeFever, Arthur **24:2**: 9
Defiance (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 37; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Defiance (tug) **28:3**: 6
 Del Carmen, Isla. *See* Carmen.
Del Mar (ferry). *See* *Pavilion Queen*.
Del Monte (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 17; **32:4**: 10, 15
 Del Monte Fishing Co. **37:1**: 43
 del Pozo, Juan. *See* Pozo, Juan del
Del Sur. *See* *San Juaquin*.
Delarof (tug/tender) **30:1**: 26
 DeLein, Rhinhold **33:1**: 32, 35-36
Della (ferry) **11:4**: 7
Delphine (bark) **28:1**: 21
Delphine (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 10, 12
Delphy, USS (destroyer) **24:4**: 2-5; **32:1**: 6-7, 8, 11-12; **32:2**: 6-7, 8, 15
Delta King (riverboat) **15:1**: 2-3; **21:4**: 4-5; **22:1**: 6-8; **24:1**: 8-10
Delta Queen (riverboat) **15:1**: 2; **21:4**: 4-5; **22:1**: 6-8; **24:1**: 8, 10; **33:4**: 26-27n
Democrata (gunboat) **32:1**: 17; **33:3**: 25; **40**: 2: 8
 Denby (Secretary of the Navy) **32:2**: 15
 Dening, Greg "Beaches" **38:3**: 4-13
 "Dennie Barr O'Bryan: A Pioneering Woman 'Big Boat' Sailor" by Debra A. Dominici **41: 1**: 42-47
 Dent & Co. *See* Davidson & Co.
 Denny, Emily Inez **42:2&3**: 47
Dependable (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 "Depends Which Way the Winds Blow: The Shape and Pulse of Spain's Pacific Empire" by Greg Bankoff
41:4/42:1: 14-23
 Deptford **35:1**: 31-33
 DeRosset, Richard (*San Salvador* paintings) **45:1&2**: *Front Cover, IFC, 46, 45, 93*; *HMS Dolphin*,
46:3&4: 10, 26, 27
 Derrick, Lilly **27:4**: 29
 Derwent & Consett Iron Co. *See* Consett.
Desaix (merchantman) **36:2&3**: 2-3; **38:4/39:1**: 2-3
Descubierta (corvette) **36:1**: 39-44; **41:4/42:1**: 77-78, 82
Desengaño, Nuestra Señora de la Encarnación y (galleon) **38:1&2**: 33, 37
 "Designing the Ship *Rose*" by Philip Bolger **41:2&3**: 14-21
Desire (galleon) **32:2**: 29-30; **38:1&2**: 30, 32-33
Destiny (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18
 Destroyer Base, San Diego **32:2**: 14; **38:4/39:1**: 5, 7-8, 10
 Destroyer Squadron 11 (See Honda disaster)
 Destroyers: "four pipers" in the Pacific **26:2**: 12-15; **26:3**: 6-8; **26:4**: 2-3; and World War I **32:1**: 7-9, 11-12; **32:2**: 9. *See also individual ships by name and Honda disaster*.
Determined (tuna clipper) *See* *Challenger*.
Detroit (yacht) **25:1**: 15; **31:1**: 9, 11
Detroit, USS (cruiser) **20:2**: 4
 Devine, J. F. **31:4**: 18
 Dewey, George **20:4**: 7; **38:4/39:1**: 58
 Di Sante, Antonio **39:3&4**: 68
 Diane Cooper **42:4**: 35
 Diamond, Marion, "Australia and the China Trade" **39:2**: 47-55
Diamond Head (barkentine) **26:3**: 11
 Díaz, Fernando **35:4**: 11
 Dibble, Douglas and Judd Dibble, "The Saga of the *Lily*" **29:4**: 15-18
 Dickenson, Oren **33:1**: 21
 Dickerhoff, John R. "Jack" **2:4**: 7; **9:1**: 2; **32:4**: 32; **38:4/39:1**: 46-47

Dickey, Fred C. **23:1**: 7-8, 10
Dickie family (John, George, James, David, William, Alexander) **23:3**: 3; **26:3**: 10; **29:4**: 15; **34:4**: 12; **40:2**: 8-9
“Dickies, The: The Family that Built the *Berkeley*” by Roberto Landazuri **40:2**: 8-9
Dictator (clipper) **33:1**: 12
Dido **42:2&3**: 28-29
Diligencia (merchantman) **41:4/42:1**: 91
Dill, Albert F. **6:3**: 5; **21:3**: 3; **33:3**: 19-20, 22, 24-25
Dillingham, J. S. **33:1**: 10, 12-14
“Dime, if You Bring Your Own Towel, A” **5:3**: 5
Dirigo (bark) **24:4**: 9
“Disaster on the Devil’s Jaw: An Oral History of the Point Honda Tragedy of Destroyer Squadron 11” by Richard G. Sly with Robert G. Wright: Part I **32:1**: 6-13; Part II **32:2**: 6-15
Discovery (sloop) **32:3**: 23; **36:1**: 32
Discovery, HMS **38:1&2**: 19; **41:4/42:1**: 77
Discriminatory Laws. *See* Racial Discrimination
Diseases, shipboard. *See* Beri-beri, Cholera, Dysentery, Scarlet fever, Scurvy, Venereal disease.
Disney Wonder (Walt Disney Company megaship) **44:3&4**: 39
“Distinguished Guests Aboard the *Medea*” by Craig Arnold **23:1**: 15
Diving. *See* Abalone harvesting.
Diving bells **35:4**: 18, 20-21, 24n. *See also* McCann Diving Bell, Momsen Diving Bell.
Dixie, USS (destroyer tender) **29:2**: 12; exhibit **21:3**: 13-14
“Do You Speak Tarpaulin?” by Robert L. Eberhardt **26:3**: 12-13
Dobell, Peter **39:2**: 21
Dobrin, Michael, with David Hull, “Herschel Island” **40:1**: 44-56
Dobson, S. W. **31:4**: 17
Dobson, Stanley **36:2&3**: 25
Dodd (tanker). *See* *S.C.T. Dodd*.
Dodson, Kenneth **23:2**: 14; **33:1**: 33
Doheny, Edward L. **21:1**: 10; **40:3&4**: 18
Dolby water cans **18:1**: 3
Dollar, Robert **16:4**: 2
Dollar Steamship Lines **27:3**: 10
“Dolls, Drink, and Dice: San Diego and the Floating Casinos” by Dennis Williams **34:2&3**: 42-49
Dolly (steamship): model **17:3**: 3
Dolphin (ferry) **11:4**: 8-9; **27:4**: 17
Dolphin (launch) **30:2**: 16
Dolphin, HMS, exhibit onboard HMS *Surprise*, **46:3&4**: 2, 3
Dolphin, HMS (frigate) **35:1**: 10, 16, 20n; **38:3**: 6-7, 10; **41:4/42:1**: 56
Dolphin, HMS sixth-rate frigate, **46:3&4**: 2, 3, 3, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 21, 24
Dolphin (sloop-coastal vessel) **43:3&4**: 14, 15
Dolphin, USS **33:3**: 8; **44:3&4**: 62
Dolphins. *See* Porpoises.
Dominator (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Dominici, Debra A., with Edward S. Barr, “Dennie Barr O’Bryan” **41:1**: 42-47;
Dominici, Debra and Dave Easter and Jerry Newton, “A Living Museum of Vessels from the Golden Age of Yachting” **44:3&4**: 70-76
Donahue family of shipbuilders (San Francisco) **34:4**: 8
Donahue, Megan; Mesnick, Sarah Ph. D.; Shoffler, Sarah M., “NOAA Fisheries Service: What Have We done For You Lately,” Southwest Fisheries Science Center, LaJolla, CA. **44:1&2**: 80-91
Donahue’s Union Iron and Brass Foundry (Donahue, Booth and Co.). *See* Union Iron Works.
Donald Mcleary (freighter) **33:1**: 38-39
“Donald Warren: *Star of Scotland* Survivor” by Craig Arnold **25:1**: 17-18
Donegal, HMS **28:1**: 23
Donna M. (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Donnelley, Jack A. **38:4/39:1**: 40-54

Doorman, Karl **26:3**: 8
 Doremus, Edward B. **23:1**: 6, 8
Dorinda (schooner) **32:4**: 19;
Dorinda (sloop) **43:3&4**: 15
Dorothy Alexander (passenger liner) **23:1**: 4; **23:2**: 12-13
Dorothy Dollar (steamship) **27:3**: 10
Dorothy Lee (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 22; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Dorsetshire **35:1**: 36
 Dort, Ernie **13:4**: 16; **22:2**: 7; **23:4**: 7
 Dos Reis, Manuel **28:4**: 8-9
 Doubtful Sound **41:4/42:1**: 78
 Douglass, Governor **42:2&3**: 28
 Douller, Henry **26:4**: 15
 Dowd, John Joseph **26:4**: 14-15
 Downs, Jacques M. **32:2**: 21; "The Fateful Case of Francis Terranova," **39:2**: 4-13
 Doxford, W. *See* W. Doxford & Sons.
 Dragich, Nick **33:1**: 18; **33:3**: 32
 Drake, Francis **25:1**: 4-5; **32:2**: 26, 29; **35:1**: 20n; **36:4**: 15-21; **38:1&2**: 32; historiography **41:4/42:1**: 97, 99
 Drakes Bay **36:4**: 15-17; **38:1&2**: 33
Dreadnought, HMS (battleship) **29:2**: 13; **40:3&4**: 2
Dreamer (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 10
 Dredging in San Diego Bay. *See* San Diego Bay.
Dresden, SMS (light cruiser) **24:1**: 5
 Dring, Harry **26:1**: 19
 "Driving Force, The" by Powell Harrison **34:4**: 14-21
 "Drop that Barnacle!" by Gordon Jones **26:3**: 10-11
Drott (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 42, 53, 57, 60n-61n
 Druett, Joan, "'A more villainous set of faces I never saw'" **36:4**: 34-39; "Lady Castaways" **42:4**: 16-30, 52-53; *Islands of the Lost* (book, 2007)
 du Pont, Alfred I. **40:3&4**: 6, 10
 Druett, Ron **42:4:4**, 9, 16-17, 19
 Du Pont, Samuel F. **33:2**: 32, 36; **33:3**: 15
Duchess (privateer) **32:3**: 30-32
Duchess of Argyle (merchantman) **33:4**: 34-37
 Duchess of Bedford. *See* Russell, Mary.
Dudhope (merchantman) **13:3**: 12-13; **28:3**: 7-8
 Dudley, James **37:2**: 21, 48-49, 51
 Dudley-Ward, H. **31:2**: 18
 Duff, R. **39:3&4**: 15, 28
Duke (privateer) **32:3**: 30-31
Duke of Argyll (bark) **13:3**: 13
Duke of Fire (steamship) **24:4**: 13
Dunboyne (merchantman). *See* *Af Chapman*.
Duncan, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 6, 11
 Duncan, J. W. **31:3**: 7-9; **32:1**: 14, 17; **31:4**: 14-15, 17-18
 Duncan, Robert **41:2&3**: 70
 Dunedin (New Zealand) **30:1**: 11; **39:3&4**: 61
Dunedin (merchantman) **33:4**: 34, 39n
 Dunn, James **31:3**: 9
 Dunnells, Ed B. **6:3**: 5; **21:3**: 3; **36:2&3**: 5, 9
 Dunnells, S. S. **6:3**: 5
Dunsmuir **27:3**: 9
 Dupont, Samuel F. **18:4**: 3; **19:1**: 5
 Duplaix, Alexandre-Sheldon, "The Global Development of the Aircraft Carrier to WWII," **43:1&2**: 4-15
 Durkee, Irving **19:4**: 4

Dusky Sound; Malaspina and **41:4/42:1**: 77
Dutch East India Co. **39:2**: 14, 17
Dutch traders **41:4/42:1**: 37, 39, color insert
Duwamish River **31:1**: 19
Dydymov, A.G. **37:3&4**: 28
Dyer, USS (destroyer) **26:4**: 3
Dysentery **32:2**: 27; **35:1**: 18; and *Euterpe* **33:4**: 35
Dyson, George, *Baidarka*, **43:3&4**: 3

E

E. K. Wood Lumber Co. **27:3**: 10
Eagar, Louise **33:4**: 35
Eagle (bark) **17:2**: 4; **19:2**: 1; **25:3**: 3-4, 6
Eagle (sportfisher) **20:4**: 3
Eagle USCG **44: 3&4**: 18
Eagle (USS, aircraft carrier) **43:1&2**: 9n, 28, 35, 63
Eagle 34, USS **13:4**: 16
Eagleson, J. H. **39:2**: 59-60
Eamont (clipper) **31:3**: 17
Earl of Pembroke (collier). *See Endeavour*, HMS.
Earle, William **38:3**: 24
“Earlier *Star of India*, An” by Craig Arnold **22:2**: 10-12
Early, Milan A. **13:4**: 17
“Early Naval History in San Diego” by Eddie Fredericks: Part 1 **18:4**: 2-3; Part 2 **19:1**: 5; Part 3 **19:2**: 4-5; Part 4 **19:3**: 10-11; Part 5 **19:4**: 10-12; Part 6 **20:1**: 4-6; Part 7 **20:2**: 8-9; Part 8 **20:3**: 8-9; Part 9 **20:4**: 6-8; Part 10 **21:1**: 3-4; Part 11 **21:2**: 7-8; Part 12 **21:3**: 7-8; Part 13 **21:4**: 10; Part 14 **22:1**: 10-11; Part 15 **22:2**: 6-7; **22:3**: 8; Part 17 **22:4**: 11-12; Part 18 **23:1**: 16
“Early Pacific Coast Shipbuilding” by Alan Thewlis **26:2**: 18-19
East India Company. *See* British East India Company.
Easter, Dave and Dominici Deb and Jerry Newton “A Living Museum of Vessels from the Golden Age of Yachting” **44: 3&4**: 70-76
Eastern Merchant (freighter) **20:2**: 8
Easton (whaling captain) **26:3**: 4
Eayrs, George Washington, **43:3&4**: 22, 23, 33n
Ebby, Colonel Isaac **42:2&3**: 33, 36
Eberhardt, Robert L., “Do You Speak Tarpaulin?” **26:3**: 12-13; “San Diego Rowing Club Boathouse at the Turn of the Century” **18:1**: 3-4; “Some Vessels of San Diego’s Workboat Fleet” **36:2&3**: 18-21; with A. A. Ovrom, “The View from U.S.S. *Richmond*” **20:2**: 4-7; book reviews by **23:2**: 16
Eclipse **43:3&4**: 83
Ecuador: and tuna fishing **38:4/39:1**: 19
Ed Ries **44:1&2**: 5, 62
Eddy, Mellissa, “Mishaps and Tragedies” **34:4**: 32-37
Edgartown (Martha’s Vinyard) **38:3**: 22, 24
Edgemont, Earl of **35:1**: 20n
Edison, Ralph **29:4**: 26
Edmund (bark) **21:3**: 3-4
“Education of a Sail Trainee, The” by Elizabeth Schlappi **25:3**: 3-5
Edward Sewall (4-masted bark). *See Star of Shetland*.
“Edward Steichen Collection, The” **17:2**: 2
Edward T. Jeffery (ferry). *See Sierra Nevada*.
Edwards, Bennett & Co. **30:1**: 14
Edwards, Charles **39:2**: 62
Edwards, Edward **38:3**: 8
Edwin Fox **42:4**: 25, 38
Eel Point (archaeological site on San Clemente Island) **44: 3&4**: 52, 55, 56, 57, 58
Egan, Patrick **33:2**: 25; **33:3**: 26

Ehrhorn, Jack **44: 3&4:** 77
 Ehrlin, H. **28:1:** 5
 Eichenlaub, Carl **41: 1:** 14
 "Eighty-three boats" **28:2:** 8-10
El Capitan (ferry) **18:2:** 5; **23:3:** 2; **27:3:** 10
 El Ferrol (Spain) **36:1:** 41
 El Niño **41:4/42:1:** 16
El Paso (ferry) **23:3:** 2; **29:3:** 21; **34:4:** 12
El Sauzal (Mexican Trader) **44:1&2:** 60
El Triunfo de la Cruz. See *Triunfo.*
 Elcano, Juan Sebastián **41:4/42:1:** 7-8 **45:1&2:** 24, 50n
Elcano, USS (gunboat) **25:1:** 9
Electra (bark) **28:1:** 5
Elena (tuna clipper) **33:3:** 31; **38:4/39:1:** 27n
Eleonora (brig) **32:3:** 22, 23
Elissa (bark) **19:1:** 13; **24:3:** 2, 4; **32:3:** 38; **44: 3&4:** 20, 21
 Elizabeth II, Queen **31:1:** 14-15
Elizabeth Bandi (schooner). See *Seute Deern.*
 Elkles, Dean **29:4:** 26
Elk **42:4:** 24
Ellen (schooner) **40:1:** 20, 28n
Ellenita **42:4:** 24
 Ellis, Richard **26:4:** 15
 Ellis, Stead, and family **29:2:** 22; **39:3&4:** 12-47
 Ellyson, T. G. **20:3:** 8; **20:4:** 7
Elmina (yacht) **29:3:** 5
Elna (steam schooner). See *Dan R. Hanlon.*
Elsie A. (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
Elsinore (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
Elwell (merchantman) **12:2:** 3-4
Elwha I (ferry) See *Silver Strand.*
Elwha II (ferry) **29:4:** 10-13; **31:1:** 18
 Ely, Eugene, **43:1&2:** 8, 18, 19, 62
 Ely, Robert **36:2&3:** 31, 36n-37n
'Elye 'wun (board canoe) **41:2&3:** 82-89
Elyssa (bark) **21:2:** 2
 Embargo Act of 1807, **32:2:** 16
Emerald Seas (liner) **25:1:** 7
 Emergency Fleet Corp. **26:3:** 10
 Emery, Murl **38:1&2:** 58
 Emigrants. See *country of destination.*
Emilia (whaler) **37:3&4:** 4
Emily (merchantman) **39:2:** 4, 6, 8-9, 12
Emily **32:2:** 20
Emma R.S. (bait boat) **44:1&2:** 16, 41, 45
Emma (schooner) **6:4:** 7
Emma (tug) **36:2&3:** 43-44
Emma Alexander (coastal liner) **21:1:** 10; **21:2:** 6-7; **23:1:** 4-5; **23:2:** 13; **23:3:** 6; **24:2:** 13; as *Congress* **28:3:** 6
Emma Claudina (schooner) **28:3:** 17-18
Emma Hayne (schooner) **37:1:** 10n
Emma R. S. (tuna clipper) **29:3:** 10-14; **32:4:** 12-14, 17n; **33:1:** 19-23; **33:3:** 34; **38:4/39:1:** 26n
 Emory, William H. **19:3:** 2, 11
 Empey, Ralph **41:2&3:** 64
Empire Eland (freighter). See *West Kedron.*
Empire Woodlark. See *Emma Alexander.*

Empress (schooner yacht). *See Invader*.
Empress of China (merchantman) **32:1**: 23; **39:2**: 14, 48, 63
Ena (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 12
 Encalada, Blanco **35:4**: 26
Enchanted Isle (liner). *See Bermuda Star*.
Encinal (ferry) **23:3**: 2; **34:4**: 34
 Encinal Terminal (California): cargo docks **27:3**: 8
 Encounter Bay (South Australia): and whaling **37:3&4**: 16-17
 “End of the Ferries, The” **6:1**: 2
Endeavour (replica) **35:1**: cover, 2, 4, 22-24, 30-31, 33, 35; construction of 25-29, 33-34, 36
Endeavour, HMS (bark) **35:1**: 1-38; **38:3**: 6, 8; **41:4/42:1**: 57, 59 **42:4**: 3; Capt. James Cook, 1768, **46:3&4**: 14
 “*Endeavour*: Searching for New Atlantis” by Raymond Ashley **35:1**: 8-21
Endeavor (tuna clipper, YP-284) **33:1**: 26; **44:1&2**: 37, 45
 Endo, Heigoro **27:4**: 13
Enetai (ferry). *See Santa Rosa*.
Engadine, HMS (aircraft carrier) **36:2&3**: 31
 Engel, Art and Herb **28:2**: 22
 Engel, Hermann **34:2&3**: 11, 13, 16
 Engilbrekt, Louis **37:2**: 25-26
 England. *See* Britain.
 Engle, Clair **38:4/39:1**: 22
 Englecke, Emil **31:3**: 9
 Engstrand, Iris, Ph.D., “Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo and the Building of the San Salvador,” **45:1&2**: 36, 51, 51n, books: 7
 Engvig, Olaf T., “Evidence in English Iron” **39:3&4**: 4-11; “*Medea* and the Spies of Peterhead” **40:3&4**: 42-61
 Enholm, Chris **27:4**: 12
 Enhydra Lutris (sea otter) **43:3&4**: 9
Enlightened Voyages – Epic Journeys That Changed the Pacific, **46:3&4**: 10-28
 Enlightenment **36:1**: 2-3, 23-24, 38- 39
 Enomoto, Taketaro **35:2&3**: 40
 Ensenada (Baja California) **4:4**: 7; **31:1**: 18; **35:2&3**: 18-19; **35:4**: 41, 43-45, 47; **40:1**: 5, 7-8, 19-20; **41:2&3**: 28
 Ensenada Race. *See* Newport-Ensenada.
Enterprise (New York Ship) **43:3&4**: 45-47, 50, 83
Enterprise (tuna boat) **35:2&3**: 41
Enterprise, USS (aircraft carrier, WWII) **22:4**: 6-7; **23:1**: 11; **31:4**: 7-8; **33:2**: 13; **38:3**: 30; **38:4/39:1**: 17; **43:1&2**: 12, 30, 37, 41, 63-64
Enterprise, USS (spacecraft) **41:2&3**: 65
 Enterprise Engine Co. **29:4**: 16
Entertainer (yacht) **29:3**: 9
 Ephemerides **35:1**: 13, 15, 20n
 Epperly, J. C. *See* J. C. Epperly & Co.
Eppleton Hall (tug) **6:4**: 8; **24:4**: 10
Equator (schooner) **26:3**: 10
Equator (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Equator, crossing of ceremony. *See* “Crossing the line.”
Erato (merchantman) **1:3**: 5; **1:4**: 7; **22:3**: 7; **39:3&4**: 11
 Ericksen, Kenneth, “Charles Wilkes: Explorer and Hero” Part 1 **25:1**: 2-3; Part 2 **25:2**: 3-4
 Erikson Co. **27:4**: 21, 25
 Ericsson, Charles **40: 2**: 8
 Ericsson, John **33:2**: 34-35; **33:3**: 9
Erie, USS (storeship) **18:4**: 3
Ernestina (Cape Verdean schooner) **44: 3&4**: 20
Ernestina (schooner) **26:1**: 9

Errol (merchantman) **12:2**: 4
Erskine M. Phelps (bark) **12:4**: 7
Escañuela, Bartolomé de **35:4**: 25n
Eskimos. See *Alutiiq*.
Esmeralda (cruiser) **24:1**: 3; **35:4**: 23, 24, 27; **33:3**: 20, 24-26
Esperanca (hospital ship). See *Point Loma*.
Esperance. See *Maori King*
Esperanza (merchantman?) **38:1&2**: 40; **41:4/42:1**: 93
Espinosa y Tello, José **36:1**: 45; **41:4/42:1**: 74
Espirito Santo (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 34
Espirito Santo, Cape **38:1&2**: 46
Esseberger, John T. **26:2**: 5
Essex, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 10, 12; **43:1&2**: 2, 64
Essex, USS (frigate) **24:1**: 3
Essex (whaler) **30:4**: 10-12, 14
 “Esteban José Martínez: A Naval Officer who Steered Spain to the Edge of War in the Pacific Northwest” by Vivian C. Fisher **36:1**: 14-22
Estes, Donald, “Silver Petals Falling” **35:2&3**: 28-46
Esther Buhne (sailing vessel/barge) **27:4**: 13
Esther Johnson (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2
Estorace, Jorge (George) **36:1**: 7
Estrella (ferry/excursion boat) **19:3**: 8-9; **19:4**: 2; **27:4**: 17; **36:2&3**: 21
Ethel **42:4**: 25, 38
Ethel **43:3&4**: 16
Europa (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 23
 “European Influences in Ancient Hawaii” by Richard W. Rogers **38:1&2**: 19
Eureka. See *Humboldt Bay*.
Eureka (ferry) **16:2**: 3; **18:3**: 2; **24:4**: 10; **30:4**: 7; **31:1**: 17; **38:4/39:1**: 47
Europa (whaler) **38:3**: 22-25
European Pacific Line **20:2**: 7-8
Eurydice (merchantman) **1:3**: 5; **1:4**: 7; **22:3**: 7
Eutan (brig) **32:1**: 24
Euterpe (merchantman) **39:3&4**: 2-68; 1872 voyage **30:1**: 10-11; 1874 voyage **18:2**: 8-10; 1879 voyage **18:1**: 2-3; **18:3**: 9-10; **18:4**: 4-5; **19:1**: 9-10; **19:2**: 7-8; **19:3**: 16-17; **19:4**: 8-9; **20:1**: 6-8; **20:3**: 11-13; **26:1**: 3; **26:3**: 15; **26:4**: 18; **27:1**: 7; **27:2**: 21; **27:3**: 22; **27:4**: 32; **28:1**: 27; **28:2**: 26; **28:3**: 28; **29:1**: 29; **29:2**: 22-23; **29:3**: 30-31; **29:4**: 28; **30:1**: 12-14; 1883 voyage (to Australia) **33:4**: 32-39; 1884 voyage **16:3**: 4; 1894 voyage **31:2**: 15; and Capt. Thomas Bowling **16:3**: 1-2; **30:3**: 12; and Arthur Pardoe **30:3**: 11-12; cargoes of **29:2**: 31-32; at Commencement Bay **39:3&4**: 2-3; construction of **39:3&4**: 4-11; “dead horse” ceremony **18:3**: 9, **39:3&4**: 25-26; figurehead **24:11**: 11-12; **32:3**: 37; **39:3&4**: 59-60; launching of **20:3**: 14-15; **22:2**: 7; model of **24:3**: 13; **28:3**: 27; in India trade **21:4**: 3-4; **26:4**: 13-16; storms and **31:3**: 15; **39:3&4**: 21, 40, 44, 60; transition to *Star of India* **6:1**: 1; **27:3**: 12, 19-20; **31:3**: 4. See *Star of India*, Food, individual passengers and officers by name.
 “*Euterpe*—A Slow Ship for a Long Voyage!” by Jerry MacMullen **16:3**: 1-2
 “*Euterpe* Emigrant Cabin” by Dave Brierley **25:2**: 16-17
Euterpe Family Owen, The” by Carol Kettenburg **20:3**: 11-13
 “*Euterpe* in 1879” **18:3**: 9-10
Euterpe Times **26:1**: 3; **26:3**: 15; **26:4**: 18; **27:1**: 7; **27:2**: 21; **27:3**: 22; **27:4**: 32; **28:1**: 27; **28:2**: 26; **28:3**: 28; **29:1**: 29; **29:2**: 22-23; **29:3**: 30-31; **29:4**: 28; **39:3&4**: 16, 20-22, 24, 27-28, 30, 34-35, 38-39, 41, 43-46
 “*Euterpe*’s Cargoes Uncovered” **29:2**: 31-32
 “*Euterpe*’s ‘Newest’ Tale: The 1892 Diary of Reverend Henry Burnett” **39:3&4**: 52-55
 “*Euterpe*’s Ordeal in the Bay of Bengal” by Jerry MacMullen **21:4**: 3-4
Evans, Bidi **40:3&4**: “*Medea*’s ‘Wild’ Years” **40:3&4**: 22-41
Evans, Ernest **28:1**: 6-8
Evans, Holden A. **29:1**: 26
Evans, Robley D. **33:3**: 27

Evans, Thomas G. **17:1**: 4
Evelyn da Rosa (tuna clipper) **32:2**: 2
 Evergreen Fleet. *See* Washington State Ferries.
Evergreen State (ferry) **29:4**: 10
 “Evidence in English Iron: Stamp Marks on *Euterpe*” by Olaf T. Engvig **39:3&4**: 4-11
Ewing (topsail schooner) **42:2&3**: 14-15, 22-23, 43-44, 58-59, 61, 63
Excalibur (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Excelsior (steam schooner) **9:2**: 3; **30:1**: 20
 Excelsior Rowing and Swimming Club. *See* San Diego Rowing Club.
 Expedition of the Limits **36:1**: 32-33
Explorer (tuna clipper) *See* *Scarlet Queen*.
 “Exploring the Pacific from a Scholar’s Desk: The Bibliographic Adventures of Henry R. Wagner” by Stephen Colston **41:4/42:1**: 96-104
 “eyes of men grew confused, The” by Dian Murray **36:4**: 40-49

F

40 Fathom (CG0024F) **36:2&3**: 31, 37n
 F-5-L **43:1&2**: 19, 20
 Faerøy, Aasmund **40:3&4**: 44, 47, 52
 Fages, Pedro **36:1**: 7, 8, 9, 10, 22n
 Fahlen, Kim **44: 3&4**: 64, 65
Fahrenholt, USS (destroyer) **25:3**: 11
 Fairbanks, Douglas Sr. **29:3**: 6
 Fairhaven (Massachussets) **28:4**: 8, 11
 Fajardo, Kale “Of Galleons and Globalization” **38:1&2**: 61-65
 Fake, George J. **4:3**: 5
Falcon (clipper) **21:1**: 6
Falcon (tug) **33:3**: 23
Falcon (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18
 Falkland Islands **33:1**: 12; **35:1**: 20 n; **36:1**: 42; shipwrecks **13:3**: 13-14
Falls of Clyde (4-masted bark) **8:3**: 6; **17:2**: 4; **24:3**: 2; **28:2**: 4-7; **28:3**: 29; **32:3**: 37
 “*Falls of Clyde*, The, and the Hawaii Maritime Center” by R.A. Bowling **28:2**: 5-7
 Falmouth **40:3&4**: 31
 “Family Business, The: Photos from the Collection of Paul and Tom Kettenburg” **41: 1**: 24-29
 “Famous Boat Race, A” by Jerry MacMullen **15:3**: 1-2
 “Famous Four-Piper *Pope* Acquired by Museum” **17:4**: 5
 “Famous Master’s Charts, A” **3:2**: 3
 Famous Players-Lasky Corp. **27:3**: 10
 “Famous Riverboats of the Golden State” by Richard Edwin Brown: Part 1 **21:4**: 4-8; Part 2 **22:1**: 6-8
Fann (schooner) **6:4**: 7
Fanning, USS (destroyer) **22:1**: 9
Fanny (yacht) **28:3**: 23
Fanny Dutard (schooner) **26:3**: 11
Fantome (schooner) **26:1**: 8
 Farallon Islands light station **37:2**: 6, 9n, 15; **40:1**: 30, 34-40
 “Faraway Ports with Strange-Sounding Names” by Gregg Chandler **21:4**: 9; **22:2**: 19; **22:3**: 9-10
 “Faraway Ports with Strange-Sounding Names: Historic Nantucket” by Gregg Chandler **24:2**: 10-11
 Fardelius, Fred **10:4**: 7
Farenholt, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 6
 Farenholt, O. W. **30:2**: 14
 Farquhar, Samuel **41:4/42:1**: 101
Farragut, USS (DD-300) **23:4**: 6; **32:1**: 12
Farragut, USS (DD-348) **23:4**: 7
Farragut, USS (DDG-37/DLG-6) **23:4**: 7
Farragut, USS (torpedo boat) **23:4**: 6; **24:4**: 15; **26:2**: 7; **26:4**: 11
 Farragut, David G. **19:4**: 10, 12; **24:1**: 3; **34:4**: 8, 13n

Farris, Glenn, "Otter Hunting By Alaskan Natives along the California Coast in the Early Nineteenth Century," **43:3&4**: 20-33, 32n
Farsund **42:4**: 26, 38
 "Fateful Case of Francis Terranova, The: An Incident of the China Trade" by Jacques M. Downs **39:2**: 4-13
 Fatqua **39:2**: 22
Faulconnier (bark). *See* *Edmund*.
Fauntleroy **42:2&3**: 31-32
 Faure, Louis **34:4**: 36
 Faut, Charles **26:4**: 15
Favorita. *See* *Remedios*.
Fearless (tug) **8:3**: 5; **28:3**: 6-7
Fearless (whaleship) **40:1**: 53
Feather River (ferry). *See* *Sierra Nevada*.
 Felando, August, "California's Tuna Clipper Fleet" Part I **32:4**: 6-17; Part II **33:1**: 16-27; Part III **33:3**: 28-39; "Into the Valley of Death" (part 4) **38:4/39:1**: 18-27
 Felando, August J., "Tuna Clippers & WWII," **44: 1&2**: 28-4
 Fellows, Joe **27:4**: 17
 Fellows & Stewart Shipyard **28:1**: 12
 Felucca fishing boats **41:2&3**: 68-71
Fennia (barkentine). *See* *Champigny*.
 Fenton, Dick **41: 1**: 20
 Fenton, Frank **33:2**: 16
 Ferguson Shipyard (Buffalo) **33:1**: 18
 Fernández, Luís **40:1**: 19-20
 Fernández de Medina, Agustín. *See* Medina, Agustín, de
Ferreira (also *Cutty Shark*) **44: 3&4**: 14, 15
 Ferrer, Bartolomé (pilot of *San Salvador* after Carbillo's death) **45:1&2**: 49
 Ferries: and railroads **34:4**: 5, 24. *See also* Puget Sound, San Diego Bay, San Francisco Bay, *individual vessels by name*.
 "Ferry steamer *Berkeley*: A West Coast Revolution and An American Treasure" by Charles A. Bencik **34:4**: 23-31
 Festivals, shipboard. *See* *Fiesta de las Señas*, Crossing the Line, Equator.
Fidelidad (corvette) **36:4**: 31
 Field, Walter **11:4**: 8B
 Field's Landing **33:2**: 20; **37:1**: 16, 42
Fiery Cross (clipper) **21:1**: 7-9
 "*Fiesta de las Señas*, The, and Life Aboard Spain's Pacific Galleons" by William J. McCarthy **38:1&2**: 20-29
 Figureheads: and superstitions **29:3**: 26-29
 Fiji: and China trade **39:2**: 50, 52, 59-60; and Wilkes Expedition **25:2**: 4
 Filipinos: as sailors **36:1**: 11, 13n; **38:1&2**: 21, 52, 67
 Filius, Milton **38:4/39:1**: 52n
Finance (liner) **30:1**: 29
 "Fine-Looking Body of Men, A!" **5:4**: 7
 Finger, Charlie **41:2&3**: 63
Finland (liner) **21:1**: 11
 Finney, Ben **41:2&3**: 33, 36, 39-46; "Reviving Hawaiian Voyaging" **41:2&3**: 38-48
 "Fire-Hose Strategy of Besieged Gambling Ship Recalls Battle with 'Rummy' Off Lower Coast" by Jerry MacMullen **18:3**: 6
 Fireboats **36:2&3**: 20, 22-37. *See also* *individual vessels by name*.
 "First American Steamship Line Called Here" by Jerry MacMullen **18:1**: 1-2
 "First Surfers in Baja, The" by Serge Dedina **35:4**: 35
 "First West Coast Lighthouses, The" by Wayne Wheeler **37:2**: 4-9
 "First West Coast Replica?" by Fernando Librado **41:2&3**: 80-81
 Fish, dried **35:1**: 32; **35:2&3**: 12; **36:1**: 13n

Fisher, Hugo **38:4/39:1**: 29-31
 Fisher, J. C. **40:1**: 20
 Fisher, J. J. **31:4**: 18
 Fisher, Vivian C., "Esteban José Martínez" **36:1**: 3, 14-22
 Fisheries. *See individual fisheries by species; e.g. Tuna.*
Fisherman II (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 16
 Fishermen, Chinese. *See Abalone, Chinese.*
 Fishing, concessions granted in Baja California **35:2&3**: 34
 Fishing. *See individual fisheries by species; e.g. Tuna, as well as region concerned.*
 Fishing barges of California **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 10-14; **28:2**: 11-15, 28
 Fishing in San Diego. *See San Diego.*
 Fitch, Henry Delano, **43:3&4**: 88-94
 Fitzgerald, G. **40:1**: 51
 Flamsted, John **35:1**: 15, 21n
 Flanders, Daniel **37:1**: 7
 "Fleet is Back Together, The" **25:2**: 9
 "Fleet Tug" by Don Snowden **20:2**: 9-10; Part 2 **20:3**: 6-7; Part 3 **20:4**: 8-9; Part 4 **21:1**: 4-5; Part 5 **21:3**: 10-11; Part 6 **22:1**: 8-10; Part 7 **22:2**: 8-9; Part 8 **22:3**: 10-12
 Fleitz Brothers Yacht Brokers **25:1**: 15
 Fleming, Ian **40:3&4**: 59n
 Fletcher, Ed **30:2**: 14-15; **30:3**: 7-8
 Fletcher, Frank Jack **22:4**: 7
 Flinders Island (South Australia): and whaling **37:3&4**: 17-18
 Flink (*Star of Scotland* captain) **28:2**: 12
 "Flood Tide Settled Naval Feud" by Jerry MacMullen **26:4**: 11
 Florianópolis **38:1&2**: 45, 48n
Fly, HMS **39:2**: 57
Flyer (steamboat) **19:1**: 3
Flying Cloud (clipper) **21:1**: 6
Flying Cloud (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Flying Fish (clipper) **33:1**: 12
Flying Fish (schooner) **25:1**: 2-3
Flying Fox (whaler) **36:4**: 36
Flying Hurricane (tug) **16:4**: 4
 Flying P Line **31:3**: 18
Foch, (French, aircraft carrier) **43:1&2**: 66, 67
 Fogacci, Tina **30:2**: 22
 Fogliani, Duke of **36:1**: 46n
 Foland, Herman **37:1**: 46n
 Folklore, maritime **19:2**: 6; **29:3**: 26-29; the "great ship" **19:3**: 18; launchings **16:4**: 2-3. *See also* Equator, Crossing of.
 Follansbee, Alonzo **36:4**: 35
 Folsom Prison **40:1**: 25-26
Fong Suey (bark) **20:3**: 2
 Fonte, Passage of Admiral. *See* Passage of Admiral Fonte.
 Fontenoy, Paul E. "The Opium Trade in China" Part 1 **32:1**: 20-25; Part 2 **32:2**: 16-23
 Foochow **21:1**: 6-7
 Food, shipboard **26:4**: 5-8; **32:3**: 34; **35:1**: 32, 36-37n; bad quality of sailors' food **39:3&4**: 59; aboard *Euterpe*: **39:3&4**: 20-21, 27, 29-30, 34, 36, 38-39, 41, 43-45, 59; on galleons **38:1&2**: 21; rats as food **39:3&4**: 44-45; salt beef **36:1**: 13n.
 Fook, Luw. *See* Luw Fook.
 Forbes, Cleveland **19:3**: 2
 Forbes, John **32:2**: 21
 Forbes, Robert Bennett **32:2**: 19, 21
 Forbes, Thomas T. **32:2**: 21
 Ford, Otto **33:1**: 30

Forest Dream **34:1**: 9
Forest Friend **42:4**: 40
Forest Pride (barkentine) **8:3**: 6; **26:3**: 11
Forester (brig) **32:3**: 20-21, 23
Formidable **43:1&2**: 31, 32, 35
Forrestal, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1**: 63; **43:1&2**: 4, 56, 59 65, 66
Forrester (4-masted schooner) **5:1**: 2
Forrestal, James **28:4**: 14
Forstein, Nicholas **26:4**: 16
Fort Laramie **26:3**: 11
Fort McPherson **40:1**: 50
Fort Point. *See* San Francisco.
Fort Rosecrans **11:4**: 8-9; **31:4**: 14, 18; **34:2&3**: 27, 29; **37:1**: 8; **37:2**: 41, 50-51; **40:1**: 18; **41:1**: 26
Fort Rosecrans National Cemetery **29:1**: 26, 28; **30:2**: 18
Fort Sutter (riverboat) **21:4**: 5; **22:1**: 6-7; **24:1**: 9
Fortitude (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 12
Fortmann, Henry F. **25:2**: 14; **25:3**: 15-16; **28:1**: 5-6; **32:3**: 12, 15
Fortuna (ferry) **10:3**: 6; **11:4**: 9; **27:4**: 17
“Fortunes are for the Few” **13:4**: 17-18
Forward, Sr., John F. **31:4**: 15
Forward, Walter **36:2&3**: 25, 27
Foster, J. A. **33:1**: 21
Foster, John Watson **33:2**: 27; **33:3**: 27
Foudre **43:1&2**: 8, 10
“Four Centuries of Filipinos in California” by Christian Trajano **38:1&2**: 67
“Four-Pipers of the Pacific” by C. A. Stern; Part 1 **26:2**: 12-15; Part 2 **26:3**: 6-8; Part 3 **26:4**: 2-3
Fox (fishing barge) **27:4**: 13; **28:1**: 17
Fox, Ed **38:4/39:1**: 37-38
Fox, Georgia, “Nineteenth Century Whaling on California Shores” **37:1**: 12-19
Foyn, Svend **37:1**: 31
France (liner). *See* Norway.
France: interests in Chilean nitrate trade **24:1**: 4, 6; *Medea*’s service in navy of **26:4**: 11-12; navy in the Pacific **33:3**: 14-15
Frances Marie (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 31
Francine (boat) **40:1**: 22
“Francisco de Ortega’s Third Voyage to the Gulf of California: Fantasy or Historical Reality?” by Michael Mathes **35:4**: 16-25
Francisco, Matteo **36:1**: 13n
Frank G. Stout (steamer) **27:3**: 12
Frank N. Thayer (down easter) 38-39
Frank Pendleton (merchantman) **3:4**: 7
Frank, Stuart, “No Ke Ano Ahiahi” **38:3**: 22-27; “Notes on the *Isana-tori Ekotoba*” **37:3&4**: 21
Franke, Ken, “Bell at Ballast Point” **26:4**: 11-12; “*Medea* Hull Preservation: Report No. 2” **26:4**: 2; “*Medea* Returns to Service” **27:3**: 6; “*Star of India* in Dry Dock” **29:4**: 4-6; “Wooden Lifesaver: *CG-83300*” **28:2**: 8-10
Franke, Marie **34:1**: 12; **34:2&3**: 12-13, 23
Franke, Radford **26:4**: 12
Franke, Radford, with Robert Wright, “Keeping the Lights” Part I: **34:1**: 10-21; Part II: **34:2&3**: 10-23, 50-55
Franklin, Benjamin **42:2&3**: 4
Franklin, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 7, 11; **43:1&2**: 46
Franklin, USS (early naval vessel) **25:1**: 2
Frary, F. P. **30:2**: 16
Frazee, Bill **41:1**: 42
Freda (boat) **40:1**: 5

Fredericks, Eddie **19:4:** 12; **21:3:** 11; **21:4:** 11; **25:4:** 2; “Early Naval History in San Diego” Part 1 **18:4:** 2-3; Part 2 **19:1:** 5; Part 3 **19:2:** 4-5; Part 4 **19:3:** 10-11; Part 5 **19:4:** 10-12; Part 6 **20:1:** 4-6; Part 7 **20:2:** 8-9; Part 8 **20:3:** 8-9; Part 9 **20:4:** 6-8; Part 10 **21:1:** 3-4; Part 11 **21:2:** 7-8; Part 12 **21:3:** 7-8; Part 13 **21:4:** 10; Part 14 **22:1:** 10-11; Part 15 **22:2:** 6-7; Part 16 **22:3:** 8; Part 17 **22:4:** 11-12; Part 18 **23:1:** 16
 Frederickson, Peter **28:1:** 5
 Freeman, John **26:4:** 15
 Freemantle (Australia) **35:1:** 22, 24, 25
 Freitas, Manuel H. (Manuel M.?) **32:4:** 10, 15; **33:1:** 17
 Fremont, John C. **33:2:** 33-34
 Freret, Jack **23:1:** 6, 8
 Fresnel, Augustin (French physicist and inventor of the Fresnel lighthouse lens) **44: 3&4:** 65
 Fresnel lens **34:2&3:** 14, 21; **37:2:** *inside front cover, 6-7, 23, 38, 40, 42*
Fresno (ferry) **18:3:** 2-3; **23:3:** 3; **29:3:** 20, 21, 23-24; **29:4:** 10-11; **34:4:** 12
 Freycinet, Rose de **42:4:** 19, 32
 Friendly Cove (Vancouver Island) **36:1:** 32
 Friendly Islands **36:1:** 43
Frolic (schooner) **39:2:** *cover*
 “From Foc’sl to Studio” **2:2:** 3
 “From Sea to Shining Symbol: Herman Melville’s Portraits of the Pacific” by John B. Williams **38:3:** 14-21
 “From Tall Ship to Fishing Barge” by Edward M. Ries: Part 1 **27:4:** 10-14; Part 2 **28:1:** 13-17; Part 3 **28:2:** 11-15
 “From the Helm” (museum director’s column): by Raymond Ashley. *See pages following contents of each issue, 31:2-present.*
 “From the Pungent Mud-Flats” **12:4:** 8
 “From Urban Manila to Frontier California: Asian Goods in California Presidios” by Veronica Dado **41:4/42:1:** 48-53
 Frost, Gordon **40:3&4:** 62-63
 Frost Lumber Co. (San Diego) **29:4:** 24
Frøya (fishing boat) **40:3&4:** 53
 Fry, John, “Big News in 1931” **38:4/39:1:** 14-17
 Fujian **35:2&3:** 4, 16
Fuller, USS (destroyer) **32:1:** 6-7, 11, 12; **32:2:** 6-7, 12-13
Fullerton (barkentine/fishing barge) **1:4:** 8; **19:1:** 6; **27:4:** 11-12, 14; model **2:1:** 1
Fulton (schooner) **26:1:** 8
 Fulton Iron Works **40: 2:** 9
 Funnell, William **38:1&2:** 37
Furious (aircraft carrier) **43:1&2:** 9n, 11, 62
 Fur trade with China **36:1:** 19, 20; **39:2:** 15-17; **41:4/42:1:** 45

G

G. E. O. W. McKnight **27:4:** 28
 G. W. & James Dickie. *See* Dickies.
G. W. Wolff (merchantman) **4:2:** 3
 Gabelich, John **32:4:** 15
 Gaches, Norman **24:1:** 12-13
 Gaetán, Juan **38:1&2:** 12-13, 17n
Gainsborough. (emigrant ship) *See* *Diamond Head*.
 Gaitano, Juan. *See* Gaetán.
 Galapagos Islands: as provisioning stop **33:1:** 17-21; **36:4:** 24; and tuna fishing **29:3:** 12; **38:4/39:1:** 19
 Galeano, Dionisio Alcalá **36:1:** 36n, 45
 Gali, Francisco **38:1&2:** 32
Galicia (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 24
Galilee (brigantine) **19:4:** 1-2; **28:3:** 7, 9, 18; **34:1:** 36-41, 41-42, 43-45; **42:4:** 35-37
 Gallego, Hernando **41:4/42:1:** 10
 Gallego, Miguel **35:4:** 31

Galleons. *See* Manila galleons, *individual ships by name*.

Galvão, Alvaro **41:4/42:1**: 27

Gálvez, José, de **36:1**: 5-8, 11, 13n, 19, 27; **41:4/42:1**: 43

Gálvez, José de, Inspector General of Mexico, **46:3&4**: 16, 24

Gama, Vasco de **35:1**: 11, 16

Gambier Bay, USS (aircraft carrier) **28:1**: 8

Gambling ships **18:3**: 5-6; **29:3**: 7; **34:2&3**: 42-49

Ganesvoort [Gainesworth], Captain **42:2&3**: 48-52, 56

Gangar (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 60n

Gannet (freighter) **23:4**: 14

Gannet, USS (minesweeper) **12:3**: 5

Gantt, Christopher L. **32:2**: 19

Garbage scows: in San Diego **36:2&3**: 38-47

Garcia de Toreño. *See* Toreño.

Garcia de Palacio, Diego **35:4**: 6-7, 14n

Gard, George R. **33:2**: 28-31; **33:3**: 20, 23

Garden City (ferry) **18:3**: 2; **23:3**: 2

Gardiner, Ken **34:2&3**: 39, 40

Gardiner Mill Co. **29:2**: 9

Gardner, Jinky “Archaeology and the Galleons” **38:1&2**: 50-56

Garland (tug). *See* Manuel Dublan.

Gates, Thomas **26:4**: 15

Gathrey, John **35:1**: 27, 32, 35

Gatlin, Thomas, “The Sailor of the Wooden Walls:” Part 1 **30:3**: 13-16; Part 2 **30:4**: 17-18; “Sailors and the Supernatural” **29:3**: 26-29

Gatun (tug) **30:1**: 29

Gauthier, L. J. (“Whitey”) **20:2**: 9; **28:4**: 22-23

Gaviota **40:1**: 23

Gay Head **34:1**: 29, 35

Gayangos, Thomas **41:4/42:1**: 61-62

Geary, E. L. “Ted” **29:3**: 6

Geary Act **35:2&3**: 13, 15; **40:1**: 12

Gemelli Careri, Francesco **38:1&2**: 20-26

Gemma-Frisius, Ranier **35:1**: 13

Gen. De Russy (excursion boat/army launch) **11:1**: 1-2; **11:4**: 9; **27:4**: 17; **30:2**: 16; **36:2&3**: 19

Gen. G. M. Randall, USS (troopship) **36:2&3**: 10-11

Gen. Hitchcock (yacht) **28:3**: 23

Gen. M. H. Sherman (freighter) **13:4**: 16

General Alava, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 9

General De Russy (launch). *See* *Gen. De Russy*.

General Engineering & Drydock Co. (Alameda) **29:3**: 20; **31:1**: 16

General George S. Simonds (troopship). *See* H. F. Alexander.

General Grant **42:4**: 29-30

General Jessop (riverboat) **24:1**: 15

General Petroleum Corp. **26:3**: 11; **29:3**: 5

Generoux, Le (man o’ war) **36:4**: 23

Geneva (brig) **19:4**: 2

Genevieve H. (purse seiner) **33:1**: 24

Genl. De Russy (launch). *See* *Gen. De Russy*.

Genl. McPherson (tug/ferry/schooner) **11:4**: 7; **27:3**: 11-12

“Gentlemen, it is Time to Leave” by Clair Runyan: Part 1 **22:4**: 5-7; Part 2 **23:1**: 5-11

Geo. W. Elder (coastal liner) **5:4**: 7; **21:1**: 10

George A. Johnson & Co. *See* Colorado Steam Navigation Co.

George E. Billings (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2; **27:4**: 12; **28:1**: 13-14

George, Henrick **26:4**: 15-16

George Lawley & Son (Boston) **29:3**: 5

George U. Hind (sailing vessel/fishing barge) **27:4**: 12
 George W. Kneass Shipyard **29:3**: 7
George Washington Parke Custis (barge) **43:1&2**: 7
Georgi (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4**: 37
Georgiana (trawler/yacht) **40:3&4**: 39
Georgina (barkentine/fishing barge) **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 12
 Gerald, Frank William **40:1**: 18-24
Gerald R. Ford (CVN-78) **43:1&2**: 67
 “German Windjammers Had Fame for Fast Runs, Port Operations” by Jerry MacMullen **17:4**: 1-2
 “Germans at San Diego, The” **7:2**: 5
 Germany: and nitrate trade **17:4**: 1-2; **24:1**: 3-4, 6; at Battle of Coronel **24:1**: 5-6
 Gerritsz, Hessel; map by **41:4/42:1**: 20
 Gertau, M. **21:3**: 3-4
 Gerull, Henry C. **40:1**: 19-20, 27
 Ghio, Agostino **33:1**: 22
 Giacalone, Tony **44:1&2**: 70, 72, 75, 76, 77
 Gianinni, Frank **30:1**: 25
 Gibbons & Kelly Co. **37:2**: 5-7
 Gibbs, Jim **28:3**: 19
 Gibbs & Cox models **34:2&3**: 38-39, 38, 41n
 Gibson, McDonald & Arnold ; **1:3**: 5; **1:4**: 7; **5:4**: 8; **20:3**: 15; **22:3**: 7; **21:2**: 9-10; **23:4**: 8; **39:3&4**: 7
 Giddings, Doug **41: 1**: 20
 Gielow, Mel **28:4**: 14
 Giesecke, E.W., “Unlikely Partners: Bostonians, Russians and Kodiaks sail the Pacific Coast together, 1800-1810,” **43:3&4**: 34-69, 68n, 86n, 87n
 Gifford, David L. and Eleanor, **42:4**: 31
 Gigatedo, Revilla. *See* Revilla Gigatedo
 Gil, Manuel **36:1**: 45
Gila (riverboat) **24:1**: 15
 Gilbert Islands: and blackbirding **28:3**: 19
 Gilkey Brothers Towing Co. **27:3**: 12
 Gillespie, Archibald H. **18:4**: 3; **19:1**: 5; **19:2**: 4; **33:2**: 37
 Gillette, Bill **28:2**: 14
 Gilmour, Aymée **24:2**: 3, 5; **24:3**: 9-10
 Gilpatric, Guy **31:4**: 20-25
 Ginsberg & Co. **31:3**: 7
 Ginseng, trade in **39:2**: 16, 21
 Ginger root **41:4/42:1**: 41
Gipsy (whaler) **36:4**: 34
Gipsy (steamship) **19:3**: 5
 Gjeldsten, Sverre **40:3&4**: 52
 Glasgow, port of **39:3&4**: 57
Glasgow, HMS (light cruiser) **24:1**: 5
 Glasspoole, Richard **36:4**: 42, 45
Gleaner (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 46n
Glenericht (bark) **17:1**: 4
Glenlee (bark) **24:3**: 2; **32:3**: 37
Glenpark **32:3**: 37
 “Glimpse at *Pilot’s* Restoration, A” by Mark Allen **36:2&3**: 15
 “Glimpse into the Past, A—New York Harbor” by Chester A. Skoldberg **18:3**: 7
 “Glimpse of 1893 San Diego, A” **20:4**: 2-3
 Global Positioning System **42:2&3**: 17
Globe (replica hulk) **41:2&3**: 53-55
Glorietta (ferry) **11:4**: 9; **28:1**: 11-12; **36:2&3**: 19
Glorious **43:1&2**: 14n, 28, 31, 63
Glory of the Seas (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n

Gloucester, HMS (man-o'-war) **38:1&2**: 41, 45
 Glynn, James **33:3**: 16
Gneisenau, SMS (armored cruiser) **24:1**: 5
 Goben, Richard **29:3**: 9
 Gobbi, Ernesto **40:1**: 25
 Gobustan Petroglyphs (ancient petroglyphs of the maritime people of the Caspian Sea) **44: 3&4**: 42
 Gochenauer, D. **36:2&3**: 40
 Gockel, Paul W. "John D. Spreckels' *Venetia*" **40:3&4**: 14-20
 Goddard, E. S. **40:1**: 20, 29
 Goddard, Joan, "A Citizen of the Pacific Rim" **37:3&4**: 37; "The Japanese Experience in Western Canadian Whaling" **37:3&4**: 38-47
 Goddard, Paulette **29:3**: 6
 Godínez, Luis de Tovar. See Tovar Godínez, Luis de
 Godoy, Manuel **36:1**: 44-45
 Golay, Walter **31:4**: 18; **32:1**: 19n
 Gold Rush **42:2&3**: 20, 21
Golden Age (ferry) **31:1**: 17-19
Golden Age (steamer) **30:1**: 11
Golden Bear (ferry) **31:1**: 17
Golden Era (ferry) **23:3**: 3
Golden Gate (ferry) **18:3**: 2; **27:3**: 10; **31:1**: 16-17
Golden Gate (sidewheeler) **19:3**: 3-4
 Golden Gate Automobile Ferry Co. **29:3**: 22; **31:1**: 17
 Golden Gate Ferries **34:4**: 12 (table)
 Golden Gate Fishing Co. **30:4**: 7; **37:1**: 43
Golden Hind **36:4**: cover, inside cover, 15-21
Golden Hinde II **25:1**: 4-5; **36:4**: 15
GoldHunter (former name of *Active*) **42:2&3**: 16
Golden Poppy (ferry) **31:1**: 17-18
Golden Shore (ferry). See *Silver Strand*.
Golden State (ferry) **31:1**: 17-18
Golden West (ferry). See *North Island*.
Golden West (tug) **36:2&3**: 19
Goldenhorn (merchantman) **40:1**: 15
 Goldstein, Jonathan, "A China Trader Turns China Scholar" **39:2**: 20-28
 Goleta. See Santa Barbara.
Goldsborough (torpedo boat) **23:4**: 7
Goliah (coastal steamer) **19:3**: 4; **42:2&3**: 25
Goliath (tug) **21:1**: 9; **27:3**: 7; **28:3**: 6
 Gollomb, Joseph **36:4**: 40-49
 Góndara, Basilio de la **35:4**: 27
 Gonsalves, Frank Jr. **33:1**: 21
Good Hope, HMS (cruiser) **24:1**: 5
 Goodall, Nelson & Perkins **19:3**: 5; **33:4**: 29
 Goodrich, Casper F. **30:3**: 6
Goodwill (schooner yacht) **29:3**: 5
Gordon C. Greene (riverboat). See *Cape Girardeau*.
Gorgona (tug) **19:4**: 4
 Gould, Gartzman **41: 1**: 29
 Gosse, Philip **36:4**: 40-49
 Gottschalk, Alfred L. Moreau **30:2**: 4-5, 7
 Goudge Island **40:3&4**: 62-63
 Goulart, Victor **33:1**: 20
 Goularte Boat Works **28:4**: 14
 Goularte, Manuel **7:4**: 9; **15:1**: 1; **31:1**: 10
 Gould, Howard **29:3**: 5

Gould, Jay **19:3**: 5
Governor (coastal liner) **21:1**: 10; **23:1**: 4; **23:2**: 12
Gowland, Peter **38:3**: 49-51
Grace Line **30:1**: 30
Grace Quan (junk) **41:2&3**: 73-79
Grace, William R. *See* W. R. Grace & Co.
Gracie S. (pilot boat) **36:2&3**: 17
Grady, Edward William **32:2**: 8
Graf Zeppelin **43:1&2**: 13
Graham, Bill **29:4**: 30
Graham, Kenny **28:4**: 14
Grahame-White, Montague **31:2**: 18; **40:3&4**: 9
Grampus (submarine) **34:4**: 13n
Grange, California. *See* California State Grange.
Granneberg, Eric **33:1**: 30
Grant, Gordon **36:4**: 15
Graves, Thomas **31:3**: 16
Grant, Ulysses S., Jr. **30:1**: 21; **30:3**: 6
Gratia (bark/fishing barge) **27:4**: 11-12; **28:2**: 15
Graves, Roy D. **23:4**: 7-8; **24:1**: 10
Gray, Andrew F. **19:2**: 5
Gray, Robert **36:1**: 32; **41:2&3**: 57-58, 65
Gray whale. *See* Whales and whaling.
Grays Harbor **29:2**: 9; and whaling **37:1**: 33-36, 39, 43; Historical Seaport **41:2&3**: 57-65
Grayson, USS (destroyer) **22:2**: 8-9; **23:4**: 3
Grbitch, Rade **29:1**: 24-25
Great Barrier Reef **35:1**: 5, 34; **39:2**: 57, 61, 63
“Great Books of the Sea” by Craig Arnold **29:3**: 15-18
Great Britain: Pacific rivalry with U. S. **24:1**: 3; Pacific rivalry with Germany **24:1**: 5-6
Great Britain (steamship, 1843) **44: 3&4**: 12, 13, 14
Great Northern (passenger liner). *See* H. F. Alexander.
“Great Seaports of Scandinavia” by Gregg Chandler **20:4**: 5-6
“Great Seaports of South America” by Gregg Chandler **20:2**: 2-4
“Great Seaports of the Northeast” by Gregg Chandler **20:3**: 4-5
“Great Tea Race, The” by Craig Arnold **21:1**: 6-9
Great Theodolite **42:2&3**: 32, 39
“Great White Fleet” and San Diego **20:2**: 9; **24:4**: 15; **38:4/39:1**: 6; **43:1&2**: 3
Greely, Adolphus W. **30:3**: 8
Green & Heath **33:1**: 8
Green, Alfred **21:3**: 3
Green, Arthur **26:4**: 16
Green, Charles **33:1**: 1, 6, 11-12; **35:1**: 24, 32-33, 36
Green, James **38:3**: 24
Green, Jim **11:1**: 2
Green, John **35:1**: 11
Greene, Toby **38:3**: 13
Greene Line. *See* *Delta Queen*.
Greener harpoon gun **37:1**: 5, 8, 13
Greener, William **37:1**: 13
Greenhythe **39:3&4**: 18
Greenock **39:3&4**: 57
Greenway, Ambrose Lord “Ship Preservation in the UK: Three Major Projects: Mary Rose, SS Great Britain, Cutty Sark” **44: 3&4**: 8-15
Greenwich: meridian of **36:1**: 4; Observatory **35:1**: 13, 15. *See also* National Maritime Museum.
Greenwood, Jack **23:2**: 4
Gregory, USS (destroyer) **20:2**: 10

Grenville Bay **36:1**: 36n
Gretel II **28:4**: 18
 Grey, Charles **13:3**: 13
Grey Eagle (merchantman). *See Stilwell S. Bishop.*
Greyhound (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 26
Greyhound USS. *See Yale.*
 Griffith, D. W. **29:3**: 6
 Griffiths, John **31:2**: 16
 Grigg, John **37:1**: 42, 46n
 Grijalva, Hernando de **36:4**: 11
 Grissom, Mrs. Virgil **23:1**: 15
 Gromer, James **38:4/39:1**: 15
 Grose, Francis **41:4/42:1**: 79, 82
Grosvenor (ferry). *See Crown City.*
 Grotuis, Hugo, *Mare Liberium* (book, *Freedom of the Seas*) **44:1&2**: 12, 26
 "Grouse Hunting Continues From *Medea's Day*" **17:1**: 4
 Grove, Edward **28:4**: 25
 Grove, Eric, **43:1&2**: 29, 31
 "Growing Up at Point Loma Lighthouse" **37:2**: 48-51
Guadalcanal, USS **31:4**: 11
 Guadalcanal, Battle of **22:3**: 10-12; **22:4**: 7; **23:1**: 5-11; **33:2**: 12
Guadaloupe (schooner) **26:2**: 18
 Guadalupe Island **31:4**: 17; **35:4**: 43; **36:1**: 8; **40:1**: 18
 Guam: in colonial era **41:4/42:1**: 17-18, 21; and USS *Indianapolis* **31:2**: 5, 8-9. *See also Marianas.*
 Guamblin, Isla. *See Socorro.*
 Guanghai **41:2&3**: 75
 Guano trade **19:4**: 2; **35:2&3**: 18; **40:1**: 19-20
 Guarachico, Tenerife **36:1**: 4
 Guard, Betty **42:4**: 22, 23
 Guatulco **38:1&2**: 32
 Guayaquil: in colonial era **41:4/42:1**: 43; raid on **36:4**: 24
 Guaymas: *Maori King* and **31:3**: 7-9; **31:4**: 15, 18; **32:1**: 14-16; *Independencia* at **35:4**: 33, 33; visited by steamships **35:4**: 40-41, 44
 Guard, Betty **42:4**: 22-23
 Guerra, José, Bustamente y. *See Bustamente y Guerra, José*
Guerriere, USS **25:1**: 2
 Guest, F. E. **31:2**: 18
 Guiú, José **36:1**: 41
 Guiuan Roadstead **33:2**: 13
 Gulbrandsen (Quartermaster) **40:3&4**: 44, 47, 52
 Gulf of California. *See California, Gulf of.*
Gulf Star (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Gundersen, Gunnar **40:3&4**: 44, 47, 52
Gunilda (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 12
 Gutiérrez, Antonio **41:4/42:1**: 92
Guy C. Goss (Downeaster) **26:3**: 10-11
 "Guy Silva, San Diego Fisherman" by Edward M. Ries **29:3**: 10-14
 Guzmán, Nuño Beltrán de **36:4**: 4, 12
Gwendolyn II (yawl yacht) **27:4**: 6

H

H. Bischoff (4-masted ship) **18:4**: 1-2
 H. D. Bendixsen Shipyard **3:3**: 5; **29:2**: 9
H. F. Alexander (coastal liner) **20:4**: 3; **23:1**: 1-4
 H. J. Booth and Co. **34:4**: 8
H. J. Corcoran (riverboat). *See Crockett.*

H. Liebes & Co. *See* Liebes.
Haakon (accommodation ship). *See* *Medea*.
 Haakon VII **40:3&4**: 46
 Hacklander, Wanda **28:4**: 25
 Haden, N. **39:3&4**: 58
 Haenke, Thaddeus **36:1**: 41; **41:4/42:1**: 79, 82, 85
 Hagan & Hart **37:3&4**: 13
Haggard, USS (destroyer) **33:2**: 17
 Haglund, C. **28:1**: 5
Hahneman (merchantman, ex-*Brunswick*) **18:1**: 3; **39:3&4**: 14, 50n
Haida, USCGC (cutter) **7:3**: 7
 Haikou **36:4**: 51
 Haines, Scott **13:4**: 17
 Hakluyt, Richard **35:4**: 14n; **35:1**: 8
 Halcro, Robert J. **29:3**: 9
Halcyon (3-masted schooner) **6:3**: 5
 Hale, Frank **28:2**: 14
Half Moon (PC sloop) **41: 1**: 18-19
 Half Moon Bay **37:1**: 19n
 “Halfway to New Zealand: *Euterpe* in 1879” **19:2**: 7-8
 Halfhill, Albert **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 Halfhill, Charles P. **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 Hall, Alexander **32:3**: 38
 Hall Brothers **4:3**: 5
 Hall, Diarmid Macalister **24:2**: 5; “William Macalister Hall” **24:2**: 3-5
 Hall, Glen Edward “Ed” **28:2**: 21
 Hall, James Norman “The Tale of a Shipwreck” **42:4**: 4, 13-15
 Hall, Judy **28:2**: 22
 Hall, Oakley J. **10:3**: 6; **19:1**: 6; **19:3**: 8; **19:4**: 2; **27:4**: 15-17; **28:1**: 9-12, 14; **28:2**: 20-21, 23
 Hall, Oakley J. “Bud” Jr. **28:2**: 21-22; **29:4**: 24; **38:4/39:1**: 47
 Hall, William Macalister **10:1**: 1-2; **22:2**: 1-3; **22:4**: 7-11; **23:1**: 13-14; **23:2**: 14-15; **23:4**: 10, 12; **24:2**: 3-5; **24:3**: 9-10; **27:3**: 24; **31:2**: 15; **40:3&4**: 27
 Hallam sisters: Catherine **30:1**: 11, 14; **39:3&4**: 16; Ellen **30:1**: 12, 14; **39:3&4**: 17; Mary Jane **30:1**: 12; **39:3&4**: 16;
 Halley, Edmond **35:1**: 10-12, 14, 20n
 Halley, Mary, “Arthur Pardoe: Third Mate in *Euterpe*” **30:3**: 11-12
 Halsey, William F. “Bull” **23:4**: 3; **31:1**: 4-6; **33:2**: 8-9, 18
 Hamaguchi, Ichimatsu **35:2&3**: 35
 Hamilton, Charles K. **20:3**: 8
 Hamilton, Kent **7:4**: 9; **31:1**: 11
 Hamilton, William **32:3**: 38
 Hamlin, A. L. **27:4**: 7
 Hammond Lumber Co. **27:3**: 18
 Hamrick, John, “President’s Message: State of the Museum” **21:1**: 12
Hancock, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 7; **43:1&2**: 64, 65
 Hancock, G. Allan **20:4**: 5
 Hand, William **41: 1**: 17
 Hankow **39:2**: 37-45
 Hanks, James A. **37:2**: 27
 Hanlon, Valerie Elbrick **42:2&3**: 4, 18, 19
Hannah (schooner): model **27:3**: 21, 24
 Hansen, A. **40:3&4**: 44, 52
 Hansen, Charlie **19:3**: 13; **25:1**: 12; **29:4**: 25
 Hansen, J. **29:2**: 11
Hansteen (merchantman) **39:3&4**: 7, 9n
 “Happy Birthday to an Iron Lady” by Michael E. Brookman **25:1**: 11-12

“Happy Birthday’ to Coast Guard: 150 Years Old in 1940” by Jerry MacMullen **19:2**: 1-2
Harald II (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 46, 53-54, 58, 60n-61n
 Harbor Boat & Yacht Co. **38:4/39:1**: 52n
 Harbor Boat Shipbuilding Co. **33:1**: 22
 Harbor defense. *See* Coastal defense.
 Harbor Pilots and Pilotage. *See specific ports.*
Harbour Grace (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 46n
 Harbor Island **38:4/39:1**: 29, 35, 64
Harbor Prince (riverboat) **21:4**: 6
 “Harboring Thoughts About Some of the World’s Greatest Seaports” by Gregg Chandler **20:1**: 3-4
 “Hard Way to Make History, A” by Jerry MacMullen **14:2**: 5-7
Hardanger (merchantman) **41:4/42:1**: 93
 Hardtack **36:1**: 13n; **39:3&4**: 59
 Hardy, Charles S. “Boss” **7:4**: 9; **10:4**: 7; **31:1**: 10-11
 Harland & Wolff **18:4**: 6
Harman (launch) **28:4**: 18
 Harper family: Elizabeth **30:1**: 10; Matilda **30:1**: 10
Harrier, HMS (frigate) **41:4/42:1**: 92
Harriet **42:4**: 22
Harriet Lane (revenue cutter) **28:3**: 24
 Harriman, E. H. **40:3&4**: 16
 Harriman, William S. **20:2**: 7
Harrington (merchantman) **39:2**: 52
 Harrington, John P. **35:2&3**: 18; **41:2&3**: 80-81
 Harris, Henry **26:4**: 15
 Harris, J. E. **36:2&3**: 44
 Harris, Lew B. **27:4**: 6; **41:1**: 9
 Harrison, A.M. **42:2&3**: 14-15
 Harrison, Benjamin **33:1**: 18
 Harrison, John (horologist) **35:1**: 13, 20n; **38:1&2**: 44
 Harrison, John (purser) **35:1**: 21n
 Harrison, Powell, “The *Bill Kettner*” **36:2&3**: 22-37; “The Driving Force,” **34:4**: 14-21
 Harrower, Eugene, “At Sea With the Merchant Marine” **33:1**: 28-39
Harry Bluff **33:1**: 12
Hartford USS (sloop-of-war) **15:3**: 1; **18:1**: 2; **19:4**: 11-12; **32:2**: 2; ship’s gig **2:3**: 6; **11:4**: 8B; **13:4**: 17; **15:3**: 2-3; **18:2**: 3; **21:1**: 21; **30:1**: 17, 20; **30:2**: 17-18; model **18:2**: 3; **19:4**: 12
Haruna (battleship) **31:4**: 12
Haruna Maru **35:2&3**: 42
Harvard (coastal liner) **11:3**: 5-6; **17:1**: 2; **21:1**: 10-11; **23:3**: 5-6; **24:2**: 13; **24:3**: 14; **27:3**: 7; **27:4**: 17
Harvester (sailing vessel) **25:2**: 13; **27:3**: 12
 Harwich **40:3&4**: 2
 Hashimoto, Mochitsura **31:2**: 8
 Haslar Naval Hospital **38:1&2**: 46
 Hassler, Caroline **42:2&3**: 9, 13
Hassler (Coast Survey Steamer) **42:2&3**: 21
 Hassler, Ferdinand **42:2&3**: 3, 8-10, 11, 13, 32, 68
Hastings (‘country’ ship) **32:2**: 18
 Hastings, E. F. **31:4**: 18
 Haswell, Robert **41:2&3**: 59
 Hattendorf, Dr. John, **43:1&2**: 4
 Havana **30:1**: 22; **32:2**: 26; **36:1**: 30, 36n
Havana (liner) **30:1**: 29
 Havens, Lyle G. **29:2**: 17
Havørn (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 43, 53
 Hawaii: boat races in **41:1**: 19; culture **38:3**: 22-27; and Polynesian voyaging revival **41:2&3**: 32-49; and Spanish explorers **38:1&2**: 10-19; **41:4/42:1**: 8, 19, 43-45; Cook in **41:4/42:1**: 11, 44, 47; royalty **32:3**: 20;

ships **20:3**: 1-2; **32:3**: 20-24; trade with China **32:3**: 21-23; visit by Bouchard **36:4**: 24-25; visit by Spreckels **40:3&4**: 17-18. *See also* Pearl Harbor, *individual ships by name*.

Hawaii (schooner yacht) **27:4**: 6

Hawaiian Isles. *See Abraham Rydberg*.

“Hawaiian Windjammers Helped in Development of Pacific Trade” by Jerry MacMullen **20:3**: 1-2

Hawaiians **35:4**: 35n; dancing **36:1**: 32; as seamen **32:3**: 24; **35:4**: 35; **36:4**: 25, 28, 31; **38:3**: 22-27; in San Diego **38:3**: 59-60

Hawai'iloa (replica voyaging canoe) **41:2&3**: 46, 48

Hawaii Maritime Center **28:2**: 5-6

Hawk (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 32, 42

Hawke, Edward, **35:1**: 12; **38:1&2**: 47

Hawkins, Richard **35:1**: 10, 15-16

Hawthorne, Nathaniel **38:3**: 13

Hawthorn's (shipyard) **40:3&4**: 16

Hay, Alexander **6:2**: 3; **11:2**: 3

Hay & Lyall **32:3**: 38

Hay & Wright **5:1**: 2

Hayes, Captain William Henry “Bully” **42:4**: 24, 32

Hayes, John **28:3**: 22-23

Hazel (junk) **6:4**: 7; **9:3**: 6; **35:2&3**: 4-5, 17-18

He, Li **38:1&2**: 60

Healy, Richard **33:1**: 32

Heard, Augustine **32:2**: 21

Heard & Co. *See* Augustine Heard.

Heartsease (yacht) **40:3&4**: 30, 37

Hecla (merchantman) **12:2**: 4; **23:2**: 6

Heerandner, “Dutch John” **5:3**: 5

Heggen, Thomas **31:4**: 23

Heiau **41:4/42:1**: 58

Heinbockle, Edwin **30:1**: 28

Hekkala, Barney, “Saw Me the Lumber and I’ll Build You the Ships” **18:3**: 8

Helek (board canoe) **41:2&3**: 82-83, 86

Helen Ann (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n

Helen Denny **42:4**: 31

Helen S. (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n

Helena, USS (cruiser) **23:1**: 6

Helie, Alfred **39:3&4**: 60

Hellenthal, Frank **28:2**: 12

Helleset, Adolf **40:3&4**: 52

Hellespont (merchant ship) **37:2**: 23

Hellwig, Charlie **24:3**: 6-7

Henderson, USS (transport) **24:4**: 2

Henderson, George **38:4/39:1**: 42, 51n

Henderson, J. Roger **29:3**: 8

Henderson Island **30:4**: 13-14

Henrietta (south-seaman) **36:4**: 37-38

Henry, Charles **11:3**: 5

Henry Kneeland (whaler) **26:3**: 4

Henry W. Adams (schooner) **26:1**: 9

Henry Wilson (vessel) **26:3**: 11

Henry-Le Paute Co. **37:2**: 38

Hensley, Herbert C. **28:4**: 26; **40:1**: 19

Hera (4-masted bark) **7:2**: 5

Herald, HMS **39:2**: 57-58

Hercules (ferry) **10:3**: 6; **11:4**: 9; **27:4**: 16

Hercules (tug) **28:3**: 6-7; **32:3**: 13; preservation in San Francisco **24:4**: 10

Hercules (tug converted to whale catcher) **37:1**: 37-38
 Hercules Powder Co. **27:3**: 12
Herman (bark) **40:1**: 53
Hermes **43:1&2**: 9, 12, 13, 28, 31, 32, 37, 63, 66
Hermione (emigrant ship) **39:3&4**: 18
Hermosa (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 12, 17n
Hermosa Mexicana (merchantman) **36:4**: 22
 Hernández, Juan José Pérez. *See* Pérez Hernández.
 Herrera, Antonio de, *Historia General de los hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano* (4 volumes) **45:1&2**: 37, 50n
 Herreshoff, Nathaniel **29:3**: 5; **41: 1**: 16, 30
 Herriman, Emma F. **34:1**: 29, 33
 “Herschel Island: San Francisco’s Outpost on a Lonely Arctic Coast” by David Hull and Michael Dobrin **40:1**: 44-56
 Hershey, Richard S. “Dick” **41: 1**: 17, 25, 33, 35
Hesper (schooner) **26:1**: 9
 Hester, Wilhelm **19:1**: 1-4
 Hewitt, Thomas **37:3&4**: 6
 “Heyday of the Steam Yacht, The” by Ross MacTaggart **40: 3&4**: 4-13
 Heyerdahl, Thor **41:2&3**: 39
 Hezeta, Bruno de **36:1**: 25
Hibernia (whaleship) **26:3**: 3
 Hicks, Andrew **34:1**: 29, 31
 Hicks Marine Engines **8:1**: 1
 Hicks, Zachary **35:1**: 27
 Higgins, Ambrosio **41:4/42:1**: 80
 Higgins, Charles S. **34:4**: 8
 Highland (California) **41:2&3**: 80-81
 High Seas Tuna Packing Co. **33:3**: 38n; **38:4/39:1**: 32, 34
High Spirits (yacht) **29:3**: 9
Hikawa Maru (liner) **31:2**: 11
Hildegarde (schooner) **29:3**: 5
 Hilgendorf, Robert **31:3**: 18
 Hiliott, George O.: scrimshaw by **38:3**: 22
 Hill, Chuck **31:1**: 23
 Hill, Frank **29:1**: 25
 Hillar, Richard **6:3**: 5
Hilloran (bark) **27:4**: 25
 Hillyer, P. E. L. **40:1**: 23
Hilton Queen (excursion boat) **28:1**: 12; **28:2**: 21
 Himaka family **35:2&3**: 41
Himalaya (bark). *See* *Star of Peru*.
 Hinchinbrook Island **36:1**: 29
 Hinckley, Spiers & Hayes **11:2**: 3
 Hing, Lun. *See* *Lun Hing*
 “Hipólito Bouchard: Pirate or Patriot?” by Carlos López **36:4**: 22-33
 Hird, Thomas **26:4**: 15
Hiryū **43:1&2**: 30, 32, 38, 41, 63
Historia General de los hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano, Antonio de Herrera y Tordesillas **45:1&2**: 37, 50n
 “Historic Naval Ships Association: The Eighth Maritime Heritage Conference and the 42nd Annual Historic Naval ships Association Conference” by Jeffrey S. Nilsson; Frank V. Thompson, and William N. Tunnell **44: 3&4**: 60-63; Historic Naval Ships Association **44: 3&4**: 61-63
 Historic preservation, maritime. *See* Historic vessels.
 Historic vessels, preservation of: schooners **26:1**: 7-9; **26:2**: 5. *See individual vessels by name.*

History of Micronesia, A Collection of Source Documents, by Rodrigue Lévesque **Vol.46:1&2:** 7n, 10, 24
 Hitchcock, Larry **41:2&3:** 69-71
 Hizar, J. Clyde **30:3:** 7, 10
 Hobart **39:2:** 48, 51-52
Hobson, USS (destroyer) **25:4:** 2
 Hodges, William **35:1:** painting by 19
 Hodgeson, Frank **33:1:** 22
 Hodgeson Shipbuilders **33:1:** 22
 Hodgson, William Hope **39:3&4:** 56-65
 Hoff, Grace **38:4/39:1:** 37
 Hoffman, Max **37:1:** 42
 Hoffschneider, Edmund **34:4:** 36
Hoga (fireboat) **36:2&3:** 3
 Hohenshell, A. B. **19:1:** 6; **27:4:** 11
Hoka-maru (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4:** 29
Hokule'a (voyaging canoe) **28:2:** 6; **41:2&3:** 32, 34-37
 "Hokule'a and the Rebirth of a Lost Art" by Nainoa Thompson **41:2&3:** 49
 Holder, Charles **40:1:** 12
 Holladay & Brenham **33:4:** 29-31
 Holladay, Ben **21:1:** 9
Hollandia, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:2:** 10
 Hollinger, Ed **33:1:** 22
 Hollywood: and pirate films **36:4:** 55
 Holmberg, K. G. **31:2:** 15
 Holme & Ringer Whaling Co. **37:3&4:** 28
 Holmes, Robert P. **36:4:** 37
 Holmes, Tommy **41:2&3:** 33, 41-42
 Holst, Warren C. **29:3:** 8
 "Home is the Sailor—etc., etc." **8:2:** 3
Homer (steam schooner) **16:4:** 2
Homeward Bound (bark). *See Star of Holland.*
 Honda disaster **24:4:** 2-5; **32:1:** 6-13; **32:2:** 6-15
 "Honda Revisited" by Alan Thewlis **24:4:** 2-5
 Hong Kong **33:1:** 30, 32; **36:4:** 46; **39:2:** 7, 28, 32-34, 46, 52-54
Hong Kong (junk) **9:3:** 5-6; **35:2&3:** 6, 12-13n, 17-20n; **38:3:** 55; **40:1:** 28n
 Hong Merchants: in San Diego **32:1:** 21, 22; **32:2:** 19, 20; **32:3:** 18. *See China Trade.*
 Honolulu: and whaling **38:3:** 24; boatbuilding **41:2&3:** 34
Honolulu (schooner) **20:3:** 2
 Hood Sailmakers **41:2&3:** 6, 17
Hooghly **32:2:** 23n
 Hoover, Owens & Rentschler **19:3:** 10
 Hopkins, Casper **33:1:** 11
 Hornblower Dining Yachts **29:3:** 9; **29:4:** 10
Hornet, USS (aircraft carrier, sunk 1942) **22:4:** 7; **23:1:** 6, 11; **33:2:** 10, 12; **43:1&2:** 31, 32, 41, 63, 64
Hornet (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
 Horton, Alonzo **36:2&3:** 41
 Horton, George **33:2:** 15
 Hoskins, John **36:1:** 32
Hōshō (aircraft carrier) **43:1&2:** 12-14, 28, 36, 63
 Hoss, William **33:1:** 21
 Hotel del Coronado **29:1:** 23; **31:1:** 11; **31:3:** 6-7, 9; boathouse **27:4:** 5
 Houdini, Harry **39:3&4:** 57
 Houqua (Wu Bingjian) **39:2:** 6, 9; 21
 Houqua, (Hong merchant of Canton), **43:3&4:** 50
Houston, USS (cruiser) **23:4:** 4-5; **38:3:** *inside front cover, inside back cover*
 "How Cyane Brought the Flag to San Diego" by Charles Bencik **33:2:** 31-39

Howard, Edward **26:4**: 15
 Howard, Roscoe **30:2**: 15-16
Howard D. Troop (4-masted bark). *See Annie M. Reid.*
 Howorth, Peter **41:2&3**: 83
Huascar (ironclad) **24:1**: 3
 Huamanga **41:4/42:1**: 46
 Hubbard, Walter **29:4**: 22
 Hubbell, Captain Ezekiel **43:3&4**: 45-47, 50
 Hudson, Charles Bradford **40:1**: 14
 Hudson, J. L. **33:2**: 14, 16
 Hudson, William **25:1**: 2
 Hudson's Bay Co. **40:1**: 53-54
 Hue **33:3**: 12, 14
 Hueck, Dean **19:1**: 6; **28:1**: 13
 Hueneme. *See* Port Hueneme.
Hugh Gallant **32:2**: 29
Hugh McCulloch (revenue cutter) **40:1**: 15, 24
 Hughes, Edward **23:2**: 2
 Hughes, James J. **25:1**: 10
 Hughes, Robert **26:4**: 15
Hulbert, USS (destroyer) **20:3**: 11
 Hull, David, with Michael Dobrin, "Herschel Island" **40:1**: 44-56
Humboldt (steamer) **27:4**: 13
 Humboldt, Alexander von **41:4/42:1**: 93; **42:2&3**: 37; **43:3&4**: 56
 Humboldt Bay **37:1**: 19n, 36; **24:4**: 9; lighthouse **37:2**: 6-8; and lumber trade **18:2**: 2
 Hunnewell, Harry H. **29:3**: 7
 Hunt, George E. P. **5:3**: 5; **15:1**: 1
 Hunter, Charles Wilson **36:2&3**: 25
 Hunter, Donald T. **32:2**: 15
 Hunter, Gilbert "Gib" **37:1**: 46n
 Hunter, Jack **38:1&2**: 58
 Hunter's Point **35:2&3**: 16
 Hurchinson, B. F. **21:3**: 8
Hurricane (clipper) **21:1**: 6
 Hurricanes **31:3**: 16-17
 Hurtado de Mendoza, Diego **36:4**: 4
Hurunui (merchantman) **18:1**: 3; **18:4**: 4; **39:3&4**: 22-23, *inside back cover*
 Hussong, Juan **40:1**: 5
 Hutchison, Allen **31:3**: 9; **31:4**: 14, 18
Hyak (ferry) **11:4**: 9; **29:4**: 10; **31:1**: 18
Hyderabad (merchantman) **3:1**: 1
Hydra (steamer) **27:4**: 16

I

I-21 (Japanese submarine) **33:1**: 35
 "I can say nothing but great good of these natives:' Encounters Between Spaniards and Native Alaskans"
 by Wallace Olson **41:4/42:1**: 66-75
Iaqua (steam schooner). *See* *South Coast.*
 Ibarra, Karina Busto. *See* Busto, Karina.
 Ichitaro, Natsume **37:3&4**: 32-33
 Ickes, Harold **38:4/39:1**: 59
Ida **40:1**: 28
Ida McKay (3-masted schooner) **18:2**: 2
Idzumi (cruiser). *See* *Esmeralda.*
Ike Walton (fishing barge) **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 13; **28:1**: 13; **44:1&2**: 64, 65, 66, 67

Ikitsuki Island: and whaling **37:3&4:** 21-22
Ile de France (liner) **26:4:** 8
Illahaee (ferry) **18:3:** 3; **23:3:** 3; **29:3:** 23-25; **29:4:** 10-12, 13-14.
 Ilanun pirates. *See* Malays.
Ilmen (brig) **32:3:** 21-22
Il'mena, (Russian ship), **43:3&4:** 24, 31
Illustrious (Aircraft Carrier) **43:1&2-** 13, 31-33, 35, 64
Imagining the Pacific: In the wake of the Cood Voyages by Bernard Smith **42:4:** 8, 15
 "Imagining 'The Spanish Lake:' Explorers and Visionaries in the Service of Empire" by Kevin Sheehan
41:4/42:1: 24-32
 Imahashi, Shigeji **35:2&3:** 29
 Imlay, Alexander **37:3&4:** 6
 Immigration. *See* country of destination.
 Imperial Beach **11:4:** 9; and Port District **38:4/39:1:** 30-31
Imperiale (armored transport) **33:3:** 21, 23
Implacable HMS (Formerly the French 74-gun *Duguay Trouin* captured at the Battle of Trafalgar) **43:1&2:**
 31, 35; **44: 3&4:** 8
 Impression of seamen **32:3:** 34; **38:1&2:** 38
 "In Memory of a Gunboat" **3:4:** 7
 "In Search of Schooners" by Ted Miles **26:1:** 7-9
 "In Their Own Words: Recollections of San Diego's Twentieth Century Harbor Pilots," by Robert G.
 Wright **36:2&3:** 4-14
Inca (schooner) **31:3:** 19
Indefatigable **43:1&2:** 31, 33, 35
Independence (liner) **20:2:** 11-12
Independence, USS (man-of-war) **25:1:** 2-3
Independence (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
Independencia (sloop) **35:4:** 27-29, 31, 33, 51
 India: British maritime trade with **26:4:** 13-16
India Arrow (tanker) **20:3:** 9
Indian (brig) **30:4:** 14
Indianapolis, USS (cruiser) **31:2:** 4-10; **31:4:** 13; **38:3:** 30
 Indians. *See* Native Americans and specific tribes
Indomitable **43:1&2:** 30, 31, 32, 33, 35
 Indonesia: and modern piracy **36:4:** 51-53
Industry (pink) **38:1&2:** 48n
Inflexible, HMS (battle cruiser) **24:1:** 6
Ingersoll, USS (destroyer) **23:4:** 3
 Ingrande, Leonard **26:1:** 5; **33:4:** 4
 Inland Passage **36:1:** 42
 Inouye, Yahachiro **35:2&3:** 34
Instrucción Náutica by Diego Garcia de Palacio **45:1&2:** 42
 Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission **33:3:** 36
 "International Ice Patrol, The" by Peter S. Branson **22:1:** 5-6
 International Maritime Bureau **36:4:** 50
 International Maritime Organization **36:4:** 52
International Register of Historical Ships **42:4:** 33
 International Travel Association **29:3:** 7
 International Whaling Convention **37:1:** 41
 "Into the Blue: Edward Steichen's Pacific War Photographs" by Carol McCusker **38:3:** 28-41
 "Into the Valley of Death: The 1950s and the Decline of California's Tuna Clippers" by August Felando
38:4/39:1: 18-27
Intrepid (aircraft carrier) **44: 3&4:** 62
 Inuvialuit people **40:1:** 44-45, 51-52
Invader (schooner yacht) **20:2:** 7; **29:3:** 4-9
 "Invader: Schooner with a Past" by Charles A. Bencik **29:3:** 4-9

Invercargill (merchantman) **16:3: 2**
Inveresk (merchantman) **17:4: 2**
Invincible, HMS (battle cruiser) **24:1: 6; 43:1&2: 66**
Iolanda (steam yacht) **40:3&4: 6**
Iowa, USS (ca. 1900 battleship) **20:2: 8**
Iquique **33:3: 22**
Peter Iredale **42:4:33**
 Ireland, Eric **28:4: 14; 36:2&3: 13**
Irene (4-masted schooner) **3:3: 5; 29:2: 8-11**
 “*Irene: A Lovely Lady*” by Robert Wright **29:2: 8-11**
Iris (bark) **7:2: 5; 12:2: 3**
Iris (training ship) **19:4: 3; 20:1: 11**
 “*Iron Lady of the Seas*” (film) **15:4: 3; 17:4: 4**
 Iron shipbuilding **39:3&4: 4-11**
 Irons, William **39:3&4: 58**
Iroquois, USS (tug). *See Fearless.*
 Isabella Island **33:1: 32**
Isabella Kerr **22:2: 11**
Isana-tori Ekotoba **37:1: 24-25; 37:3&4: 1, 3, 20-25**
 Isherwood, Joseph **30:2: 11**
 Isherwood’s **30:2: 11-12**
 Isla Guadalupe. *See* Guadalupe.
 Isla Natividad. *See* Natividad.
 Island Clipper **41: 1: 26, 36, 40n, 44**
 Island of the Lost, Joan Druett **42:4: 52-53**
Island Queen (tug) **21:1: 7**
 Islas San Benitos. *See* Benitos.
 Isle of Man **21:2: 9-10. See also** Ramsey.
Isle of Redondo (fishing barge) **28:2: 14**
 Isle of Wight. *See* Cowes.
 Israel, Faith **38:4/39:1: 34**
 Israel, Robert D. **37:2: 39-40**
Issaquah (ferry) **18:3: 2; 23:4: 8**
 “*It Hardly Seems Like 50 Years*” by Jerry MacMullen **13:4: 15-16**
 “*It Pays to Read Good Books*” **9:1: 1-2**
 Italians: in San Diego **35:2&3: 41. See also** Felucca.
Itasca (cutter) **19:2: 2**
Itata (freighter) **19:4: 12; 33:2: 20-31; 33:3: 18-27**
 “*Itata Affair, The*” by Chuck Bencik **33:2: 20-31; 33:3: 18-27**
 Iturbide, Juan de **35:4: 17, 27**
 Izac, Ed **38:4/39:1: 61-62**

J

J. C. Epperly Co. **31:3: 7**
J. C. Elliott (auxiliary schooner) **9:1: 1-2**
J. D. Peters (riverboat) **21:4: 5**
 J. Lauritzen A/S **27:4: 21; 29:2: 4-5**
 J. P. Corry & Co. *See* Corry.
J. P. Haller **22:2: 5**
 J. Reid and Co. **18:3: 5**
 Jackson, Hewitt **41:2&3: 59**
 Jackson, Tom “*An Ancient Mariner Restores his Classic Yacht Scamp*” **44: 3&4: 77-79**
 Jackson, Wesley **29:2: 20**
 Jacob A. Westervelt & Co. **33:4: 29**
 Jacobs, Peter **29:4: 16**

Jacobsen, Walt **30:2**: 23; “A ‘Warrior’ Comes Alive” **24:1**: 12-13; with Charles Adair, “Charles Adair” **22:2**: 5-6

Jacqueline (schooner) **26:1**: 9

Jaehne, Gerhard W. **37:2**: 25

Jahn, Max **3:3**: 5

Jahries, Walter **31:1**: 11

James A. Garfield (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2

James A. Wright (bark) **13:3**: 13

James Craig (bark) **24:3**: 2; **28:4**: 15-18

“*James Craig* and the Sydney Maritime Museum, The” by Philip Renouf **28:4**: 15-18

James Dollar (bark) **26:3**: 11

James Nesmith (bark) **6:4**: 7

James Parker, USS (troopship). *See Panama*.

Jane L. Stanford (fishing barge) **27:4**: 13

Jane Porter (bark) **23:2**: 2

Jangaard, S. **33:1**: 26

Japan: export of tuna **38:4/39:1**: 18-25; and mechanized whaling **37:3&4**: 26-36; net whaling in **37:3&4**: 1-3, 20-25, 27; opening to the West **32:1**: 26, 28; and *Panay* **25:1**: 10; trade with Spanish **38:1&2**: 6-7; tuna fishery **33:3**: 36-37

Japan Arrow (tanker) **20:3**: 9

Japan Current. *See Kuro-Shio*.

Japanese: in Baja California **33:1**: 18; **35:2&3**: 24-25, 30, 32-35, 37; in California **37:1**: 20-29n; in Canadian whaling **37:1**: 35; **37:3&4**: 38-47; in San Diego **35:2&3**: 30-31, 35-36, 38, 40-41; **38:3**: 56-57; whaling by **37:3&4**: 1-3, 20-37. *See also* Racial discrimination, Saga, Wakayama.

“Japanese Whalers in Korean Waters” by Katsuaki Morita **37:3&4**: 26-37

“Japanese Whaling at Point Lobos, California” by Sandy Lydon **37:1**: 20-29n

Jardine, Matheson & Co. **39:2**: 51-52

Jarvis, USS (destroyer) **22:1**: 12

Jason, USS (repair ship) **31:4**: 11

Java Sea, Battle of **26:3**: 8; **26:4**: 2-3

Jeanette (whaleship) **40:1**: 51

Jenita (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n

Jenner, Edward **41:4/42:1**: 88, 93

Jennie Thelin (schooner) **28:3**: 9, 11

Jensen, Carl **21:4**: 2; **22:2**: 12; **22:4**: 4; **24:3**: 12; **25:3**: 3-5

Jensen, I. M. **28:1**: 5

Jensen, Laurence **15:1**: 2

Jeremiah O'Brien (Liberty ship) **24:4**: 10; **44: 3&4**: 20

Jersey **40:3&4**: 34

Jessop, Alonzo “Lonny” **3:1**: 1; **11:3**: 5; **41: 1**: 12

Jessop, Jerry, “Trans-Atlantic Passage in 1890” **16:1**: 2-3

Jessop, Joseph E. **6:2**: 3; **7:1**: 3; **7:4**: 10; **16:1**: 2-3; **28:3**: 9; **28:4**: 21-22; **31:1**: 12-13; **32:2**: 4, 5; **38:4/39:1**: 33, 53n; **40:3&4**: inside front cover, 62-64; **41: 1**: 16-17, 19-20; “John D. Spreckels’ Yacht *Lurline*” **27:4**: 4-6

Jewel, Mary Ann **42: 4**: 29-30

Jit, Tom **35:2&3**: 9

Joanne (motor cruiser) **41: 1**: 35

Joan Druett **42:4**: 4, 16, 32, 52-53

JoAnn Semones **42:4**: 4, 41

Joseph Mason Reeves, Admiral, **43:1&2**: 16, 17, 21, 23, 25, 26

Jo Linda (tuna clipper) *See Sun Hilarita*.

Jofre de Loaisa. *See Loaisa*

Johansen, Ivar **40:3&4**: 5

Johanson, J. G. **19:2**: 2

John D. Spreckels (hermaphrodite brig) **28:3**: 17, 20

John D. Spreckels Co. **27:4**: 4; **36:2&3**: 41; Spreckels Brothers Commercial Co. **27:3**: 11-12

“John D. Spreckels’ *Venetia*” by Paul W. Gockel **40: 3&4:** 14-20
 “John D. Spreckels’ Yacht Lurline” by Joseph Jessop, Sr. **27:4:** 4
John Ena (bark) **20:3:** 1-2; **27:3:** 9
John Howland (whaler) **26:3:** 4-5
John Jay **32:1:** 24
John N. Stewart (tug) **20:4:** 5
John S. McKim (steamship) **34:4:** 8, 13n
John Oxley (pilot boat) **28:4:** 18
John Stennis, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1:** 65
 “John Stobart: A Celebration of Pacific Maritime Heritage” by Adam Koltz **34:1:** 22-27
 John W. Dickie & Son. *See* Dickie.
John Winthrop (bark) **40:1:** 56
 Johnson, Alfred W. **42:2&3:** 6-7, 18-19
 Johnson brothers: James and Henry James **37:1:** 6
 Johnson, C. **28:1:** 5
 Johnson, C. H. **28:1:** 5
 Johnson, Charles **32:3:** 8
 Johnson, Durward **38:1&2:** 24
 Johnson, Eastman **42:2&3:** 18-19, 21
 Johnson, Ed **29:2:** 11
 Johnson, F. C. **39:3&4:** 16
 Johnson, George Alonzo **10:4:** 8; **24:1:** 14-16
 Johnson, Henry **19:2:** 3
 Johnson, Hilton **28:4:** 13-14; **36:2&3:** 5, 7-9, 11-12
 Johnson, James **39:2:** 25
 Johnson, James A. **19:2:** 3
 Johnson, John **37:1:** 46n
 Johnson, Lexie **38:4/39:1:** 32; with Karen Scanlon, “Growing Up at Point Loma Lighthouse” **37:2:** 48-51
 Johnson, Miles A. **19:2:** 3
 Johnson, Milford **37:2:** 48-51
 Johnson, Peter L. **6:3:** 5; **28:4:** 13-14; **36:2&3:** 9, 11
 Johnson, Philip C. **42:2&3:** 3, 6-7, 17-18, 23-24, 30, 33, 37, 59, 66, 69
 Johnson, Robert **28:1:** 5
 Johnson, Sim **5:4:** 7
 Johnsson, Martin **39:3&4:** 37
Johnston, USS (destroyer) **28:1:** 6-8
 Johnston, Duncan **13:3:** 13
 Johnston, Henry James **33:4:** 29-30
 Jolley, Jerry **37:2:** 28-29
 Jones, Edward F. **31:4:** 18
 Jones, Gordon **13:1:** 5; **29:1:** 30, book review by **34:1:** 9; “Drop that Barnacle!” **26:3:** 10-11
 Jones, Hilary **22:1:** 10
 Jones, Philip Mills **10:2:** 3
 Jones, Richard **39:2:** 52
 Jones, Thomas ap Catesby **33:2:** 33
 Jordan, David Starr **38:3:** 57
 Jorgensen, Victor: photo by **38:3:** 41
 Jorres, William **4:2:** 3; **36:2&3:** 41, 44-46
 Joseph Conrad, *The Rescue* **42:4:** 12, 15
 Joseph Mason Reeves, Admiral **43:1&2-** 16, 17, 21, 23, 25, 26
Joseph Weller **42: 4:** 22
Josephina (yacht) **28:3:** 23
 Joy, Matthew **30:4:** 13
 Joyce, Barry Alan, “*Constitution* Circles the Globe” **33:3:** 6-17; book review by **32:1:** 26, 28
 Juan de Fuca, Strait of. *See* Strait of Juan de Fuca.
 Juan Fernández Island **24:1:** 2-3; **32:3:** 30-31; **38:1&2:** 42-44; **41:4/42:1:** 43

“Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo and the Building of the San Salvador,” Iris Engstrand, Ph.D. & Harry Kelsey, Ph.D. **45:1&2**: 36-51
Juan Sebastian de Elcano **31:4**:
Juanita (excursion boat). *See Bahia Belle*.
Jubilo (schooner) **29:3**: 6
Julia Percy (brig) **39:2**: 56-58, 60-63
Juneau, USS (cruiser) **22:1**: 12; **23:1**: 6
 Junípero Serra Museum **38:4/39:1**: 36
 Junks: in China **39:2**: 8; in San Diego **9:3**: 5-6; **32:2**: 27; **35:2&3**: 2, 4-5, 9, 16-21; **36:4**: 36-37; **40:1**: 13-14, 19; San Francisco shrimp junks **41:2&3**: 72-79. *See also individual vessels by name*.
Jupiter (collier). *See Langley* (CV-1).
Jupiter (storeship) **41:4/42:1**: 59
 Juro, Oka **37:3&4**: 30
Just Love (powerboat) **41:2&3**: 86, 88

K

K-38 sloop **41: 1**: 38, 41
 K-40 sloop **41: 1**: 27
K. V. Kruse (schooner) **26:3**: 11
Kaahumanu (brig). *See Forester*.
 Kaawaloa, Roger **41:2&3**: 36
Kadiak, (Russian Ship), **43:3&4**: 23
Kaga **43:1&2**- 12, 29, 30, 32, 13, 4, 37, 38, 41, 63
 Kahekili **38:1&2**: 19
Kahloke (ferry). *See Lady Grace*.
 Kahn, Irvin **38:4/39:1**: 53
Kaiulani. *See Star of Finland*.
Kaiulani (Maine-built barque, 1899) **44: 3&4**: 18, 19
Kalakala (ferry). *See Peralta*.
 Kalayjian, Rolland “Rollie” **31:1**: 12
Kaleetan (ferry) **29:4**: 10-13; **31:1**: 18
 Kalifornsky, Peter **43:3&4**: 30, 32n
Kamehameha (brig) **32:3**: 24
Kamehameha I **32:3**: 20-24; **36:4**: 25; **41:4/42:1**: 44; **43:3&4**: 61
 Kamikazes **31:1**: 8; **31:4**: 7-8, 12-13; **33:2**: 17; **38:3**: 28-29, 33; **38:4/39:1**: 17
 Kanakas. *See* Hawaiians.
Kanangra (ferry) **28:4**: 16-18
 Kane, Herb Kawainui **41:2&3**: 32-37, 41-42, 48; “A People... Will Become a Lost People” **41:2&3**: 32-37
 Kane, Tom **33:2**: 12
 Kapahulehua, Kawika **41:2&3**: 39, 43-44
Karakoa-Manila Harbour Centre (yacht) **38:1&2**: 61-62
Kate (whaling schooner-tender) **26:3**:
Kate and Ann[a] (schooner) **40:1**: 11, 17; *Kate and Ann* **43:3&4**: 18
Kate Carnie (clipper) **21:1**: 6
Katherine (steam schooner) **16:4**: 1-2
Katherine MacKall **26:3**: 11
Kathleen and May (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Katy (tug) **11:1**: 2; **27:3**: 11
 “Katy at the Helm” by Katy Wilkens **21:2**: 4
 Kaumuali’i, King of Kauai, **43:3&4**: 61
Kaweah, USS (tanker) **20:3**: 6
 Kay & Reid **32:3**: 37
 Kazan Retto Islands **38:1&2**: 12
Kea (gas-schooner) **6:4**: 7
 Kealakekua **36:4**: 25
 Kearns, William T. **41: 1**: 35, 37

Kearney, Stephen W. **33:2**: 37-38
Kearsarge, USS **28:1**: 19, 21
 Keating, James P. **6:3**: 5
 Keats, John **41:4/42:1**: 4
 Kedge anchor, use of **36:1**: 8
 Kee, Quong Sow and Quong Sun. *See* Quong.
 "Keeping the Lights" by Radford Franke with Robert Wright: Part I **34:1**:10-21; Part II **34:2&3**: 10-23, 50-55
Kehloken (ferry). *See* *Golden State*.
 Keisenbergh, Willy and Arthur **39:3&4**: 42, 51n
 Keith, James **6:3**: 5; **36:2&3**: 9
 Kejzerling, H. H. **37:3&4**: 28
 Keliikaloa **38:1&2**: 16
 Kelly, James **37:3&4**: 6, 9-10
 Kelly, Martin **30:4**: 5
 Kelp **36:1**: 8
 Kelsey, Harry "La Trinidad: Ulloa's Ship of Discovery," **35:4**: 6-15 "Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo and the Building of the San Salvador," **45:1&2**: 36, 50, 50n, 51n, 87n, books: 6
 Kelton, E. G. **35:4**: 41
 Kelton Foundation Collection **39:2**: 2-3, 29-36
 Kemble, John Haskell, "San Diego and the Pacific Mail" **19:3**: 1-5
 Kendall, Larcum **35:1**: 14
 Kendall, Thomas (Theodore?) N. **33:4**: 34-35
 Kendrick, John **41:2&3**: 57, 59
Kenilworth (bark). *See* *Star of Scotland*.
 Kenley **40:3&4**: 24-25, 35-37, 40-41
 Kennard, Lt. Joel **42:2&3**: 25, 29, 33-37, 39-43,
 Kennedy, J. **40:1**: 51
 "Kenneth Reynard: A Reminiscence" by Robert Wright **25:3**: 8-9
 Kent, Rockwell, *Voyaging Southward from the Straits of Magellan* **42: 4**: 27
 Keppel, Sheila **38:1&2**: 60
 Kerlee, Charles: photo by **38:3**: 34
 Kernodle, Michael **23:1**: 6, 10
 Kerosene trade with China **20:3**: 9-11
 Kerr, Al **28:4**: 5
 Kerry, Newman K. **29:1**: 26
 Kettenburg 38 (fishing boat) **41: 1**: 34-35
 Kettenburg Boat Works **41: 1**: 1-48
 "Kettenburg PC, The: A Feast for the Senses" by "Rish" Pavelec **41: 1**: 22-23
 Kettenburg, Bill **41: 1**: 34, 37
 Kettenburg, Carol **19:4**: 16; **21:2**: 13; "Euterpe Family Owen, The" **20:3**: 11-13; "Of Woofel Birds, Horse Trading, and the *Star of India*" **18:4**: 6-7; "Twenty Years of *Mains'l Haul*" **20:1**: 1-2
 Kettenburg, George W., Jr. **41: 1**: 2, 4, 16-20, 25-26, 30, 32-36, 37-40n, 42, 44
 Kettenburg, George W., Sr. **41: 1**: 17, 25
 Kettenburg, Paul A. **21:1**: 18; **21:2**: 11; **38:4/39:1**: 34; **41: 1**: 17, 27, 30, 32-33, 35-36, 38-39
 Kettenburg, Tom, "The Family Business" **41: 1**: 24-29
 Kettner, William **20:2**: 9; **20:4**: 7; **21:1**: 3-4; **21:2**: 7-8; **21:3**: 8; **21:4**: 10; **38:4/39:1**: 6, 8-11; **40:3&4**: 21
 Key System **23:3**: 3
 Kibre, Jeff **33:3**: 35
 Kiangnan Dockyard and Engineering Works **25:1**: 9
 "Kido Butai" (Japanese - Striking Force) **43:1&2**: 32, 38, 43
 Kiessig, Frank **19:1**: 6; **28:1**: 13
 Kiessig, Otto G. **33:3**: 30
 Kiessig, Otto (son of Frank Kiessig), "The Story of Frank G. Kiessig, 1881-1939" **44:1&2**: 62-71
 Kiessig, Russell (grandson of Frank Kiessig) "The Story of Frank G. Kiessig 1881-1939" **44:1&2**: 62-71
 Kikuchi, Jirohichi **35:2&3**: 30, 33

Kimberly, Captain, **43:3&4:** 13
 King, Cecil **38:4/39:1:** 22
 King, Ernest J. **20:3:** 7
 King, Ernest W. **22:4:** 7
 King, Robert J., "The Malaspina Expedition in New Zealand and New South Wales" **41:4/42:1:** 76-87
Kingfisher, HMS: model **31:1:** 22
 "Kingsbury Collection, The" by Gregg Chandler **25:4:** 21-22
 Kip, William Ingraham **19:3:** 3-4
 Kiro Suwa Current. *See* Kuro-Shio.
Kit Carson **33:1:** 12-13
 Kitchen, Jack **28:1:** 15-16
 Kitsepawit. *See* Librado.
Kitten (PCC sloop) **41: 1:** 46
Kittitas (ferry) **29:4:** 11
Kitty Hawk, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1:** 64
 Kjeldsen, Ove, "Around the World in the Four-masted Bark *Passat*, 1933-1934" **27:4:** 21-29; "The Sinking of the SS *Sessa*" **29:2:** 4-7
Klahaine (ferry). *See* *Golden Age*.
Klamath (ferry) **18:3:** 2; **23:3:** 2; **29:3:** 21; **34:4:** 12
 Klebingat, Fred K., "One Good Ship Deserves Another" **9:2:** 3
 Klein, Jack **25:4:** 16; **30:4:** 20; **31:1:** 22; "The Armed Colonial Schooner *Hannah*" **27:3:** 21
Klickitat (ferry). *See* *Stockton*.
Klondike Queen (ferry). *See* *San Diego*.
 Kloster, Knut **28:4:** 20
 Kneal, Billy **29:4:** 26
 Kneass, George W. **40:1:** 54
 Kneupfer, George **23:1:** 7-8
Knotty (power boat) **41: 1:** 25
 Knowland, Joseph **29:2:** 9
 Knowles, Samuel S. **31:3:** 9; **31:4:** 14
 Knox, Frank **20:3:** 7
 Koba, Haruki **35:2:&3:** 43
 Kobayashi, Asako **35:2&3:** 42
 Koch, Henry **35:2&3:** 18
 Kodani, Gennosuke **37:1:** 20-22, 26
Kodiak (tug/tender) **30:1:** 26
 Koehler Kraft Boat Yard **44: 3&4:** 73, 78
 Koga, Kiyoshi **35:2&3:** 29
Kohala (fishing barge) **19:1:** 6; **27:4:** 12; **28:1:** 15, 17; **28:2:** 14
 Koide, Taju **35:2&3:** 41
Koka, USS (tug) **12:3:** 5; **26:4:** 11
 Koltz, Adam, "John Stobart: A Celebration of Pacific Maritime Heritage" **34:1:** 22-27
 Kondo, Masaharu **35:2&3:** 33-35, 38, 40, 42
Kookaburra: model **34:2&3:** 39
 Korea: and colonial-era whaling by Japanese **37:3&4:** 26-37
 Koreans: and whaling **37:3&4:** 26, 28, 33-34
 Kornik, Lou **38:4/39:1:** 53n
 Kortum, Karl **16:1:** 3; **28:4:** 15; **38:4/39:1:** IFC, 38, 42, 44-45, 47-49. *See also* *Balclutha*, National Maritime Museum.
 Kosaka family of British Columbia: Moichi, Kinoe, Mary, Sam **37:3&4:** 38, 42-43
 Kotzebue, Otto von **38:1&2:** 28-29n
 Koyré, Alexandre **36:1:** 2
 Kozlanski, Eli **32:3:** 38
 Kraber, C. H. **31:4:** 18
 Kristiansen, Einar **40:3&4:** 48-49
 Kristoffersen, A. **40:3&4:** 44, 47, 52

Krog, Christian **9:2**: 3-4
 Krog, Harry Nissen **9:2**: 3-4; **28:4**: 13-14; **36:2&3**: 4-5
 Krog, Juanita **36:2&3**: 13
 Krone, Fred **6:1**: 2; **25:2**: 9, 17; **29:4**: 26; **30:4**: 8
Kroonland (liner) **21:1**: 11
Kruzenshtern (bark) **24:1**: 6; **24:3**: 4; **26:1**: 15-16
Kulshan (ferry) *See Crown City*.
 Kumeyaay tribe **37:1**: 3; and founding of San Diego **36:1**: 10-11; **38:3**: 56; and beaches **38:3**: 54-55; as seamen **38:3**: 55
 Kuro-Shio Current **38:1&2**: 13, 20; **41:4/42:1**: 16
 Kuroshiwa. *See* Kuro-Shio.
Kurt (bark). *See* *Moshulu*.
 Kusche, Lawrence David **30:2**: 7, 9-10
 Kushimoto (Japan) **41:2&3**: 63
 Kuskov, Ivan Aleksandrovich, **43:3&4**: 23
 Kuwayama, George **38:1&2**: 58
 Kvachidze, Victor and Evguenia Anichenko “Submerged Cultural Heritage of the Caspian Sea” **44: 3&4**: 40-51
 Kvalbein, Olav **40:3&4**: 44, 52
Kvalsund (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 42, 45, 48-49, 53, 56-57, 60n-61n
 Kyle, John **5:3**: 5
 Kyuquot **37:1**: 33, 39; **37:3&4**: 39-40
 Kyusyu **37:1**: 21; and net whaling **37:3&4**: 21

L

L 6 (sub) **19:3**: 8
 L 7 (sub) **19:3**: 8
L. A. Dunton (schooner) **26:1**: 9
L. F. Munson (brig) **3:2**: 3
L. Luckenbach (tug) **21:3**: 4
L’Astrolabe **35:1**: 21n
L’ Étoile **42:4**: 18
L’ Uranie **42:4**: 19
La Boudeuse **42:4**: 18
La Boussole **35:1**: 21n
Labruzzo, Co. (builder, Monterey Fishing Boats) **44:1&2**: 73, 74
 Labruzzo, Dominie **44:1&2**: 74, 79
La Capitana (galleon) **24:1**: 2
 La Coruña **41:4/42:1**: 89
 La Coruña, Martín de Jesús de **36:4**: 5, 9, 11
La Diana (monterey fishing boat) **44:1&2**: 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78
La Escocesa (merchantman) **7:3**: 7; **21:1**: 2; **26:3**: 11
La Gironde (lumber schooner) **6:3**: 5
 La Jolla **38:3**: 52
 “La Jollans Forgive, Forget: Yacht Club Fleet No Longer Regarded as Piratical Marauders” by Jerry MacMullen **19:3**: 6
La Merced (schooner) **26:1**: 9; **26:3**: 11
La Paloma (schooner yacht) **27:4**: 6
 La Paz (Baja California) **35:4:5**, 18, 23, 40-41, 43
 La Paz, Bahía de (Baja California)
 La Pérouse, Jean-François de Galoup de **35:1**: 21n; **36:1**: 19, 30, 39; **38:1&2**: 12, 18-19; **41:4/42:1**: 77
La Placentia (tanker): model **11:3**: 6
La Playa **34:2&3**: 44 (table), 46
 La Playa (San Diego) **35:2&3**: 10; **37:1**: 6
La Playa de Ensenada (gambling ship) *See* *City of Panama*.
 La Torre, Bernardo de **38:1&2**: 12

“*La Trinidad*: Ulloa’s Ship of Discovery” by Harry Kelsey **35:4**: 6-15
La Victoria (cargo ship of ~80’) **45:1&2**: 45, 47, 50
 Labor unions. *See* Longshoreman’s strike.
 Ladrone Islands. *See* Mariana Islands.
 Ladrones. *See* Pirates.
Lady Ann (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Lady Grace (ferry) **14:3**: 9-10; **18:3**: 3
Lady Hopetoun (steam yacht) **28:4**: 17
Lady Lisgar (bark) **12:2**: 3
Lady Maud (yawl yacht) **27:4**: 6
Lady Moulton (schooner) **6:4**: 7
Lady Penrhyn, HMS (transport) **39:2**: 47
Lady Washington (sloop/brig) **39:2**: 16; replica **30:2**: 26; **41:2&3**: 10, 56-67
 Laeisz Lines, Reederei F. **17:4**: 1-2; **24:1**: 4, 6; **31:3**: 18
Laffey, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 6
 Lagasse, Bonnie Hunter **36:2&3**: 35
 Lagios, Daphne, "Bold Lines Connect" **34:1**: 28-25
 Lagoon Bay (Tasmania) **37:3&4**: 6-11
Laguna (tugboat) **28:1**: 10
 Laguna Beach **36:4**: 55
 Laguna Ojo de Liebre. *See* Scammon’s Lagoon.
 Laguna San Ignacio. *See* San Ignacio Lagoon.
 Lahaina: and whaling **38:3**: 24
Lahaina (barkentine/barge) **27:4**: 11-12
Lahaina (freighter) **31:4**: 25
Laira (bark) **39:3&4**: 61
 Laird Brothers shipyard **33:2**: 22
Lake Tahoe (ferry). *See* *Illalhee*.
 Lake Union (Seattle): and laid-up sailing fleet **26:3**: 10-11
 Lake Washington Shipyard **33:1**: 18
 Lamlash **39:3&4**: 57
 Lamne, E. H. **32:1**: 15
 Lamqua **39:2**: 7
 Landazuri, Roberto, "Union Iron Works: The Builders of the *Berkeley*" **34:4**: 8-13; "The Dickies" **40: 2**: 8-9
 Landing Signal Officer (LSO) **43:1&2**: 4, 59, 65
 Lane, Buford "Bill" **28:2**: 24
Lane Victory (Victory class of cargo vessels) **44: 3&4**: 60
Langdale Queen (ferry). *See* *Lady Grace*.
 Langdon, Robert **38:1&2**: 11, 16
 Langdon, Winston **6:4**: 7
Langley, USS (aircraft carrier CV-1) **20:4**: 5; **22:1**: 10-11; **22:4**: 12; **30:1**: 35; **30:2**: 5, 24; **31:4**: 4-5; **38:4/39:1**: 15; **43:1&2**: 3, 12, 16-20, 21, 22-24, 29, 37, 63
Langley, USS (aircraft carrier CVL-27) **31:4**: 6, 13
 Language, nautical **26:3**: 12-13; origin of ‘Texas Deck’ and ‘stateroom’ **20:4**: 1-2
Lansdale, USS **29:2**: 7
Lansdowne, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 6, 10
Lansing (factory ship) **37:1**: 40
Lardner, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 6; **29:2**: 12
 Larkins, Tom **39:2**: 51
 Larnerd, John **43:3&4**: 43, 66n, 67n
Larry Roe (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Larsen (Larson?), Gus **3:2**: 3; **8:4**: 8
 Larsen, H. E. **26:3**: 11
 Larson, Al, boat shop **32:4**: 12-13
 Larson, John **28:4**: 14
Lasbeck **27:3**: 9

Lascars **38:1&2**: 52
 “Last of the Great Liners: *Queen Elizabeth 2*” by Richard W. Tatelman **31:2**: 11-14
 “Last of the Pilot-Schooners” **6:3**: 5
 Lateen rig. *See* Felucca.
 Latimer, John R. **32:2**: 21
 Latin America: and Wars of Independence **35:4**: 26-34; **36:4**: 23-33
 “Launching Superstitions” by D.L. Snowden **16:4**: 2-3
 Lauria, Charles E., “The Lusitaniass Last Voyage” **42:4**: 15
Laurel (steamship) **28:1**: 20
 Laurensen, H. **28:1**: 5
 Lauritzen Co. *See* J. Lauritzen.
Lavinia (schooner yacht) **28:3**: 23
 Lawrence, Henry **39:3&4**: 8
 Lawrence, John **26:4**: 13
 Lawrence, Susan, “Whaling in the South Seas” **37:3&4**: 4-11
 Lawson, Jack **41:2&3**: 58
 Lawson, James **42:2&3**: 14, 31
 Lawson, Stephen W., book review by **34:2&3**: 9; “Mystery of the Packer Ports” **30:4**: 15-16; “The Star of France” **23:1**: 1-5
 Lay, Billy Earl **23:1**: 7-8
 Lazcano, Prudencio **33:2**: 27
Le Generoux. *See* *Generoux*.
Lelia Byrd **43:3&4**: 75, 84
 Le Maire, Jacob **38:1&2**: 39
 Le Maire, Strait of. *See* Strait of Le Maire.
Le Vengeur du Peuple. *See* *Vengeur*.
 Leake, Harry **39:3&4**: 17, 44
Leader (river steamboat) **33:4**: 20
 Learmont, James S. **20:4**: 2; **31:3**: 19-20
 Leatherberry, Jack **38:4/39:1**: 52n
 Lee, Don **29:3**: 5
 Lee, Joseph **4:1**: 1
 Lee, Murray, “The Chinese Fishing Industry of San Diego” **35:2&3**: 6-8, 10-13
 Lefevre, Dominique **33:3**: 12, 14
 Legazpi, Miguel López de **38:1&2**: 4-5, 13; **41:4/42:1**: 9, 17; **45:1&2**: 62, 72n
Legends of Coastland **42:4**: 4, 41-47
 “Legend of the Great Ship, The” by Don Snowden **19:3**: 18
Leipzig, SMS (light cruiser) **24:1**: 5
 Leland, H. S. **35:2&3**: 8
Lelia Byrd (brig) **17:3**: 3-4
 Lemon, Harry **36:2&3**: 25
 Lendahl, “Big John” **27:3**: 12
 Leonard, Dick **41:1**: 25
 Leovy, George J. **4:3**: 3
 Lens, Fresnel. *See* Fresnel lens.
Leona C. (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Lepanto, Battle of **36:1**: 12n
Leslie (tug) **30:3**: 8
Levant, USS (sloop-of-war) **33:2**: 32; **33:3**: 15
 Lévesque, Rodrigue, *History of Micronesia*, A Collection of Source Documents, **Vol.46:1&2**: 7n, 10, 24
Levi G. Burgess (merchantman) **3:2**: 3
 Lewis, A. E. **40:1**: 32
Lewis Luckenbach (steamer) **26:3**: 11
 Lewczak, Chris, with Mark Staniforth and Susan Briggs, “Unearthing the Invisible People” **37:3&4**: 12-19
Lexington, USS (aircraft carrier) **22:2**: 7; **22:4**: 7, 12; **31:4**: 23; **38:3**: 32, 39; **38:4/39:1**: 15, 17n, 56; **43:1&2**: 12, 14, 23, 25, 29, 37, 41, 63-64

Leyte Gulf, Battle of **31:1**: 4-8; **31:4**: 7-8, 10; **33:2**: 16
 Lezama, Martín de **35:4**: 21
L'Hermione (replica frigate) **41:2&3**: 11
Liberator (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 20; **33:3**: 32, 34
Libertad. *See Santa Rosa de Lima*.
 Librado, Fernando (Kitsepawit) **41:2&3**: 80-83, 86, 89; "The First West Coast Replica?" **41:2&3**: 80-81
 Liebes & Co., H. **40:1**: 54
Lieut. George M. Harris **11:1**: 1-2; **11:4**: 9
 Lt. Eugene Ely **43:1&2**: 62
 "Lifeboat," by John R. Stilgoe, **42:4**: 8, 9, 15
 "Life at Sea on the *Euterpe*—1879" **18:4**: 4-5
 "Life Below Decks: Reconstructing *Endeavour* and Her Times" by Antonia Macarthur **35:1**: 30-38
 Light, Allen, **43:3&4**: 90, 94n
 Lighthouses: **34:1**: 10-21; **34:2&3**: 10-23, 50-51; of California **37:2**: 2-51; West Benitos Island **40:1**:
cover, inside front cover, 4-9; Southeast Farallon Light Station **40:1**: 30, 35, 38, 40. *See also individual
 lighthouses by name*.
Lightning (clipper) **21:1**: 6
 Lightships **40:1**: 31
 Liholiho **32:3**: 21, 22
Liholiho (passenger steamship). *See Santa Rosa*.
Lily (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2; **29:4**: 15-18
 Lima (Peru) **36:1**: 24
Limerick (freighter) **16:3**: 1-2
 Lind, James **35:1**: 16, 21n; **38:1&2**: 46
 Lindbergh Field **38:4/39:1**: 15, 31
Linda-Jo (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 Linder, Bruce, "The Decisive Years in San Diego's Long Relationship with its Navy" **38:4/39:1**: 4-13
 Linder, Bruce, "The Origins of Aircraft Carrier Power in San Diego, 1924-1928" **43:1&2**: 4, 16-27n
 Lindbergh, Charles, **43:1&2**: 23
 Lindsay, Elvira **42:2&3**: 20-21
 Linschoten, Jan Huygen van. **41:4/42:1**: *color insert*
Lintin (receiving ship) **32:2**: 21
 Lintin, China **32:2**: 20, 23n
 Lipton Trophy **7:4**: 9; **30:2**: 17; **31:1**: 11; **41:1**: 10, 44
 Lipton, Thomas **41:1**: 10, 12
Lisbeth (4-masted bark) **4:2**: 3; **7:2**: 5
Lisboa (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 30
Liscomb Bay, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 8
 Lister, George James **18:1**: 2-3; **18:3**: 9-10; **18:4**: 4-5; **19:1**: 9-10; **19:2**: 7-8; **19:3**: 17; **19:4**: 8-9; **20:1**: 6-
 8; **39:3&4**: 14, 23, 27, 31, 36, 45
 "Literary Captain, A" **3:4**: 7
Little, USS (destroyer) **20:2**: 10
 "Little Venison To-day, A" by Frank C. Bowen **21:4**: 8-9
Living Age (clipper) **36:4**: 37
 Lizard Island **39:2**: 61-62
Llewellyn J. Morse (sailing ship) **25:2**: 14; **32:3**: 15-16
 Lloyd, Harry **40:1**: 25-26
 Lloyd, Thomas **33:1**: 8, 10-11
 Lloyd's of London **33:4**: 6
 Loaisa, García Jofre de **38:1&2**: 11, 13, 16; **41:4/42:1**: 8; **45:1&2**: 25, 26
Loch Ken (merchantman) **20:4**: 2
 Lochard, Charles **29:4**: 22
 Lockett, Dick **25:1**: 11-12
 Lockhart, Lew **27:3**: 15
 Lockheed Shipyard (Seattle) **29:4**: 13
 Lockwood, Charles **28:2**: 12

Logan (merchantman) **36:4**: 35
Loire (bark) **31:3**: 18
Lois S. (tuna clipper) **29:3**: 11; **32:4**: 12
Lois Seaver (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Loma (pilot boat) **6:3**: 5; **21:3**: 3
London, port of **39:3&4**: 13-16, 18
London, Jack **24:4**: 9-10 **42:4**: 13-15, 42
Lonsdale **42:4**: 27
Lone Star (sloop) **28:3**: 22-23
Long Beach Harbor **19:4**: 3; **37:2**: 34. *See also* Craig Shipyard.
Long Beach Shipbuilding Co. **19:4**: 3
Long, David **40:1**: 5-6
Long, John D. **30:1**: 22
Longitude: difficulty in determining **38:1&2**: 24, 43-44; efforts to measure **35:1**: 9, 13-15, 20n-21n; **36:1**: 4
Longley, John, "The Construction of *Endeavour*" **35:1**: 22-29
Longmuir, Hugh **27:3**: 19; **39:3&4**: 56-57
Longshoreman's strike of 1934 and 1936 **21:1**: 11
Loos, R. Beers **28:4**: 25
López, Carlos, "When the Chileans Invaded Baja California" **35:4**: 26-34; "Hipólito Bouchard" **36:4**: 22-33
López de Legazpi. *See* Legazpi.
López de Velasco. *See* Velasco.
López de Villalobos. *See* Villalobos.
Lord, Simeon **39:2**: 50
"Lord Jim," by Joseph Conrad **42:4**: 9, 15
"Lord Kelvin's Compass" **1:3**: 5
Lord of the Isles (clipper) **21:1**: 6
Lord Nelson (bark) **26:1**: 17
Lord Templeton **27:3**: 9
Loreto (Baja California) **35:4**: 27-28, 32-33, 34n
Los Angeles **33:1**: 33, 35; and Kettenburg boats **41: 1**: 19; whaling at Portuguese Bend **37:1**: 14-15, 17, 19n
Los Angeles Evening Express Cup **29:3**: 6
Los Angeles Harbor **37:2**: 30-35; **38:4/39:1**: 6, 15, 58; Terminal Island **38:4/39:1**: 24. *See also* San Pedro.
Los Angeles Shipbuilding Co. **23:4**: 8
Los Angeles Steamship Co. (LASSCO) **21:1**: 10-11; **23:3**: 5-6; **27:4**: 17
"Loss of USS *Indianapolis*, The: An Oral History" by Dr. Melvin Modisher with Robert G. Wright **31:2**: 4-10
"Lost Voices of San Benitos Island," by Fabio A. Martínez **40:1**: 4-9
"Lost Watering Party Names Bay" by Jerry MacMullen **14:4**: 13-14
Lottie Bennett (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2
Lou (schooner) **4:1**: 2; **28:3**: 9; **35:2&3**: 27; **40:1**: 22-23, 29; as *New Hope* (sloop) **4:1**: 2; **37:1**: 8;
Lou (*New Hope*, schooner), **43:3&4**: 14, 15
Lough, Jeff **38:1&2**: 58
Louis Almgren (fireboat) **36:2&3**: 20, 34, 37n
Louis Perry (schooner) **28:3**: 17
Louise H. (tuna clipper) *See* *Stella di Genoa*.
Lovegrove, Richard **18:2**: 9
Lovejoy, E. B. **32:3**: 37
Low, Ah. *See* Ah Low.
Low, William **32:2**: 21
Lower California Development Co. *See* Baja California Development Co.
Lt. Commander, W.A. Mason U.S.N. **42:4**: 49
Lt. Geo. M. Harris (steamship) **24:3**: 14
Lucas, Thomas **37:3&4**: 6

Lucero (steam yacht) **10:4**: 8
 Luciano, "Lucky" **29:3**: 8
 Luckenbach Steamship Co. **29:2**: 15, 18, 20
 Ludwig, Daniel (American pioneer of the super tanker) **44: 3&4**: 38
 Luis Hüller and Company **35:4**: 42-44, map of maritime route 45-46
 Lumber schooners on Pacific coast **18:2**: 1-2; **20:3**: 7-8; **29:2**: 8-11. *See also individual vessels by name.*
 Lunenburg (Nova Scotia) **41:2&3**: 5-9, 13, 16-17, 19
 Lun Hing **31:4**: 17-18; **32:1**: 15
 Lung, Quong Mow **28:1**: 5
 Luomala, Katherine **41:2&3**: 40
L'Unite (frigate) **41:2&3**: 23
Lupine (lighthouse tender) **37:2**: 49
Lurline (hermaphrodite brig) **28:3**: 17
Lurline (liner) **25:1**: 6; **31:2**: 12
Lurline (schooner yacht) **27:4**: 4-6; **40:3&4**: 14; **41: 1**: 8-10
Lusitania (liner) **29:4**: 7; **42:4**: 10
Lusitania (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 9, 12; **44:1&2**: 17
Luther Little (schooner) **26:1**: 9
 Lutjens, Charles **43:3&4**: 18
 Lutz, Elmer O. **27:4**: 16
 Luw Fook **35:2&3**: 8
Lydia (brig). *See Ilmen.*
Lydia (schooner) **32:3**: 20-21
 Lydon, Sandy, "Japanese Whaling at Point Lobos" **37:1**: 20-29n
Lynton (bark) **19:1**: 4
Lynx (topsail schooner) **41:2&3**: 51, 54-55
 Lyon, Fred **41: 1**: 46
 Lyons, George, **43:3&4**: 11, 12
 Lyttelton **39:3&4**: 45, *inside back cover*

M

M. H. Sherman (freighter) **13:4**: 16
Mabel (seiner) **32:4**: 8
 Macalister Hall family. *See* Hall.
 MacAlpine, Ken **35:1**: 24
 Macao **32:2**: 18, 20; **36:1**: 43; **38:1&2**: 5, 8; **39:2**: 2-3, 7, 30, 34, 52; **41:4/42:1**: 45; and smallpox vaccine **41:4/42:1**: 91, 93
 Macarthur, Antonia, "Life Below Decks" **35:1**: 30-38
 Macarthur, John **39:2**: 50, 52
 MacDiarmid, Donald B. **28:2**: 10; **38:4/39:1**: 42, 45
 Macedes, Tom **27:3**: 12
MacFarland, USS (destroyer/seaplane tender) **22:3**: 11
 MacGillivray, John **39:2**: 56-58, 61-62
 Machado, Manuel J. Jr. **33:1**: 22
 MacKenzie, Edwinda Troutt **22:1**: 2-3
 Mackenzie River **40:1**: 44
 Macklin, Thomas L. **12:3**: 4
Macmillan (merchantman) **12:2**: 3; **13:3**: 13
 MacMullen, Jerry: biography **17:3**: 1-2; **18:4**: 6-7; **24:3**: 6-7; **27:4**: 5; **28:3**: 5-10; **29:4**: 21, 23, 26; **31:1**: 10-12; **31:2**: 15-16; **32:4**: 26; **38:4/39:1**: 36-38, 42, 44-47, 49-51; **40:1**: 23; **41: 1**: 12; log from 1927 *Star of India* voyage to San Diego **23:3**: 6-8; "*Berkeley*" **16:2**: 2-3; "Army's 'Navy'..." **11:1**: 1-2; "Brigs Played an Important Part..." **19:4**: 1-2; "Days of Smart-Aleck Sailors" **25:2**: 19; "Debt Repaid with Obscurity" **18:2**: 1-2; "*Euterpe*—A Slow Ship..." **16:3**: 1-2; "*Euterpe*'s Ordeal..." **21:4**: 3-4; "Famous Boat Race" **15:3**: 1-2; "Fire-Hose Strategy..." "First American Steamship Line..." **18:1**: 1-2; **18:3**: 6; "Flood Tide Settled Naval Feud" **26:4**: 11; "German Windjammers..." **17:4**: 1-2; "'Happy Birthday' to Coast Guard...1940" **19:2**: 1-2; "Hard Way to Make History" **14:2**: 5-7; "Hawaiian Windjammers..."

20:3: 1-2; “It Hardly Seems Like 50 Years” **13:4:** 15-16; “La Jollans Forgive, Forget” **19:3:** 6; “Lost Watering Party Names Bay” **14:4:** 13-14; “Maneuvers Leave Coronado Dry” **24:4:** 15; “Military Secret of Ballast Point Revealed...” **17:3:** 3-4; “Oh Yes, They Had Some Potatoes” **20:2:** 1-2; “Old-Time Mariners Weep...” **17:2:** 1-2; “Pacific Highway’s Seafaring Past” **15:1:** 1-2; “Recently I listened with Horror...” **25:1:** 16; “San Diego’s...Ferries” **11:4:** 7-10; “*Star*’s Launching...” **22:2:** 7; “Stateroom’ Has American Origin” **20:4:** 1-2; “Steam Schooner...” **16:4:** 1-2; “Steamboats’ ‘Voices’...” **17:1:** 1-2; “That Fabulous Up-and-Downer” **15:4:** 1-3; “Tired Old Steamer Laid to Rest...” **21:2:** 6-7; “Too Much Desire for Speed...German Windjammer” **18:4:** 1-2; “Tricky Winds...Were Factor in Race of Stars” **21:1:** 2; “Tugs Served San Diego Well” **27:3:** 11-12; “Ubiquitous Whitehall Boat” **10:4:** 7; “Unraveling a Ship’s Legends” **22:2:** 10; “Were They Looking on the Wrong Island?” **10:2:** 3; “When Whistles Had Personality” **24:3:** 14; “When San Diego Had Six Bon Voyages...” **24:2:** 13
MacMurray Victory (freighter) **25:3:** 10-11
 MacNary, Bob **15:3:** 2
 MacRae, Lt. Archibald **42:2&3:** 44
 MacTaggart, Ross, “The Heyday of the Steam Yacht” **40:3&4:** 4-13
 Madagascar **33:3:** 10, 13
 Maddox, William A. T. **18:4:** 3; **33:2:** 36
Madre Luis de la Ascensión **35:4:** 18, 22
Madrono (lighthouse tender) **37:2:** 26, 40
 Madrugá family: Edward X. **33:1:** 18; **44:1&2:** 39; Joe **33:3:** 31; **44:1&2:** 34, 35, 39, 64; **38:4/39:1:** 21; Manuel **6:3:** 5; **7:4:** 9; **15:1:** 2; **31:1:** 10; **33:3:** 39n; **44:1&2:** 64
Magallanes (Manila galleon) **41:4/42:1:** 89, 91-93
 Magdalena Bay **35:4:** 38, 40-41; and tuna fishing **29:3:** 13 **32:4:** 8, 10; and whaling **26:3:** 3, 6
Magdalene Vinnen. See *Sedov*.
 Magellan-Elcano Voyage **45:1&2:** 24, 25, 35n,
 Magellan, Ferdinand **24:1:** 1-2; **38:1&2:** 5, 11; **41:4/42:1:** 6-8, 15, 17 **45:1&2:** 23, 24, 25, 26, 35, 54, 60
 Magellan, William A. **33:1:** 22
Magic (launch). See *Gen. De Russy*
 Magnetic Survey **34:1:** 36-47
 Magnetic surveys of the Pacific **34:1:** 36-47
 Magnuson, Warren **38:4/39:1:** 21
 Magruder, John **28:3:** 22-23
 Mahl, Jim **26:1:** 5
Maid of Orleans (schooner) **26:3:** 10
Maine (freighter) **12:4:** 5
Maine, USS **34:2&3:** 24-25, 24, 25, 31-32n
Majestic (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 21
Major Allen (schooner) **28:3:** 22-23
 “Major ‘Donald’ & Capt. ‘Podley’: Aboard the *Medea*, 1906”: Part 1 **22:4:** 7-11; Part 2 **23:1:** 13-14; Part 3 **23:2:** 14; Part 4 **23:3:** 10-12; Part 5 **23:4:** 12-13
 Majuro Atoll **33:2:** 8
 Makah tribe **37:1:** 38; **41:2&3:** 65
 Malacca, Straits of: and modern piracy **36:4:** 52
Malahat (ferry). See *Napa Valley*.
Malahat (schooner) **18:3:** 6
 Maland, Lloyd **28:4:** 14; **36:2&3:** 4-7, 11-12
 Malaspina, Alexandro **36:1:** 3, 24, 30, 37, 39-41, 44- 46; **41:4/42:1:** 12, 67, 69, 76-86n
 “Malaspina Expedition in New Zealand and New South Wales, The” by Robert King **41:4/42:1:** 76-87
 “Malaspina in the Pacific: Spanish Scientific Exploration in the Age of Reason” by Enrique Porrua **36:1:** 38-47
 Malays: as pirates **36:4:** 34-39
 Malaysia: and modern piracy **36:4:** 51
 Maldonado, Ferrer **36:1:** 36n
 Mallott, Byron **41:2&3:** 48
 Malmberg, H.W. **28:1:** 5
 Malvinas. See *Falkland Islands*

Man, Isle of. *See* Isle of Man.
Manabi (tuna clipper). *See* *Sunset*.
 Manby, Thomas **38:1&2**: 19
Manchuria (liner) **21:1**: 11
 Mane, Quong. *See* Quong Mane.
Manela (transport) **25:1**: 17
 Manila **33:1**: 31; as trading nexus **38:1&2**: 2-9, 31-32, 53; **41:4/42:1**: 51; in 19th century **41:4/42:1**: 90-93; in 20th century **38:1&2**: 61-65
 “[The] Manila Galleon, *San Felipe*, 1573-1576” by Edward Von der Porten, **46:1&2**: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
 “Manila Galleon, The” by William J. McCarthy **38:1&2**: 4-9
Manila Galleon, The, W. L. Schurz, **45:1&2**: 72n, 73n
 Manila galleon trade **32:2**: 26-28; **32:3**: 30-32; **36:1**: 5; **38:1&2**: 2-68; **41:4/42:1**: 10, 18-20, 37, 50
 Manila Harbour Centre **38:1&2**: 62-64
Manning (cutter) **15:3**: 2; **19:4**: 12; **40:1**: 13
 Manono **41:4/42:1**: 45
 Manrique, Miguel **36:1**: 25
Mansion Belle (sternwheeler). *See* *Show Boat*.
 Manstad, Hans **27:4**: 11
Manuel Dublan (passenger steamer) **4:4**: 7
 Manuel, Rosa G. **33:1**: 19
Manuella (brig) **26:3**: 4
 Manzanillo **35:4**: 39-40, 44
 Manzen (or Manzeum), Captain. *See* Silva, Captain.
Maori King (tramp steamer) **31:3**: 6-9; **31:4**: 14-18; **32:1**: 14-19
 “*Maori King* Affair, The” by Charles A. Bencik: Part 1: **31:3**: 6-9; Part 2 **31:4**: 14-19; Part 3: **32:1**: 14-19
 Map of American Canals, 1820-1860 **44: 3&4**: 35
Mapping the Pacific Coast- Coronado to Lewis & Clark, book (by Henry Wendt)
 & MMSD Exhibit **46: 3&4**: IFC, 4-9
 Maps. *See* Cartography.
 Maquinna **36:1**: 33, 37n
Marblehead, USS (cruiser) **30:3**: 6
Marconi (liner). *See* *Rex*.
Mardi Gras (shore boat) **28:1**: 14
 Mare Island Naval Depot **29:1**: 26; **33:1**: 11; **31:2**: 4-5; **33:2**: 16; **34:4**: 8, 13n
Margaret F. Sterling (schooner) **26:3**: 11
Margaret Galbraith **30:3**: 11
Maria Sofia (schooner) **36:4**: 31
 Mariana Islands: early exploration **32:2**: 28; **38:1&2**: 12, 29, 54
Marianne (ship) **28:3**: 16
Marico (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 16; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Marietta (excursion vessel) **28:1**: 12; **28:2**: 21, 23
Marilyn Rose (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Marin (ferry) **28:2**: 2
Marin (whaling schooner-tender) **26:3**: 3
Marin (whaler) **35:4**: 35
 Marín, Francisco de Paula **41:4/42:1**: 44
Marine Greyhound (tuna clipper). *See* *St. Therese*.
Marine Lion. *See* *Benevolence*.
 Marine Mammal Protection Act **37:1**: 43
 Marine View Boatbuilding Co. **33:1**: 24
Mariner (schooner) **20:4**: 4; **29:3**: 6
Mariner (tug) **33:4**: 24, 27n
 Mariners Museum **32:3**: 39
Marion, USS (gunboat) **20:1**: 6; **30:1**: 21-22
Marion G. Douglas (3-masted schooner) **14:1**: 3
Marion Joseph (bark) **17:1**: 4

Marion Josiah (merchantman) **2:4**: 7
Mariposa (liner) **25:1**: 6
 Maritime Art **34:1**: 22-27
 "Maritime Artifact Collecting" by David Brierly **17:2**: 3
 Maritime Commission, U. S. **23:2**: 13
 Maritime folklore. *See* Folklore.
 "Maritime Historian in the Making: The Formative Years of Jerry MacMullen" by Jerry Conrad **28:3**: 4-11
 Maritime Industries, Inc. **37:1**: 42
 "Maritime Memories" by Richard E. Brown **24:1**: 8-11
 Maritime Museum of San Diego: exhibit "Mariners & Mandarins" **39:2**: 2-3; library **8:3**: 5; **14:1**: 1; **19:4**: 4-5; **21:3**: 2, 11; **25:4**: 21-22; and *Mains'l Haul* **20:1**: 1-2; origins **38:4/39:1**: 42; staff **24:4**: 17; 1982 international ships-in-bottles exposition **18:4**: 5; plan and construction of pier for *Berkeley* **22:3**: 12; **24:4**: 11; purchase of *Star of India* **18:4**: 6-7; *Star of India Ladies Auxiliary* **24:3**: 10-11; **38:4/39:1**: 16, 50-51; Steichen Collection **17:2**: 2; storm damage 1988 **24:2**: 1-2. *See also* museum's vessels by name.
 Maritime Museum of British Columbia **24:4**: 13-14
 "Maritime Museums of New England" by Craig Arnold **29:1**: 4-11
 "Maritime Museums of Victoria and Vancouver" by Gregg Chandler **24:4**: 13-14
 "Maritime Sites of the Great Northwest" by Craig Arnold **24:4**: 6-11
 "Maritime Trade Between the Californias in the Late Nineteenth Century" by Karina Busto Ibarra **35:4**: 36-49n
 Marks, Adrian **31:2**: 7, 9-10
 Marles, William **26:4**: 15
 Marline, Federico "Fred" **39:3&4**: 68
 Marques, Joe **33:1**: 20
 Marquesas **38:3**: 11-13, 15
 Marshall Islands: early exploration **38:1&2**: 12
 Marston, George White **38:4/39:1**: 7; **40:1**: 29
 Martindale Shipbuilding Co. **33:1**: 20, 27
 Martinez, Edward **25:3**: 10
 Martínez, Esteban José **36:1**: 3, 14-21, 24, 30
 Martínez, Fabio A., "The Lost Voices of San Benitos Island" **40:1**: 4-9; "A Cannery at Cedros Island," (Interview 48-61) **44:1&2**: 48-6
 Martínez, José N. **35:4**: 34n
 Martinolich Shipbuilding Co. **33:3**: 32
 Martinolich Shipyard **38:4/39:1**: 52n
 Marvel, T. S.. *See* T. S. Marvel & Co.
 "Marvelous World of Miniature Ships, The" by Bob Crawford **34:2&3**: 34-41
 Marooning **32:2**: 25, 34n
 Marshall (California) **41:2&3**: 69
Martha Buehner (steam schooner/fishing barge) **28:2**: 14
 Martz, Christin **26:4**: 15
Mary (yacht): model of **19:2**: 9
Mary and Helen (whaleship) **40:1**: 45
Mary Ann (Monterey fishing boats) **38:4/39:1**: 26n; **44:1&2**: 71, 72, 73, 76, 77, 79
Mary Ann Jewel **42:4**: 29-30
Mary Barbara (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Mary Bowen (schooner) **29:2**: 23
Mary D. Hume (whaleship) 46-47
Mary Dodge (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2; **28:3**: 4
Mary Luckenbach (freighter) **29:2**: 15, 17-21
Mary Rose (British warship) **44: 3&4**: 8, 9, 10, 11
Mary Russ (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2
 Maritime Heritage Conference 2007 **44: 3&4**: issue devoted to...
 Marzan, Woldemar **3:2**: 3; **6:1**: 2; **21:1**: 2; **21:3**: 9; **22:2**: 10; **31:2**: 16; **32:3**: 16; **32:4**: 24, 26, 32
 Mascarenhas, Anthony **35:2&3**: 44
 Mashford, Emma **33:4**: 35

Maskelyne, Nevil **35:1**: 15
 Mason, W. A. Lt. Commander, **42:4**: 49
 Mason, William **29:3**: 8
Master and Commander: The Far Side of the World (film) **41:2&3**: 12, 21-31
Masterpieces in Miniature – Equisite Miniature Ships in Unbelievable Proportion **45:3&4**: Special issue of *Mains 'l Haul* dedicated to the exhibit on the *Berkeley* from Sept. 2009 to May 2010. Modelers featured: Gus Agustin, R. Fivehouse, R. Hewitt, L. McCaffery, D. McNarry, Tim Riggs, H. F. Seeley and PhilToy
 Masutomi family of whalers **37:3&4**: 21-22
 Mathes, W. Michael, “Francisco de Ortega’s Third Voyage to the Gulf of California” **35:4**: 16-25; “Murder, Mayhem and Discovery” **36:4**: 4-14; “Unfulfilled Contract of an Unlucky Galleon Pilot” **38:1&2**: 30-35; **45:1&2**: 51n, 72n
 Matheson, James **32:2**: 23n
 Matra, James **41:4/42:1**: 8
 Matson, William **28:2**: 5; **28:3**: 17
 Matson Navigation Co. **23:2**: 12; **25:1**: 6-7; **27:4**: 17; and *Bennington* **28:4**: 23; and *Falls of Clyde* **28:2**: 5-6
Matsonia (liner) **25:1**: 6; **25:4**: 21
 Matta, José Maria **35:4**: 33, 34n
 “Matthew Turner: Builder of Wooden Ships” by Alan Thewlis **28:3**: 16-20
 Mattson, George, photos by **37:2**: 10-21; **40:1**: 30-43
 Mattson, Jan "Standing Tall Fifty Years Later" **37:2**: 10-21; “A Visit to the Farallones, 1950” **40:1**: 30-43
 Maui: discovery by Europeans **38:1&2**: 19
Mauretania (liner) **26:4**: 9; **29:4**: 7-8
 Mauritius **39:2**: 16
Maverick (tanker) **6:4**: 7; **36:2&3**: 23
Maweema (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2
May (schooner) **31:4**: 17
May (tug) **24:1**: 9
 May, Ronald V. ““A dead whale, or a stove boat!”” **37:1**: 4-11
Mayfield (4-masted bark) **33:4**: 38;
Mayflower **42:2&3**: 26
Mayflower (ship painting) **44: 3&4**: 32
Mayflower (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 14, 16
Mayflower II (replica) **38:4/39:1**: 36; **41:2&3**: 5, 15
 Mazatlán **33:3**: 15; **35:4**: 39-41, 44; **40:1**: 4-5; in colonial era **38:1&2**: 32
Mazatlan (tanker). *See San Diegan*. McArthur, Lieutenant William P. **42:2&3**: 14
 McAller, Charles **39:3&4**: 56, 62n
 McArthur, Lt. William P. **42:2&3**: 14
 McBreen, Bill and Maureen **30:1**: 36
 McCain, John Sr. **31:1**: 6
 McCann diving bell **31:3**: 10, 12, 14
 McCann, William Penn **33:2**: 24; **33:3**: 22, 26-27
 McCarten, Frank **28:4**: 25
 McCarthy, William J., “The *Fiesta de las Señas*” **38:1&2**: 20-29; “The Manila Galleon” **38:1&2**: 4-9
 McCausland, Bob **41:2&3**: 63
 McClure, Foster **13:4**: 17
 McCook, Alexander M. **30:1**: 17
 McCormick Steamship Co. **21:1**: 10
 McCoy, James **37:1**: 8
 McCrary, Frank **38:4/39:1**: 15-16, 57
McCulloch (revenue cutter) **28:3**: 8; **30:3**: 6
 McCusker, Carol, “Into the Blue” **38:3**: 28-41
 McFarland, Daniel **27:4**: 4
 McGaugh, Scott, “*The Magical Odyssey of the USS Midway*” **43:1&2**: 4, 48-61
 McIlvaine, Harry **33:2**: 10
 McInnis, Walter J. **28:2**: 8

McKean, J.S. **21:3**: 7
 McKenna, John **37:2**: 25-26
 McKenna, Richard **31:4**: 23
McKinley Jr. (ferry) **11:4**: 9
 McKinley Boat Co. **27:4**: 17
 McKinnon, Clinton D. **33:3**: 37; **38:4/39:1**: 21
 McKinstry, Justus **28:3**: 22-23
McKittrick **34:2&3**: 44, 48n
 McLane, Allan **19:3**: 4
 McLellan, David **42:4**: 30
 McLeod, Fred **27:3**: 12
 McMollen, J. Louis **26:4**: 15
 McMorris, Charles H. **20:2**: 5
 McMurtrie, Dr. Henry **42:2&3**: 22
 McMurtrie, William B. **42:2&3**: 22-23, 25, 31, 34, 43-44, 58, 60, 63
 McNeil, Hugh **26:3**: 15-16
 McNeil Island Penitentiary **40:1**: 26
 McNiff, Tom **36:2&3**: 15
 McRuer and Merrill **33:1**: 11
 McVay, Charles B. **31:2**: 4, 8-9
 Mead, Margret, "Coming of Age in Samoa" **42:4**: 15
 Meany, Edmond S. **42:2&3**: 7, 72
 Meares, John **41:4/42:1**: 11
Medea (steam yacht) **12:1**: 2; **13:2**: 9; **22:2**: 1-4; **23:2**: 14-15; **23:4**: 10; **29:4**: 27, 29; **30:3**: 5; **31:2**: 15-18; **40:3&4**: 1-64; acquisition by Maritime Museum **8:2**: 3; **9:4**: 8; **10:1**: 1-2; **16:1**: 1-2; **40:3&4**: 62-64; figurehead **30:3**: 22; as *Corneille* **26:1**: 11-12; **40:3&4**: 3; as *Haakon* **28:1**: 29; **40:3&4**: 42-61; deck replaced **16:2**: 3; moved to new pier **25:2**: 9; and 1988 coastal storm **24:2**: 1; humorous account of 1906 cruise **22:4**: 7-11; **23:1**: 13-14; **23:2**: 14; **23:3**: 10-12; **23:4**: 12-13; Mercury astronauts visit **32:1**: 15; model of **21:2**: 1; restoration of **18:2**: 8; **21:2**: 5; **26:4**: 1-2; **27:3**: 6; **27:4**: 19; **29:4**: 27; William Macalister Hall and **24:2**: 3-5
 "Medea and the Spies of Peterhead: A Top Secret Wartime History" by Olaf Engvig **40:3&4**: 42-61
 "Medea Comes to San Diego" by Joe Jessop and Bob Sharp **40:3&4**: 62-64
 "Medea Hull Preservation" by Ken Franke: Report No. 1" **26:3**: 14; Report No. 2 **26:4**: 1-2
 "Medea in the French Navy" by Craig Arnold **26:1**: 11-12
 "Medea Returns to Service" by Ken Franke **27:3**: 6
 "Medea's 'Wild' Years: My Father, Job Longson Wild" by Bidi Evans **40:3&4**: 22-41
 "Medea: Yacht of Varying Fortunes" by Craig Arnold **22:2**: 1-4
 "Medean Enchantment, A" by Craig Arnold **21:2**: 5
 Medina, Pedro de **45:1&2**: 30-35, 35n
 Medina, M.O. **44:1&2**: 14, 15, 16
 Medina family of San Diego tuna fishermen: **32:4**: 7, 10-11, 14, 16; **33:1**: 17, 24
 Meeker, Lionel C. "Collision at Sea" **29:2**: 15-21
 Melanson, George E. **29:2**: 18-19
Melanope **42:4**: 40
 Mellen, Jack **24:1**: 15-16
 Mellen, Thomas **38:3**: 24
Melrose (ferry) **18:2**: 5; **23:3**: 2; **27:4**: 12
 Melson, Hendrik G. **37:3&4**: 32-33
 Melville, Herman **29:3**: 17; **30:4**: 10, 14; **37:1**: 3; **38:3**: 12-21
Melville, USS **26:4**: 11
 Memije, Vicente de: map by **38:1&2**: 14; **41:4/42:1**: 5
 "Memoir of a Young Sternwheeler Pilot on the Sacramento" by Clifford C. Weidemann **33:4**: 20-27
 "Memories of the *Butcher Boy*" by Grant Allen **25:1**: 15
Menai (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 5, 7
Menatonon (tug). See *Louis Almgren*.
 Mendaña y Neira, Álvaro **38:1&2**: 13, 17n-18n; **41:4/42:1**: 10, 19, 27

Mendocino: shipbuilding **18:3: 8**
Mendocino (ferry) **18:3: 3; 23:3: 3; 29:3: 21-25; 29:4: 10-13; 34:4: 12**
Mendoza **33:1: 37**
 Mendoza, Diego Beccara de. *See* Beccara.
 Mendoza, Diego Hurtado de. *See* Hurtado.
 Mendóza y Rios, José **41:4/42:1: 78**
 Menefee, Samuel “Modern Asian Maritime Crime” **36:4: 50-54**
 Mercator, Gerard **35:1: 11; 41:4/42:1: 30**, color insert
Merced (ferry) **23:3: 3**
 Merchant Marine, U. S. **33:1: 28-39**
Mercia (bark) **30:3: 12**
Mercury (Swedish ship) **38:3: 9**
Mercury (in the sea otter trade) **43:3&4: 21-24**
 Mercury astronauts aboard *Medea* **23:1: 15**
Meredith, USS (destroyer) **22:2: 8**
Merica (tuna clipper) *See* *Sea Hound*.
Mermaid (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1: 27n**
Mermerus (clipper) **23:2: 3**
Merrimack, USS **34:4: 30n**
 Merrit-Champman & Scott **16:4: 2**
 Metcalfe, Peter **22:2: 3**
 Meteor Boat Co. **29:4: 22**
 Meteorology; and history **41:4/42:1: 14-23**
 Metric system; origins **41:4/42:1: 77-79**
 Metropolitan Steamship Co. **21:1: 10; 23:3: 5**
 Mexican American Fruit Co. **5:4: 7**
 Mexican-American War **42:2&3: 23, 27**
 Mexican War: and Southern California **18:4: 2-3; 19:1: 5; 19:2: 4-5; 19:3: 10-11**
Mexicana **36:1: 45**
 Mexicans: as cannery workers **35:2&3: 41**
Mexico (liner). *See* *Colon*.
 Mexico: in colonial era **36:1: 5, 15, 24; 36:4: 4-14; 38:1&2: 5-8, 11-12; Pacific coast of 32:2: 27, 29; 32:3: 29, 30. See Mexican War.
 Mexico City: in colonial era **36:1: 15, 25, 37n; 38:1&2: 8, 30-32**
 Meyers, William **35:4: drawing by 32**
 MGM Studios **29:4: 17, 18**
 MI6. *See* Secret Intelligence Service.
Miami (U.S. Coast Guard Cutter) **42:2&3: 69, 70**
 Michoacan: exploration **36:4: 4, 11**
Mickey (PCC sloop) **41: 1: cover, 42-46**
Midway, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1: 63 43:1&2: 3, 4, 48-61, 67; 44: 3&4: 60, 61**
Mikhail (whaling factory ship) **37:3&4: 28**
 Milburn, William **39:2: 25**
 Mile Rocks **37:2: 14**
 Miles, Richard **41:2&3: 62-63**
 Miles, Ted, “An Update on Schooners” **26:2: 5**; book review by **32:3: 37-39**; “In Search of Schooners” **26:1: 7-9**
 “‘Military Secret’ of Ballast Point Revealed by 18-Pound Cannon-Ball Aboard *Star of India*” by Jerry MacMullen **17:3: 3-4**
 Militia, Naval. *See* *Naval Militia*.
 Millar, John Fitzhugh **41:2&3: 5-13, 15-16, 18, 21, 59, 66n**; “Personal Account of the Frigate *Rose*” **41:2&3: 4-13**
 Miller, A. C. **34:4: 36**
 Miller, Gordon, “Across the Seas of Time – An Artist’s Vision” **46:1&2: 20, 21, 22, 23**
 Miller, Gordon, maritime artist, **45:1&2: 66**, (*San Agustin*), IBC (*San Salvador*)
 Miller, Gordon, maritime painter, *San Carlos*, Spanish packet boat, **46:3&4: FC, 11****

Miller, Morgan **41: 1:** 30, 33, 36-38
 Miller, Wayne: photo by **38:3:** 35
 Miller, William **24:3:** 14
 Miller, William H. H. **33:3:** 22, 27
 "Millions of Words—In Pictures" by Alan Thewlis **19:4:** 4-7
 Mills, James R. **6:2:3;** **21:2:** 2-3; **22:3:** 15; **29:4:** 26; **38:4/39:1:** 29-31, 36-38; "Remembering Alan Villiers's Visit to the *Star of India*" **38:4/39:1:** 36-39; "Remembering the Creation of the San Diego Unified Port District" **38:4/39:1:** 28-31; "The Salving of the *Edmund*" **21:3:** 3-4
 Milne, William **29:4:** 20
 Minemide, Take **35:2&3:** 41
Mineola (freighter) **12:2:** 3
 Miner, Randolph **30:2:** 15
 Mines (explosive): in nineteenth century Pacific coastal defense **34:2&3:** 26-31
Minna (sloop) **40:1:** 20-22
 Minnaert, M. G. J. **38:3:** 43-44
Minnie (sloop). *See Minna.*
Mir (tall ship) **26:1:** 16-17
 Miranda, Fernando Bernardo, Quirós y. *See* Quirós y Miranda, Fernando Bernardo
 "Mishaps and Tragedies: *Berkeley* and the Perils of Commuting on the Bay" by Mellissa Eddy **34:4:** 32-37
Minnie A. Caine (fishing barge) **27:4:** 13
 Misamis **41:4/42:1:** 92
 Missetich, Anton **38:4/39:1:** 24
 Mitchell, Schuyler Colfax "Crazy" **3:3:** 5; **29:2:** 9
Miss California (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 26n
 Mission Bay **14:4:** 13-14; **36:1:** 18; **38:4/39:1:** 42, 52n
 Missionaries: in China **39:2:** 8, 23-24; at Herschel Island **40:1:** 44, 52
Mississippi Queen (riverboat) **21:4:** 5; **24:1:** 10
Missoula, USS **27:3:** 10
Missouri (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
Missouri, USS (battleship) model **17:4:** 2; **34:2&3:** 39, 41n
Missouri, USS (WWI-era battleship) **21:1:** 4
Mistletoe, HMS ("Q" ship). *See City of Panama.*
 Mitchell, J. R. **33:1:** 30
 Mitscher, Marc A. **31:4:** 8, 10; **43:1&2-** 45
 Miura, Koshiro **35:2&3:** 40
 Mockford, Jim, "Trials and Triumphs of a Lovely *Lady*" **41:2&3:** 56-67
Moctobi, USS (tugboat) **28:2:** 5
 "Model Enigma, A" by C. A. Stern **23:1:** 11-12
 "Model of USS *Hartford*, Admiral Farragut's Flagship, Acquired by Maritime Museum" **18:2:** 3
 Model ships: history of **34:2&3:** 34-41. *See also names of individual ships modeled.*
 "Modern Asian Maritime Crime" by Samuel Menefee **36:4:** 50-54
 Modisher, Melvin, "The Loss of *USS Indianapolis*: An Oral History" **31:2:** 4-10
Modoc (barkentine) **5:4:** 7
Modoc (cutter) **22:1:** 5
Modoc (sternwheeler) **21:4:** 8; **33:4:** 21
Mohave (riverboat) **24:1:** 14, 16
Mohican (merhcantman) **36:2&3:** 29
Mohongo, USS (gunboat) **19:3:** 5
 Mollering, Bill **34:2&3:** 10, 15-16, 18-20
Mollilou (yaw) **29:3:** 6
 Mollinedo, Juan Francisco de la Bodega y Quadra. *See* Bodega.
 Moluccas **38:1&2:** 6, 11-12; **41:4/42:1:** 8-9
 Momsen diving bell **31:3:** 10
Mona Lisa (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 26n
Monadnock, USS (monitor) **20:1:** 6; **30:1:** 20-21
Monarch (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 27

Mong, Tor **40:3&4**: 52
Mongolia (liner) **21:1**: 11
 Monice, John **19:3**: 8-9
Monitor (sailing vessel) **26:3**: 11
Monmouth, HMS (cruiser) **24:1**: 5
Monocacy, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 8-9
Monaghan, USS (destroyer) **20:2**: 5-6
Monongahela (sailing vessel) **26:3**: 11
 Monroe doctrine **33:2**: 21
 Monroy, Francisco **35:4**: 30
 Monstad, Daisy **28:1**: 15
 Monstad, W. E. **28:2**: 13
Montana (steamship) **19:3**: 5; **35:4**: 40, 41
Monte Carlo (gambling ship) **34:2&3**: 42-47
Montebello (tanker) **33:1**: 35-36
 Monterey (California) **36:1**: 5, 15, 17, 26, 32, 43; presidio of **36:1**: 17; **36:4**: 26-29; and whaling **37:1**: 13, 16, 23, 25-27. *See* Monterey Bay.
Monterey (ferry) **28:1**: 12; **28:2**: 21-23
Monterey (liner) **25:1**: 6-7
Monterey, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:1**: 7
Monterey, USS (monitor) **10:4**: 7; **20:1**: 6; **30:1**: 19, 21
 Monterey Bay **32:2**: 28; **36:1**: 22n; fishing in **35:2&3**: 8; and whaling **19:2**: 3; **37:1**: 36-37
 “Monterey” fishing boats **41:2&3**: 68
 Monterey Whaling Co. **19:2**: 3
 Montevideo **33:1**: 9; **36:1**: 42, 44
 Montgomery, Chauncey **31:4**: 22
 Monticello Steamship Co. **23:3**: 3; **34:4**: 12
Montserrat **33:3**: 24
 Montt, Jorge **33:2**: 22
 Moore, Andrew **26:4**: 15
 Moore, John J. **23:2**: 3; **27:3**: 19
 Moore Drydock Co. (Oakland) **29:3**: 20
 Mopihaa Island **31:3**: 19
Moran (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 34
 Moran Shipbuilding Co. **37:1**: 34
 Morcott, W.J. **33:1**: 24
 ““more villainous set of faces I never saw, A”” by Joan Druett **36:4**: 34-39
 Morely, Ann **42:4**: 20
Morena (ferry) **11:4**: 9; **36:2&3**: 29
 Morga, Antonio de **38:1&2**: 6, 22
 Morgan Adams Cup **29:3**: 6
 Morgan & Harris **33:4**: 29
 Morgan, Harold “Pop” **32:4**: 17n; **44:1&2**: 17
 Morgan, Henry **32:2**: 26
 Morgan Iron Works **33:4**: 29
 Morgan, J. Pierpont **40:3&4**: 7, 9
 Morison, Samuel Eliot **41:2&3**: 66n
 Morison, William **26:4**: 15
 Morita, Katsuaki, “An Introduction to Net Whaling in Japan” **37:3&4**: 20-21; “Japanese Whalers in Korean Waters” **37:3&4**: 26-37
 Morley, Ann **42:4**: 20
Morning Star (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Morningstar (yacht) **29:3**: 6
 Morris, A. A. “Bob” **6:3**: 5; **27:3**: 12; **28:4**: 22-23; **36:2&3**: 9
 Morris, Al **19:4**: 2-3
 Morris, George **42:2&3**: 49, 52

Morris Pleasure Fishing Co. **18:3**: 5
 Morris, Lois Tuttle **42:2&3**: 4, 22
 Morrison, George **8:4**: 7
 Morrison, James **38:3**: 9
 Morrison, Robert **39:2**: 48
 Morrison, Robert **39:2**: 8
 Morse, M. F. **32:1**: 19n
 Morton, James **26:4**: 15
 Morton, Samuel George **33:3**: 11
 Moser, Thomas, with Brad Lemley *Artistry in Wood* **44: 3&4**: 75, 76n
 Mosher, William **40:1**: 56
Moshulu (bark) **26:3**: 11; **32:3**: 38
 “Mosquito Fleet, The” **6:4**: 7
 Moss Landing **37:1**: 36-37, 40, 43n
 Mother-of-pearl as trade item **39:2**: 16, 51, 62
 Motor torpedo boats **40:3&4**: 37, 52
 Motosake, Tsuida **32:4**: 11
 Mourelle, Francisco **36:1**: 16, 25-26, 35n
 Moyes, Roy **17:4**: 1-2
 Mrs. Wordsworth **42:4**: 31
Mt. Baker **34:2&3**: 47
 Mueller, John. *See* Regiomontanus.
 Muir, John C. **41:2&3**: 70, 73-79; “New Chinese Shrimp Junk for San Francisco Bay” **41:2&3**: 72-79;
42:2&3: 69
 Mulegé **35:4**: 43
 Mullan, William A. **33:2**: 9, 16, 18
 Mullins, Steve, “With *Julia Percy* to Torres Strait” **39:2**: 56-63
 Munkhouse, William Brougham **35:1**: 27
 Muñoz y San Clemente, Francisco **41:4/42:1**: 81-82, 84
 Munro, Ralph **41:2&3**: 64
Munsee, USS (tug) **23:4**: 2-5
 Munson artificial breathing apparatus **31:3**: 14
 Munson, Robert, “Site Relevance in an Electronic Media World” **45:1&2**: 88-93
 Munson Steamship Co. **23:2**: 13
 “Murder, Mayhem and Discovery” by Michael Mathes **36:4**: 4-14
Muriel (schooner) **27:3**: 10; **27:4**: 11
 Murley, Daniel F. **43:3&4**: 88, 93
 Murray, Dian, ““The eyes of men grew confused”” **36:4**: 40-49
 Murray, Edward **15:2**: 1-3
 Murray, George D. **22:1**: 11; **33:2**: 12
 Murray, Hugh **39:2**: 23
 Murray, Nellie **42:4**: 24
 Murray, William **29:2**: 16
Musashi (battleship) **31:1**: 6
 Music aboard ship **38:3**: 22-27; **39:3&4**: 17, 21, 23, 24, 36, 61-62
 Mutinies: *Bounty* **38:3**: 5-8, 12; of Fortún Ximénez **36:4**: 4-14; *Frank N. Thayer* **36:4**: 38
 “Mutiny on the *Bounty*” (MGM film) **18:2**: 2; **29:4**: 17; (book) **42:4**: 7, 14
 “My Father and the *Berkeley*” by Earl S. Barnett **28:4**: 4-7
 “My Recollection of the *Berkeley*” by Winn J. Bagley **23:3**: 1
 Mygrants, Jesse **37:2**: 26
 Mygrants-Davis, Jessie **37:2**: 25
 Myrseth, Ole **40:3&4**: 44, 52
 “Mystery of Joseph Lee, The” **4:1**: 1
 “Mystery of the Packer Ports” by Stephen W. Lawson **30:4**: 15-16
 “Mystery Ship of Bahia San Quintin, The” by Judy Swink **28:3**: 12-15
 Mystic Seaport Museum **32:3**: 39

“Myths and Legends of the Sea” by Don Snowden **19:2**: 6
Myths. *See* Folklore.

N

Nachi (heavy cruiser) **20:2**: 5
Nachi (tuna clipper) **29:3**: 11
Naden Harbour (British Columbia) **37:1**: 34
Nagasaki Enyo Hoge Co. **37:3&4**: 29
Nagumo, Admiral, **43:1&2**: 38,39
Nahlin (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 9-10, 12-13
Nakamoto family of San Diego: Kichisaburo **35:2&3**: 35; Fuji **35:2&3**: 40-41; Masaru **35:2&3**: 29;
Takichi **35:2&3**: 42-43; Yuki **35:2&3**: 43
Nalehia (double canoe) **41:2&3**: 41-42
“Name Which Goes Back in History, A” **8:4**: 7
Nancy Lee (schooner yacht). *See* *Invader*.
Nanking **39:2**: 39
Nanking (passenger ship). *See* *Emma Alexander*.
Nantucket **24:2**: 10-11
Nanuk **40:1**: 53
Napa Valley (ferry) **34:4**:12
Napoleon (tug) **18:1**: 3
Narvaez, José María **36:1**: 36n
Narwhal (bark) **27:4**: 13; **40:1**: 50
Naslednich (bark) **21:4**: 6
National City **13:3**: 11; and Port District **38:4/39:1**: 29-31
National Food Administration: and tuna **41: 1**: 35
National Iron Works. *See* National Steel & Shipbuilding Co.
National Marine Terminal **38:4/39:1**: 23
National Maritime Historical Society **44: 3&4**: 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
National Maritime Museum, Amsterdam **44: 3&4**: 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31
National Maritime Museum (Greenwich) **28:2**: 16, 19; **35:1**: 23
National Maritime Museum (San Francisco) **24:4**: 10-11; **38:4/39:1**: 42; **41:2&3**: 68-79. *See also* Kortum
and individual vessels by name.
National Recovery Administration (NRA): in San Diego **38:4/39:1**: 59
National Steel & Shipbuilding Co. **29:4**: 10; **31:1**: 18; **33:3**: 31; **38:4/39:1**: 23-24, 43, 52n
National Trust for Historic Preservation **44: 3&4**: 20
Native Americans: as sailors **35:4**:13; treatment by Spanish **35:4**: 7-8. *See also* *specific tribes and personal names*.
Natividad Island **40:1**: 4
Natoose (yawl yacht) **27:4**: 6
Nautical Heritage Society **41:2&3**: 51, 53
Nautical terminology. *See* Language, nautical.
Nautilus (brig) **28:3**: 17
Nautilus (launch) **10:3**: 5; **11:4**: 8
Nautilus, USS (submarine): **16:4**: 2-3
Nava, Diego de la **35:4**: 18, 23, 25n
Navajo (sternwheeler) **21:4**: 8; **33:4**: 22-23, 26-27n
Navajo, USS (fleet tug) **20:2**: 9-10
Naval aviation, U. S.: in San Diego **20:3**: 8-9; **20:4**: 7; **38:4/39:1**: 6, 8; in WWII **31:1**: 4-8
Naval Militia: in California **21:2**: 7; **32:1**: 14; Company B (San Diego) **13:4**: 16-17; **15:3**: 2; **30:1**: 15-23;
30:2: 14-18; **30:3**: 6-10; **31:3**: 6-7; **31:4**: 14-15, 17; **32:1**: 14-15, 17-19; **33:3**: 21. *See also* *Hartford, Pinta*.
“Naval Militia, The: Hail and Farewell” **13:4**: 16-17
Naval Training Center, San Diego **38:4/39:1**: 8
Navidad (Mexico): in colonial era **38:1&2**: 12, 32
Navigation. *See* Polynesian voyaging.

Navies. *See* Navy, U. S.; Royal Navy; and individual countries.

Navigator (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 23; **33:3**: 39n

Navojoa **32:1**: 17

Navy, U. S.: and Battle of Leyte Gulf **31:1**: 4-8; and *Indianapolis* incident **31:2**: 4-10; in US- Mexican War **18:4**: 2-3; **19:1**: 5; **19:2**: 4-5; **19:3**: 10-11; V12 program **31:2**: 4. *See also* Fleet tugs, San Diego, and individual ships by name.

Nay, Don **38:4/39:1**: 30

Nayarit **35:4**:18; **36:1**: 2

Neches, MSTTS **29:2**: 20

Neé, Luis **36:1**: 41

Neira. *See* Mendaña.

Nelson, A. L. **31:4**: 17

Nelson, Horatio **38:1&2**: 47

Nelson (New Zealand) **39:3&4**: 12, 46-47

Neptune (schooner) **40:1**: 24-25, 28

Neptune Seafood, 1927 **44:1&2**:2

Nereus (collier) **30:2**: 8

Nerney, Thomas Alexis **30:1**: 17-19, 22; **30:2**: 14; **33:3**: 21

Nervig, Conrad A. **30:2**: 7-8

Netherlands. *See* Dutch.

Neudek, Ricky **38:4/39:1**: 65

Nevada, USS (battleship) **21:3**: 11; **23:3**: 7

Neve, Felipe de **36:1**: 17

Neves, Manuel **33:3**: 38

Neumann, Charles Friedrich **36:4**: 41-45

Neuwerk (steamship) **18:4**: 2

New Bedford: and whaling **28:4**: 9-11

New Guinea: early exploration **38:1&2**: 12

New Hebrides **41:4/42:1**: 19; and sandalwood trade **39:2**: 51, 56-57

New Hope (sloop). *See* Lou; *New Hope* (Lou), **43:3&4**: 14, 15

New Jersey, USS (battleship) **27:4**: 9

"New Light on an Old Lighthouse" **5:1**: 1

New Orleans (ferry) **23:3**: 2; **29:3**: 21; **34:4**: 12

"'New' Point Loma Lighthouse" by Karen Wagner Scanlon **37:2**: 36-47

"New Chinese Shrimp Junk for San Francisco Bay" by John Muir **41:2&3**: 72-79

New Spain. *See* Mexico.

New World (sidewheeler) **14:1**: 2-3; **17:1**: 2; **21:4**: 7

New York, USS (battleship) **27:4**: 7-9

New York Harbor **18:3**: 7; **30:2**: 11-13

"New York Harbor before World War II" by Alan Thewlis **30:2**: 11-13

New York Shipbuilding Co. **21:2**: 6; **23:1**: 4

New York Shipbuilding & Drydock (Camden) **20:3**: 9

New York Yacht Club **29:3**: 5; **40:3&4**: 7

New Zealand: Polynesian exploration **41:4/42:1**: 60; and Malaspina **41:4/42:1**: 77-79; emigration to **20:1**: 6-8; **20:3**: 11-13; **29:2**: 22-23; **30:1**: 10-14; **33:4**: 33-38; flag **21:4**: 13-14; **39:3&4**: 12-64. *See also* *Euterpe*.

"New Zealand at Last: *Euterpe* in 1879" **20:1**: 6-8

New Zealand Line **33:4**: 34

New Zealand Shipping Co. **39:3&4**: 22

Newark (ferry). *See* Sacramento.

Newbern (steamship) **35:4**: 40-41, 46

Newcastle (Australia) **33:1**: 36; **33:4**: 39

Newcastle (UK) **39:3&4**: 8

Newcombe, W. A. **41:4/42:1**: 101

Newhope (sloop). *See* Lou.

Newland, James D., "San Diego's First 'America's Cup'" **28:3**: 21-24

Newport (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2
Newport (whaler) **40:1**: 48
Newport Beach (California) **33:3**: 30; ferries **18:3**: 1; and Kettenburg boats **41: 1**: 19-20, 25
Newport-Ensenada Race **41: 1**: cover, 44-47n
Newport Harbor Yacht Club **29:3**: 6
Newsboy (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2
Newton Jerry, and Dominici Deb and Dave Easter “A living Museum of Vessels from the Golden Age of Yatching” 70-76
Nging, Lee Fat **40:1**: 25
Nguyen Thieu-Tri. *See* Thieu-Tri.
Niagara (brig) **41:2&3**: 54
Nichols, Edward Payson **3:4**: 7
Nichols, Jireh **6:3**: 5; **15:1**: 1
Nichols, Nicholas Norton **41:4/42:1**: 35, 39
Nicholson, R. F. **23:4**: 6
Nicholas, USS (destroyer) **24:4**: 1-2; **32:1**: 6-7, 9, 12; **32:2**: 11, 15
“Nickel Snatchers.” *See* Star & Crescent.
Nickerson, Thomas **30:4**: 10, 12-13
Nicolini, David V. **40:3&4**: 18
Nidever, George **42:2&3**: 15; **43:3&4**: 17, 25
“Night the Throttle Stuck, The” by Laurence E. Bulmore **10:2**: 4
Nihon Enyo Gyogyo Co. *See* Toyo Hogeï.
Nikolai (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4**: 32-33, 37
Nikolai I (steamship) **26:2**: 19
Niles, James M. **4:3**: 5; **6:3**: 5
Nilsen, Nils **37:3&4**: 37
Nilsson Jeffery S. and William N. Tunnell Jr. and Jeffery Nilsson S. “Historic Naval Ships Association” **44: 3&4**: 60-63
Nimitz, Chester W. **31:2**: 9-10; **33:2**: 9
Nimmo, David L. **37:2**: 25
“Nineteenth Century Whaling on California Shores” by Georgia Fox **37:1**: 12-19
“Ninety-Six Years Ago! Log Record, *Euterpe*” **16:4**: 4
Ning-Po **36:4**: 36-37
Ningpo (*Ning Po*) (junk) **20:4**: 4; **29:4**: 19-22
“*Ningpo*: Chinese Pirate Junk” by William F. Brown, **29:4**: 19-22
Nipen, Jens **40:3&4**: 44, 52
Nippon Foundation **36:4**: 52
Nisqually tribe **41:2&3**: 86
Nisqually (ferry). *See* *Mendocino*.
Nitrate trade **17:4**: 1-2; **24:1**: 3-4. *See also individual vessels by name.*
“No Ke Ano Ahiahi: A “Lost” Hawaiian Narrative Ballad” by Stuart M. Frank **38:3**: 22-27
NOAA **42:2&3**: 13, 17, 70-71
Noda, Otasaburo **37:1**: 21, 25-27
Noire, Isla **38:1&2**: 41
Nombre de Dios **32:2**: 26
Nonesuch (gas schooner) **6:4**: 7
Noonday Rock **40:1**: 31, 41
Nootka Crisis **36:1**: 19- 21, 31-32, 34, 36n; **41:4/42:1**: 11, 83; Indians of **36:1**: 37n
Norbom, John O. **34:4**: 36
Nordeutcher Lloyd **23:2**: 13
Nordoff, Charles **42:4**: 7, 13-15
Norfolk Island; and Spanish explorers **41:4/42:1**: 82, 84
Norman, Robert **35:1**: 21n
Normande, Pedro de **36:1**: 19
Normandie (liner) **26:4**: 7-8; **30:2**: 11-13
Normandie (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 19-20; **33:3**: 31-32, 34

Norris, Howes **28:4**: 8-9, 11
 Norris, John **38:1&2**: 37-38
North American (merchantman): model **15:3**: 4; **17:3**: 5
North American (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 22, 26; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 North American Whaling Co. **37:1**: 46n
North Carolina, USS (battleship) **23:1**: 6, 10-11; **33:2**: 12
 North Island (San Diego) **20:1**: 4-5; **37:1**: 5, 9-10; Naval Air Station history **20:3**: 8-9; **20:4**: 7; **21:2**: 7-8; **22:4**: 11; **38:4/39:1**: 6, 8, 11, 17, 59, 63-64; ferry service to **11:4**: 9-10; and whaling **19:2**: 3
North Island (ferry) **6:2**: 3; **31:1**: 16-19; **36:2&3**: 19; as *Golden West* **10:3**: 6; **11:4**: 9; **27:4**: 17
 North Pacific Coast Railroad **27:3**: 20
 North Pacific Steamship Co. **5:4**: 7; **21:1**: 10
 North Pacific Transportation Co. **19:3**: 5; **35:4**: 42
North Star (schooner) **40:1**: 53
North Star (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 6
North Star (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Northern Light (bark) **40:1**: 51
Northern Light (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 21; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Northern Pacific (passenger liner) **23:1**: 3-4
Northern Star (liner) **25:1**: 7
Northampton, USS (cruiser) **28:4**: 32; **33:2**: 10
 Northwest Passage **35:1**: 16; **36:1**: 27, 36n, 42, 45
 Northwestern Pacific Railroad: **34:4**: 4; ferries **23:3**: 3; **34:4**: 12
 Norton, T. A. **16:3**: 1-2
 Norway. WWII in **40:3&4**: 42-61
Norway (liner) **28:4**: 19-20
 Norwegian Cruise Line **28:4**: 19-20
 Norwegian Navy **40:3&4**: 42-61
 Norwegians: in early 20th century whaling **37:3&4**: 28, 30, 32-33, 37
 Norwood, Richard **29:4**: 26; **35:4**: 21
 “Notes on the *Isana-tori Ekotoba*” by Stuart Frank **37:3&4**: 21
 Noumea. *See* Port de France.
 Nova Albion (Northern California), **43:3&4**: 55
 Noyes, Leigh **22:4**: 6-7; **23:1**: 5, 8-9
 Noyes, Paul P. **29:3**: 7
 Noyo (California) **3:3**: 5
Nuestra Señora de Covadonga (galleon). *See* *Covadonga*.
Nuestra Señora de la Concepción (galleon). *See* *Concepción*.
Nuestra Señora de la Encarnación y Desengaño (galleon). *See* *Desengaño*.
 Nueva Galicia (frigate) **36:1**: 14. *See also* *Santiago*.
 Núñez de Balboa. *See* Balboa.
Nuovo Mondo (felucca) **41:2&3**: 69-71
 “*Nuovo Mondo*: A Sailing *Felucca* Replica for San Francisco” by Stephen Canright **41:2&3**: 68-71
Nurnberg, SMS (light cruiser) **24:1**: 5
Nushagak (steamer) **25:3**: 17; **32:4**: 24; **39:3&4**: 66
 Nushagak Bay. *See* Alaska Packers.
 Nutka. *See* Nootka.
Nuuanu (bark) **20:3**: 2
 Nylands Verksted **37:1**: 37

O

Oahu, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 8
 Oakland **30:4**: 6-8; **31:2**: 15, 18; **34:4**: 25, 37n; boatbuilding in **25:2**: 18
Oakland (ferry) **18:2**: 5-6; **21:4**: 7; **22:1**: 6-7; **23:3**: 2; **30:4**: 6; **32:3**: 15; collision with *Newark* **24:1**: 9
 O’Brian, Patrick **41:2&3**: 11, 13, 23
 O’Brien, Timothy **33:2**: 11
O’Brien, USS (destroyer) **23:1**: 10-11; **33:2**: 12

O'Brien, Walter **36:2&3**: 28
 O'Bryan, Dennie Barr. *See* Barr.
 O'Bryan, Garrick **41: 1**: 46
 O'Cain, Joseph, **43:3&4**: 4, 10, 21, 22, 31, 35-37, 39-42, 44-47, 50, 51, 54, 56-58, 65, 74, 79, 81, 83
O'Cain (in the sea otter trade) **43:3&4**: 3, 21, 22, 31, 35, 37, 38, 39, 45, 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 64, 65, 67n, 72, 83, 86n
O'Cain (merchantman) **25:1**: 2
 O'Connell, Jimmie **11:2**: 3
Ocean (whaler) **19:2**: 3
 Ocean Beach **38:3**: 53-54
Ocean Bird (whaling bark) **26:3**: 1, 4
 Ocean liners. *See* Passenger liners.
Ocean Pride (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Ocean Tub (sloop) **28:3**: 23
Oceana **32:4**: 11
Oceania Vance (fishing barge) **27:4**: 12
 Oefinger, Robert **27:4**: 12
 "Of Galleons and Globalization" by Kale Fajardo **38:1&2**: 61-65
 "Of Ships and Masters" **3:3**: 5
 "Of Ships and Stamps and History" **8:1**: 1
 "Of Woofel Birds, Horse Trading, and the *Star of India*" by Carol Kettenburg **18:4**: 6-7
 "Off Africa with the Queen" by John L. Whitmeyer **27:4**: 7-9
 "Off Valparaiso" by Craig Arnold **24:1**: 1-7
 Ogasawara Islands **38:1&2**: 12
 Ogden, Adele, **43:3&4**: 4, 6-7, 19n, 21, 21, 26-28, 32n, 33n, 67n, 86n, 87n, 94n,
 O'Hanlon, William "Whiskey" **39:3&4**: 28
 "Oh Yes, They Had Some Potatoes- But Somebody's Figures Were Off!" by Jerry MacMullen **20:2**: 1-2
Ohio, USS (WWI-era battleship) **21:1**: 3-4
 Ohiser, L. R. **23:2**: 4
 Ojeda, Claudio **40:1**: 5
Okala Island, USS. *See* *Saipan*.
 Okamoto, Yaniko **35:2&3**: 42
 Okinawa **31:2**: 4-5; **31:4**: 8, 11, 13; **32:1**: 28; and 1945 typhoon **25:3**: 10-11
 Okino Daito Island **33:2**: 17
 "Old Days, The - Not So Long Ago" by Bob Wright **19:3**: 12-13
Old Glory (tuna clipper) **36:2&3**: 32
 "Old Ironsides" (silent film) **9:2**: 3; **29:4**: 22
 "Old-Time Mariners Weep as New Gadgets Doom Expert Steering to Join Lost Arts" by Jerry MacMullen **17:2**: 1-2
 Olendorf, Jesse **31:1**: 6
Olga (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4**: 32-33
 Oliphant, Alva "Ollie" **26:4**: 12
 Olivares, Francisco **41:4/42:1**: 93
 Oliver, Herbert Charles **39:3&4**: 62
 Oliver, Laurence **35:2&3**: 44
 Olsen, A. **40:3&4**: 52
 Olsen, Bernie (Art) **25:1**: 12; **29:4**: 26
 Olsen, Emil **28:1**: 5
 Olsen, Fred **37:3&4**: 33, 37
 Olsen, Mark **41:2&3**: 66n
 Olsen, Olaf C. **27:4**: 13
 Olsen, William **37:1**: 38
 Olson, Andrew **39:3&4**: 66-67
 Olson, Barid P. **22:2**: 6
 Olson, Iver **39:3&4**: 66-67

Olson, Sam **28:1**: 5
 Olson, Wallace M., “I can say nothing but great good of these natives” **41:4/42:1**: 66-75
Olympia (cruiser) **34:4**:13n
Olympia (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 10; **33:1**: 26; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Olympic (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 16
Olympic (ferry) **29:4**: 11
Olympic (fishing barge) **23:2**: 4; **27:4**: 12; **28:1**: 15-16
Olympic II (fishing barge). *See Star of France*.
Omaha, USS (sloop-of-war) **33:3**: 20-21
 On, Wing Lun **28:1**: 5
 “On Beam-Ends: Ships in Peril” by R. A. Bowling **31:3**: 15-20
 “On the Tanker *Yankee Arrow*” by Hugh Compton **20:3**: 9-11
 “One Good Ship Deserves Another” by Fred K. Klebingat **9:2**: 3
 “102 Years Ago on the *Euterpe*” **18:1**: 2-3
Ontario (merchantman) **24:1**: 5
Ontario, USS (fleet tug) **22:1**: 9
 Operation Sail **41:2&3**: 10
 Opitsaht **41:2&3**: 65
 Opium trade: with China **32:2**: 16-23; **32:3**: 18, 22; **39:2**: 6, 16, 17, 21, 28, 43-44, 53-54; “Country” vessels in **32:1**: 22, 24; **32:2**: 18; smuggling **29:4**: 19; **40:1**: 11, 13, 15-16. *See also individuals and companies involved*; Opium Wars.
 “Opium Trade in China: An Early American Connection, The” by Paul E. Fontenoy: Part I **32:1**: 20-25; Part II **32:2**: 16-23
 Opium Wars **32:1**: 26; **35:2&3**: 6; **39:2**: 28, 32, 53
Orange **34:4**:31n
 Ordnance, naval **32:2**: 30, 34n
Oregon (sidewheeler) **19:3**: 2-3; **21:1**: 9; **27:3**: 7; **32:4**: 18-19, 21
Oregon (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32-33; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Oregon, USS (battleship) **20:3**: 9; **28:3**: 8; **30:4**: 4
 Oregon Railway & Navigation Co. **5:4**: 7
Oriana **27:3**: 8
Orient (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 12
Oriental (barkentine) **26:3**: 11; **38:4/39:1**: 41
Oriole (bark) **37:2**: 6
Orion (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2
Orion (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 32-33, 38, 46n; **37:3&4**: 37
Oriskany, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:2**: 20
Orizaba (sidewheeler) **4:1**: 1; **5:2**: 3; **18:1**: 1-2; **19:3**: 5; **21:1**: 9-10; **24:2**: 13; **28:3**: 21; **33:4**: 28-31; **35:2&3**: 12; **35:4**: 36-37
 “*Orizaba*: California’s Mayflower” by Alan Thewlis **33:4**: 28-31
Orlando (frigate) **32:2**: 19
Orleans (schooner) **28:3**: 23
 Ortega, Francisco de **35:4**: 16-25n
 Ortega, Hernando de **35:4**: 21
 Ortega, Pedro **41:4/42:1**: 92-93
 Ortelius, Abraham **41:4/42:1**: 30, *color insert* **45:1&2**: 61
 Orzech, Otto **27:3**: 4
Osage (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 9
 Osal, John **33:1**: 36
 Osborne (Captain) **38:3**: 55
Otago (bark) **29:3**: 15 **42:4**: 38-39
 Otago Harbour (New Zealand) **30:1**: 10, 12
 “Our *Euterpe* ancestors” by Janice Bonnett and Malcolm Francis **30:1**: 10-14
 “Our First Steam Yacht” **10:4**: 8
Our Lady of Lourdes (supply boat) **40:1**: 54
 “Our ‘Little Sister’—*Star of Peru* in Unimak Pass, 1918” **7:3**: 7

“Our Manx ‘Sisters’” **1:3**: 5
Outerbridge, W. **26:2**: 14
Ovrom, A. A. and Robert L. Eberhardt, “The View from U.S.S. *Richmond*” **20:2**: 4-7
Owen family of *Euterpe* emigrants **20:3**: 11-13; **39:3&4**: 40
Owl (ferry) **11:4**: 9; **27:4**: 17
Oxley, T. X. **31:3**: 7, 9

P

PC (sloop) **41: 1**: *inside front cover, 2-3, 14-23, 30, 36, 38-39, 48*
PCC (sloop) **41: 1**: *cover, 25-26, 28-29, 31, 36, 38-39, 42-46, 48*
P. J. Carleton (merchantman) **13:3**: 13
Pacific (coastal steamer) **33:4**: 28
Pacific (sidewheeler) **19:3**: 5
Pacific Alaska Navigation Co. **23:1**: 2
Pacific American Steamship Assoc. **38:4/39:1**: 61
Pacific Beach: and Kumeyaay resource gathering **38:3**: 54
Pacific Canning Co. (San Diego) **35:2&3**: 41
Pacific Class. *See* PC.
Pacific Coast Directory **42:2&3**: 23
Pacific Coast Engine Shipyard **28:1**: 12
Pacific Coast Fish Producers Institute **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Pacific Coast Steamship Co. **5:4**: 7; **21:1**: 9-10; **21:2**: 6; **23:1**: 4; **23:2**: 12; **30:1**: 19; **35:4**: 41; wharf in San Diego **30:2**: 17; **35:4**: 42-43. *See also* Admiral Line; Goodall, Nelson & Perkins.
Pacific Cruising Class. *See* PCC.
Pacific Exploration Co. **33:3**: 32
“Pacific Exploration in the Early Sixteenth Century,” Carla Rahn Phillips, Ph.D. **45:1&2**: 22-35
Pacific Explorer (factory ship) **33:3**: 32-33
Pacific Far East Lines **25:1**: 7
Pacific Fisheries Conference **33:3**: 35
Pacific Fisherman (magazine) **38:4/39:1**: 22, 25
Pacific Gemini (tug) **24:2**: 1; **30:4**: 8
“Pacific Highway’s Seafaring Past” by Jerry MacMullen **15:1**: 1-2
Pacific King (tug) **29:4**: 4
Pacific Mail Steamship Co. **2:3**: 5; **18:1**: 1-2; **19:3**: 1-5; **21:1**: 9; **28:1**: 24; **32:4**: 18, 21-22; **33:4**: 28-29; **35:4**: 39-40
Pacific Marine & Construction Co. **38:4/39:1**: 10
Pacific Navigation Co. **21:1**: 10; **23:3**: 5
Pacific Northwest: exploration by Spanish **36:1**: 2-3, 14, 21, 23-24, 31, 34; significant maritime sites **24:4**: 6-11, 13-14
Pacific Pioneer Yacht Club **28:3**: 21-24
Pacific Queen (bark). *See* *Balclutha*.
Pacific Queen (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18
Pacific Saturn (tug) **21:1**: 15; **26:1**: 3
Pacific Towboat Co. **12:4**: 7; **24:2**: 1-2; **25:2**: 9; **30:4**: 8
Pacific Trade **32:3**: 18-20, 24. *See also* Sandalwood Trade.
Pacific Tuna Canning (San Diego) **33:3**: 38n
“Pacific War, The: A Sailor’s Story” by Jim Verdolini **31:4**: 6-13
Pacific Steam Whaling Co. **37:1**: 31-33; **37:3&4**: 39; **40:1**: 46
Packard, J. H. **35:4**: 44
Packard brothers: Prince William and Alphaeus Packard **19:2**: 3; **37:1**: 5-9n
Pacqua **39:2**: 6, 11
Pactolus (bark) **8:1**: 1; **23:2**: 6-7
Paddon, James **39:2**: 51, 57-58, 60-62
Padua (bark). *See* *Kruzenshtern*.
Pagani, Nathaniel **26:4**: 15
Paiute Indians: as seafarers **38:3**: 55

Pakeha (merchantman) **39:2**: 62
 Palacio, Diego Garcia de. *See* Garcia de Palacio, Diego.
 Palau; occupation by Spain **41:4/42:1**: 21
 Palmer, Charles Mark **39:3&4**: 7
 Palmer, Will **15:3**: 2
Palomar (tug) **21:1**: 14-15, 18; **24:2**: 1-2; **25:2**: 9; **28:1**: 9-10; **30:4**: 8-9; **34:4**: 30
Palomar (tuna clipper) *See* Sharon Gale.
Palos, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 9
 Palos Verdes **37:1**: 14-15
 Palóu, Fray Francisco, 1769, excerpt Letter Fr. Serra & *Life of Fray Junípero Serra* **46:3&4**: 27, 28
Pamanset, USS (tanker) **23:4**: 1
Pamir (bark) **24:1**: 4, 6; **27:4**: 29; **31:3**: 17, 20
Pampangá, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 9
Pampanito (submarine) **24:4**: 10; **44: 3&4**: 61, 62
Pampas (4-masted bark) **17:4**: 2
Pan American (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 34; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Panamá: exploration of **41:4/42:1**: 4, 6, 24-25; Isthmus of **32:2**: 26; and Pacific Mail Steamship Co. **19:3**: 1-5
Panama (fishing vessel) **32:4**: 14
Panama (liner) **30:1**: 29-31
Panama (sidewheeler) **13:4**: 17; **19:3**: 2-3; **24:1**: 14; **32:4**: 18, 21
Panama (Ward liner). *See* Havana.
 Panama-California Exposition **41: 1**: 9; **41:2&3**: 80
 Panama Canal **31:2**: 12-14; effects on San Diego **13:3**: 13; **38:4/39:1**: 6
 "Panama Line trio" by Richard W. Tatleman **30:1**: 29-31
 Panama Pacific Line **21:1**: 11
 Panama Railroad Steamship Co. **30:1**: 29
Panay, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 8-10
Pandora, HMS **35:1**: 34; **38:3**: 8
 Pannoyer, Frank **28:4**: 14
 Pantoja, Juan **41:4/42:1**: 71
 Pao tsai, Chang. *See* Chang Pao tsai.
Papeete (schooner) **28:3**: 18
Approca (scow/fishing barge) **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 11, 13; **28:1**: 13; **28:2**: 14
Paramore Pink **35:1**: 12, 14
Paramount (tuna clipper, YP-289) **33:1**: 18, 24; **33:3**: 31, 34; **38:4/39:1**: 21, 27n; **44:1&2**: 17, 35, 38, 39, 40, 45
 Pardoe, Arthur M. G. **30:3**: 11-12
 Park & White **33:1**: 11
 Parker, Hyde **31:3**: 16
 Parkin, Charles M. **41:2&3**: 57
 Parkinson, Sydney **35:1**: 18, 26, 33
Parma (nitrate clipper) **24:1**: 6
 Parrish, John E. **15:3**: 2; **30:3**: 7-9; **32:1**: 14; **36:2&3**: 30
 Parron, Pedro **36:1**: 7
Parrott, USS (destroyer) **26:3**: 8
 Parshall, Jonathan, "Japanese Carrier Operations in the Second World War," **43:1&2**: 4, 36-43
Parsifal (bark) **31:3**: 18
Parthinope (clipper) **23:2**: 3
 Passage of Admiral Fonte **36:1**: 36n
Passat (bark) **24:1**: 6; **24:3**: 4; **27:4**: 21-29
 Passenger liners **28:4**: 19-20; in San Diego **27:3**: 7-8; **31:1**: 14-15; early development **29:4**: 7-9. *See also specific vessels.*
Pastime (launch) **40:1**: 22
 Pastor, Francisco **41:4/42:1**: 92
 Patagonia **35:1**: 10; **36:1**: 42

Patent Shaft & Axel Tree Co. *See* Brunswick.
Paterson (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 34
Patna **42:4**: 9
Patricia I and II (tuna clippers) **32:4**: 7, 12, 16n; **44:1&2**: 14; **44:1&2**: 14
Patrician (merchantman) **3:2**: 3
 Patrick, James **33:1**: 11
Patterson (steam schooner) **40:1**: 53
Paullu (yacht) **29:4**: 27
 Paulsen, A. R. **27:4**: 11
 Pautu **41:4/42:1**: 58-59
 Pavelec, Richard S. "Rish," "The Kettenburg PC" **41: 1**: 22-23; with Mark Allen, "Rise of the Kettenburg, PC" **41: 1**: 14-21
Pavilion Queen (excursion boat) **11:4**: 9; **28:1**: 12; **28:2**: 21
Pawnee, USS (tug) **23:4**: 4-5
 Paxton, C. Edward "Ed" **13:2**: 7; **15:4**: 1-3; **16:1**: 4; **25:3**: 6; **30:3**: 4; **30:4**: 8; **31:2**: 18
 Payeras, Fr. Mariano, **43:3&4**: 22, 23, 31
 Payne, Rufus C. **32:1**: 17; **31:4**: 18
 Payton, Fred **29:4**: 16
 Peabody, Alexander **29:3**: 22; **31:1**: 17
Peacock, USS (exploratory vessel) **25:1**: 2-3; **25:2**: 4
Peacock (in the sea otter trade) **43:3&4**: 22, 31, 56, 66n
 Pearce, Al **38:4/39:1**: 52n
 Pearl Harbor **21:3**: 10; **38:4/39:1**: 6,9; attack on **38:4/39:1**: 17; **43:1&2**: 14, 39
 Pearl oysters and harvesting: in Baja California **35:4**: 16-18, 22, 24, 38, 40, 45-46, 48
 Pearl River **35:2&3**: 13n; **39:2**: 8, 28, 30, 52
 Pearl shelling. *See* Mother-of-pearl.
Pearle, HMS (man-o'-war) **38:1&2**: 39
 Peattie, Mark, *Sunburst: The Rise of Japanese Naval Air Power, 1909-1949*, **43:1&2**: 4
 Peck, Walter **39:3&4**: 16, 21, 24, 34-35, 39, 45
 Peckham, Hildreth **28:4**: 23-24
 Pedder, W. W. **31:1**: 12
 Pedersen, Christian Theodore **40:1**: 52-54
 Pedersen, Morten **37:3&4**: 30
 Pederson, Lyman **41:2&3**: 57-58
 Pedro, Jose **37:1**: 23-26
Peep o' Dawn (fishing boat) **1:4**: 7
Peerless (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 11; **33:1**: 21
Peiho (nitrate clipper) **24:1**: 6
Peking (bark) **24:1**: 4, 6; **24:3**: 3
Peking (Pekin) (junk) **9:3**: 5-6; **35:2&3**: 17; **40:1**: 28n
 Peleliu Island: in WWII **31:2**: 7-8; **38:3**: 38
Pelops (freighter). *See* *MacMurray Victory*.
 Penacho, Joe **33:1**: 26
 Pendleton, Joseph H. **20:4**: 7
Pensacola, USS (sloop-of-war) **33:2**: 24
Pennsylvania (brig) **32:1**: 24
Pennsylvania, USS (cruiser) **20:3**: 9; **43:1&2**: 8, 17, 19, 62
Pennsylvania, USS (Civil War-era warship) **28:1**: 19
Pennsylvania (liner) **21:1**: 11
 "People of KBW, The: 1943-1952" by Mark Allen **41: 1**: 30-41
 "People Who Do Not Search for What They Have Lost Will Become a Lost People" by Herb Kane **41:2&3**: 32-37
 Peoples Packing Co. **33:3**: 39n
 Pepper, cultivation **41:4/42:1**: 38
Peralta (ferry) **18:3**: 3-4; **24:1**: 9; **30:4**: 6
 Percival, John "Mad Jack" **33:3**: 8-17

Pérez Hernández, Juan José **36:1**: 10-11, 14-15, 25
 “Perfecting Nature’s Handiwork: Aircraft Carriers and the Development of San Diego Harbor Since 1930”
 by Abraham J. Shragge **38:4/39:1**: 55-68
 Pericú Indians **35:4**: 22-23
 Perkins & Co. **32:2**: 20-22n
 Perkins, J. & T. H. **32:2**: 17-18, 21
 Perkins, L. C. **19:2**: 2
 Perkins, Thomas Handasyd **32:1**: 20, 25n; **32:2**: 21
 Pérouse, Jean F. G. de la. *See* La Pérouse.
Perseus (patrol boat) **19:2**: 2
 Perry, Benjamin F. **33:2**: 11, 14
 Perry, Frank **33:1**: 24
 Perry, Lieutenant J. **42:2&3**: 7
 Perry, Matthew **32:1**: 26, 28; **33:3**: 9, 16
Persian (merchantman) **12:2**: 3
 “Personal Account of the Frigate *Rose*” by John Millar **41:2&3**: 4-13
 “Personalities of the Sea: The ‘Grande Dames’ of Cruising” by Gregg Chandler **25:1**: 6-7
 Perú **36:1**: 24, 27-28, 30; colonial era **38:1&2**: 13; **41:4/42:1**: 43, 46; and Latin American Wars of
 Independence **36:4**: 22, 32; and tuna fishing **38:4/39:1**: 19, 26n; in War of the Pacific **24:1**: 3
 Pesca **37:3&4**: 37
 Pescadero (California) **37:2**: 25
Petaluma (sternwheeler) **22:1**: 8
 Peter, A. W. **33:1**: 30
Peter Iredale (barque): wreck of **24:4**: 8-9, **42:4**: 33
 Peterhead **40:3&4**: 42-61
 Petersen, Emil “Luke” **32:4**: 29, 32, 34
 Petersen, Marie **34:1**: 12
 Petersen, Ruth **34:1**: 12 (with seal pup; *see* correction in **34:2&3**: 6); 16
 Petersen, Wilhelm **29:2**: 4
 Peterson, Arthur **32:1**: 10, 13; **32:2**: 13-14
 Peterson, Ed **31:1**: 12
 Peterson, Richard **30:4**: 13
 Peterson, Thomas Henry **18:3**: 8
Petro Ranger **36:4**: 51
 Pettersen, C. E. **32:3**: 15
 Petterson, C. **28:1**: 5
 Petterson, John **28:1**: 5
Phaeton, HMS (frigate) **41:4/42:1**: 92-93
 Phelps, W. W. **13:4**: 16; **22:2**: 7
 Philadelphia: and China trade **39:2**: 7, 20-28
Philadelphia, USS (heavy cruiser) **20:1**: 6; **30:1**: 20-21
 Phillip, Arthur **39:2**: 47
 Philippine Company, Royal **41:4/42:1**: 37, 39, 80
 Philippine Islands: in colonial era **38:1&2**: 2-9, 12-13, 23, 31, 53, 66; **41:4/42:1**: 2-104; and globalization
38:1&2: 61-65; and modern piracy **36:4**: 53; and U. S. Merchant Marine **33:1**: 32. *See also* Manila.
Philippine Sea, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:4/39:1**: 65
 Phillips, Carla Rahn “Spain in the Pacific” **41:4/42:1**: 4-13; “Spaniards in Hawaii Before Cook?” **38:1&2**:
 10-18; **45:1&2** “Pacific Exploration in the Early Sixteenth Century,” 22-35, 35n, 72n, books: 7
 Phillips, Della **29:4**: 19-20 **45:1&2**: 22-35, 35n, 72n
 Phillips, Thomas Eddes **18:2**: 9; **27:2**: 21; **28:1**: 29; **30:1**: 10, 12; **33:4**: 32-34, 38; **39:3&4**: 14, 17, 20-21,
 38
 Phister, Montgomery **33:3**: 35, 39n
Phoebe, HMS (frigate) **24:1**: 3
Phoenix (Russian vessel) **26:2**: 19
Phoenix, HMS (frigate) **31:3**: 16
Phoenix (towboat) **30:1**: 26

Phoenix (East India Company Bark) **43:3&4:** 39
 Photography: and WWII in the Pacific **38:3:** 28-41; and beaches **38:3:** 42-51
 Pialug, Mau **41:2&3:** 42-43, 45, 49
 Piatt, Maggie: photos by **41: 1:** *inside front cover, 22, inside back cover*
Picaroto (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 19
Pickard (cutter) **40:1:** 8
 Pickering, Captain **33:2:** 24
Pickney (hospital ship) **28:1:** 8
 Pico, Andres **33:2:** 36 Pico,
 Pico, Pío **33:2:** 35-36; Don Pio, (Governor), **43:3&4:** 11, 92
 Pieces of eight **32:2:** 24-25, 32; **32:3:** 36n
Piedmont (ferry) **18:2:** 7; **23:3:** 2; **24:1:** 9; **32:3:** 15
 Pigeon Point lighthouse **24:3:** 7-8; **37:1:** 19n; **37:2:** 22-29
 "Pigeon Point: A Lighthouse and Its People" by JoAnn Semones **37:2:** 22-29
Pike (submarine) **34:4:** 13n
 Pike, Harry **32:4:** 29, 32
Pilar de Zaragoza y Santiago, Nuestra Señora del (galleon) **38:1&2:** 51, 55
Pilgrim (brig) **19:4:** 2; **22:2:** 14; **38:3:** 15, 59; **43:3&4:** 90
Pillsbury, USS (destroyer) **26:3:** 7-8
Pilot (San Diego pilot boat) **6:3:** 5; **28:4:** 13-14; **34:2&3:** 15; **36:2&3:** 2-6, 10-15; restoration of **38:4/39:1:** 2-3; **44: 3&4:** 63; (used in MMSD education program) **45:1&2:** 99, 100
Pilot (schooner) **26:1:** 9
 Pilots and Pilotage. *See specific ports.*
 Pineda, Antonio de **36:1:** 12n
 Pinhero, Jack **36:2&3:** 13
 Pino, Miguel, de **36:1:** 10
Pinola, USS (tug) **12:3:** 5
Pinnas (nitrate clipper) **24:1:** 6
Pinta, USS (gunboat) **3:4:** 7; **13:4:** 17; **30:1:** 19, 22-23; **30:2:** 14-18; **31:4:** 17
Pioneer (schooner yacht) **29:3:** 5
 Pioneer Pacific Tuna Co. **33:1:** 21
 "Pioneer West Coast Steamers," by Alan Thewlis **32:4:** 18-23
 Piper, George Wilbur **38:3:** 22-27
Pipestone County (freighter) **31:4:** 23
 Pirates: in Hollywood films **36:4:** 55; in the Pacific **32:2:** 24, 27, 29; **32:3:** 28-36; **33:3:** 9; Chinese **36:4:** 36-37; 40-49; Malay **36:4:** 34-39; modern **36:4:** 50-54
 "Pirates of Hollywood" by Gail Selinger **36:4:** 55
Pirates of the Caribbean (film) **41:2&3:** 65.
 "Pirates on the Pacific Coast of New Spain" by Craig Arnold: Part I **32:2:** 24-34; Part II **32:3:** 26-36
 Pires, A. C. **32:4:** 14-15
Pitcairn (hermaphrodite brig) **28:3:** 17
 Pitt, William **36:1:** 20, 33
 Pizarro, José **38:1&2:** 38-40
 Plane re-arming boat **41: 1:** 33, 35
 "Planning for Discovery: The Career of Bodega y Quadra" by Freeman Tovell **36:1:** 23-37
Playa (schooner yacht) **28:3:** 22-23
Plutus (schooner) **28:3:** 23; **43:3&4:** 12, 13
 'Podley', Capt. *See* "Major 'Donald.'"

Poggy III (fishing boat) **41: 1:** 35
 Poindexter, Leon A. **41:2&3:** 23-30; "Creating *Surprise*" **41:2&3:** 22-31
 Poinsett, Joel **25:1:** 2-3
Poinsettia (yawl) **29:3:** 6
Point Arena (steam schooner) **34:4:** 34; **37:2:** 26
 Point Arena lighthouse **37:2:** 11
 Point Arguello **32:1:** 11; **37:2:** 19. *See also* Honda.
 Point Barrow **40:1:** 45-46

Point Bonita lighthouse **37:2: 8**
 Point Cabrillo lighthouse **37:2: 10**
 Point Conception lighthouse **24:3: 5-7; 37:2: 7-8, 18**
 Point Collinson (South Australia): and whaling **37:3&4: 17**
 Point Honda. *See* Honda.
 Point Hueneme. *See* Port Hueneme.
 Point Lobos **37:1: 16, 20-29n**
 Point Loma: **35:2&3: 10; 36:1: 10, 18, 43**; lighthouse (1855) **5:1: 1; 18:2: 2; 24:3: 6-8; 37:1: 7; 37:2: 4, 67**; lighthouse (1891) **37:2: 2-3, 6, 21, 36-51**; Lighthouse **44: 3&4: 64**; ferry service to **10:3: 5-6; 11:4: 8-9**. *See also* Ballast Point.
Point Loma (kelper/fishing barge) **28:1: 14-15; 36:2&3: 20**
Point Loma (ferry/excursion boat) **27:4: 16-17; 28:2: 21**
Point Loma (fishing barge). *See* *Pt. Loma*.
Point Loma (pilot boat) **36:2&3: 9**
Point Loma (rescue boat) **36:2&3: 33**
 Point Loma Ferry Co. **27:4: 16-17**
 Point Loma Lighthouse **42:2&3: 15**
 Point Loma Transportation Co. **10:3: 6**
 Point Piños lighthouse **37:2: 6-9**
 Point Reyes **37:1: 42, 46n**; lighthouse **37:2: 12-13**
 Point San Pablo **37:1: 43**
 Point San Pedro **35:2&3: 16**
 Point Sur **37:1: 19n**; lighthouse **37:2: 16**
Point Zuñiga (patrol boat) **36:2&3: 20**
Pointer (sharpie) **41:2&3: 21**
 Polhamus, Isaac **24:1: 15-16**
 Polk, James K. **33:2: 32-33, 37**
 Pollard, George **30:4: 10-14**
 Pollution: in San Diego Bay **38:4/39:1: 64-66**
Polly Woodside (bark) **24:3: 3**
Polynesia (schooner) **26:1: 8**
 Polynesia: culture **38:3: 5-13, 22-27**; settlement **41:2&3: 32-33**; voyaging canoes **41:2&3: 32-49**
 Polynesian Voyaging Society **41:2&3: 33-49**
Polyphemus (freighter) *See* *MacMurray Victory*.
 Pomare **38:3: 9-11**
Pommern (bark) **24:1: 6; 24:3: 3**
 Poole (England) **40:3&4: 30**
 Poole, Jared F. **26:3: 4, 6**
Pope, USS (destroyer) **26:3: 7**; model **17:4: 5**
 Porcelain as transpacific trade item **38:1&2: 57-60; 39:2: 25, 50-51; 41:4/42:1: 51**
Porpoise, USS (brig) **25:1: 2**; model **25:2: 3; 42:4: 8**
Porpoise (fishing boat) **28:3: 17; 42:4: 8**
 Porpoises: killed in tuna fishing **38:4/39:1: 24**
 Porrua, Enrique Javier, “Malaspina in the Pacific” **36:1: 38-47**
 Port Armstrong **37:1: 35**
 Port Blakely **19:1: 2**
Port Caledonia (bark) **19:4: 7**
 Port Chalmers **39:3&4: 56, 61-62**
 Port de France (Noumea) **33:1: 36; 39:2: 57-58**
 Port Etches **36:1: 29**
 Port Hobron **37:1: 39**
 Port Hueneme **40:1: 15**; lighthouse **37:2: 7, 20**
 Port Jackson. *See* Sydney.
 Port Lyttelton. *See* Lyttelton.
 Port Maitland **40:3&4: 19**
 Point Montara lighthouse **37:2: 2**

Port Mulgrave **36:1**: 22n, 42; **41:4/42:1**: 66-75
Port of Stockton (riverboat) **22:1**: 7
 Port Royal **32:2**: 24, 26, 28, 34n
Port Saunders (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 37-38, 41, 46n
 Port Stanley (Falkland Islands) **33:1**: 12, 15
 Port Townsend (Washington) **24:4**: 6-7
 Port Victoria (Australia) **27:4**: 25-26
 Porter, David **24:1**: 3
 Portland (Oregon) **33:1**: 36
 Portland Bill **40:3&4**: 31
 Portlock, Nathaniel **41:4/42:1**: 67
 "Portrait of a Sailor" by Craig Arnold **21:3**: 9
 Portsmouth (New Hampshire) **31:3**: 10-12, 14
Portsmouth, USS (sloop-of-war) **18:4**: 2-3; **19:3**: 10; **33:2**: 33; **33:3**: 15
 Portsmouth Naval Yard **31:3**: 11, 14
 Portugal: early exploration in Pacific **38:1&2**: 11-13. *See also* Macau.
Portugal. *See* Dorothy Alexander.
 Portuguese: exploration in Asia **41:4/42:1**: *color insert*; in California **37:1**: 15-16; **37:2**: 24; in San Diego **35:2&3**: 44; **37:1**: 5-7; **38:3**: 58-59; **41:1**: 34
 Portuguese Bend. *See* Los Angeles.
Posen, SMS (battleship) **29:2**: 14
 Possession of land, act of **36:1**: 2, 26-27, 29, 36n
Potosi (bark) **24:1**: 4-5
 Potter, Bill **23:3**: 4
 Potter, Nicholas S. **29:3**: 7
 Poulson, Norris **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Pound, H. C. **26:3**: 8
 Powhatan **42:2&3**: 20
 "Power Whaling: Industrial Shore Whaling on the West Coast, 1905-1972" by Robert Lloyd Webb **37:1**: 30-46
 Powlesland, Greg **32:3**: 37, 38
 Pozanac, Stephen **26:4**: 12; **34:2&3**: 19, 19-20
 Pozo, Florentino **36:1**: 45
 Pozo, Juan del **36:1**: 41
 Prat, Pedro **36:1**: 7-8
Prairie, USS (destroyer tender) **21:4**: 10
 Praus **36:4**: 34-35, 38
 Preciado, Francisco **35:4**: 7
 Precoda, Joe **28:4**: 14
Premier (schooner) **32:3**: 11, 14-15
 Premier Packing Company **33:3**: 38n
 Prescott, George W. **34:4**: 8
 Prescott, Scott & Co. **34:4**: 8
 Preservation of historic vessels. *See* Historic vessels.
 "Preserving Our Maritime Heritage on Tape" by Bob Wright **19:2**: 14
President (liner) **21:1**: 10; **23:1**: 4
President Adams (liner) **23:2**: 13
President Cleveland (liner) **30:1**: 31
President Coolidge (liner) **39:2**: *inside front cover*
President Hoover (liner). *See* Panama.
President Roosevelt (liner) **30:1**: 31
President Taylor (liner) **22:1**: 9
President Wilson (liner) **30:1**: 31
Presidente (auxiliary schooner) **6:4**: 7
 "President's Message: State of the Museum" by John Hamrich **21:1**: 12
 Presidios of California **41:4/42:1**: 51-53. *See also* individual presidios.

Press gangs. *See* Impressment.
Preussen (4-masted bark) **17:4**: 1-2; **24:1**: 4
 Price, William **37:1**: 7
Pride of Baltimore (schooner) **31:3**: 20; **41:2&3**: 15, 18
Pride of Baltimore II (schooner) **31:3**: 20
Pride of Paducah (riverboat) **22:1**: 7
Pride of the Sea (schooner) **39:2**: 48
Prince John (coastal steamer) **37:3&4**: 43-44
 Prince, Major Henry **42:2&3**: 25, 27
Prince of Wales (Capital Ship) **43:1&2**: 31
 Prince William Sound: exploration **36:1**: 19, 29, 36n; **41:4/42:1**: 74
Princesa Real (sloop) **36:1**: 27; **41:4/42:1**: 44-45
Princess (sidewheeler) **21:4**: 6
Princess Alice (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 5
Princess Anne (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 30
Princess Louise (liner) **1:2**: 4; **1:3**: 6
Princess Pat (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Princess Patricia (liner) **22:2**: 9-10
Princess Royal (sloop). *See* *Princesa*.
Princeton, USS (gunboat) **30:3**: 6; **32:1**: 16
Princeton, USS (sloop-of-war) **33:2**: 35
Principe Fernando (merchantman) **41:4/42:1**: 93
 Prioleau, J. H. **28:3**: 21
Priscilla (steamship) **27:4**: 30
 Privateers. *See* *Pirates, and individual privateers by name*.
 Proas. *See* Praus.
Progreso (freighter). *See* *Nuuanu*.
 Prohibition **34:4**:27. *See also* Offshore gambling.
Promyshlenniki (freelance fur hunters from Eastern Siberia), **43:3&4**:36, 39, 54, 57, 58, 62, 65n
Pro Patria **42:4**:6-8, 13
Prospect (tuna clipper, YP-346) **33:1**: 26; **44:1&2**: 36, 45
Protex **28:4**: 18
Providence (sloop) **41:2&3**: 5, 9
 Provisions. *See* Food, shipboard.
Prueba (frigate) **35:4**: 27; **36:4**: 32
 Psychology, use of at sea **35:1**: 17-18
Pt. Loma (fishing barge) **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 13
 Ptolemy, Claudius **29:1**: 13-15; **45:1&2**: 31, 35n
 Public Works Administration (PWA): in San Diego **38:4/39:1**: 59
 Puerta Vallarta **36:1**: 5
 Puerto Angel (Baja California) **35:4**: 39-40, 44-45
 Puerto San Bartolomé. *See* Turtle Bay.
 Puget Sound: ferries **31:1**: 17-19; photos of lumber and grain trade **19:1**: 1-4
 Puget Sound Navigation Co. **29:3**: 22, 24; **29:4**: 10; **31:1**: 17; **34:4**: 12
 Pukui, Mary Kawena **41:2&3**: 41
Pulau Mas (tanker) **36:4**: 51
 Punette, Raymond C. **19:1**: 3
 Puno **41:4/42:1**: 46
 Punta Banda **37:1**: 8, 10n
 Punta San Antonio (Baja California) **36:1**: 13n
 Purcell, John **19:2**: 2
 Puretic power block **38:4/39:1**: 24
 Purrington, P. F. **28:4**: 8, 11
 Purse Seining **32:4**: 8, 11; **38:4/39:1**: 18, 24
Pursuit (M-class yacht) **41: 1**: 45
 Pusan **37:3&4**: 28, 31

Pusan Fishing Co. **37:3&4:** 28
Putah (sternwheeler). *See Show Boat.*
Putnik (tug) **20:4:** 4

Q

Quadrant (navigational tool) **45:1&2:** 32, 33, 34
Quan, Frank **41:2&3:** 77-78
Quartara, Antonio **35:4:** 29, 32
Quatsino Sound **37:1:** 42
Queen (coastal liner). *See Queen of the Pacific.*
Queen of the Pacific (coastal liner) **5:2:** 3; **21:1:** 10; **24:2:** 13; **24:3:** 14
Queen Amelia (tuna clipper) **33:1:** 24
Queen Charlotte Islands **36:1:** 36n; **37:1:** 34
Queen Elizabeth (liner) **17:3:** 3
Queen Elizabeth 2 (liner) **26:4:** 18; **31:1:** 11-14; **31:2:** 11-14
Queen Mary (liner) **17:3:** 4; **26:4:** 5; **29:4:** 9; **30:2:** 11-12; **31:2:** 11-12
Queen Mary (tuna clipper) **33:3:** 32
Queens Island (bark) **20:4:** 3
Quickstep (barkentine) **4:3:** 5
Quilty, W. **26:4:** 15
Quimper, Manuel Benítez del Pino **36:1:** 36n; **41:4/42:1:** 43-47
Quin, Ah. *See Ah Quin.*
Quinault (ferry). *See Redwood Empire.*
Quinault River **36:1:** 25
Quincy, Mass. **33:2:** 11
Quirós, Pedro Fernández de **41:4/42:1:** 11, 19, 30
Quirós y Miranda, Fernando Bernardo **36:1:** 15
Quong Mane **35:2&3:** 9
Quong Sow Kee **35:2&3:** 18, 20n
Quong Sung Kee **9:3:** 6; **35:2&3:** 12

R

R. C. Slade (schooner) **32:3:** 8
R. P. Rithet (bark) **20:3:** 2
Racial discrimination: anti-Chinese legislation **35:2&3:** 13, 15, 18, 26; **37:1:** 21; anti-Japanese legislation **35:2&3:** 42, 46n; **37:3&4:** 38, 43-44
Racing: by Alaska Packers ships **21:1:** 2; by tea clippers **21:1:** 6-9. *See also* Sailboat racing, America's Cup.
Radar: installation on tuna boats **33:3:** 34
Radford, Arthur W. **38:3:** 29
Rados, John **32:4:** 13
"Rags to Riches" **1:1:** 1
"Rags to Riches" by Jerry MacMullen **26:1:** 6
Rainbow (schooner). *See Sitka.*
Rainbow (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 26n
Rainer (steam schooner) **16:4:** 2
Rainey, Paul and Roy A. **29:3:** 5
Ra'iatea. *See Taputapuatea.*
Raleigh (frigate): ship model **21:3:** 4-6
Ralston, William **18:2:** 4
Ramírez, Eliberto **40:1:** 5
Ramírez, Francisco **35:4:** 8, 11
Ramona. (ferry/excursion boat). *See Hilton Queen.*
Ramona (ferry) **6:2:** 3; **11:3:** 5; **11:4:** 8-9; **24:3:** 14; **25:2:** 19; **28:1:** 33-34; **36:2&3:** 19, 29; **40: 2:** 9
Ramona (sloop) **29:3:** 10

Ramos, Fidel **38:1&2**: 62
Ramsey (tanker/merchantman) **1:3**: 5; **1:4**: 7; **22:3**: 7
 Ramsey (Isle of Man): construction of *Euterpe* **5:4**: 8; **20:3**: 15; **22:3**: 7; shipyard **1:3**: 5; **1:4**: 7; **21:2**: 9-10; **23:4**: 8. **39:3&4**: 10. *See also* Gibson, McDonald & Arnold.
 Ramsdell, Charles **30:4**: 14
Randolph, USS (aircraft carrier) **31:4**: 6-8, 11
 Rane, Norman Reilly **31:4**: 24
Ranger, USS (aircraft carrier, pre-WWII) **22:4**: 6, 12; **38:4/39:1**: 17
Ranger, USS (aircraft carrier, post-WWII) **38:4/39:1**: 64; **43:1&2**: 12, 32, 37, 63
Ranger, USS (gunboat) **30:1**: 17; **30:2**: 16-17; **38:4/39:1**: 6
 Ransom, M. A. **7:3**: 7; **8:3**: 6
Rapidan (gasoline tug) **27:3**: 12
 RAR (radio acoustic ranging) **42:2&3**: 70
 “Rare Photo of *Eurerpe* Surfaces” by Craig Arnold **27:3**: 19-20
 “Rare Photos of Our Ship Discovered” **6:1**: 1-2
Rascal (speedboat) **29:3**: 12
 Rasmusen, Joe **28:1**: 5
 Rasmussen, P. C. **32:3**: 10, 12-13
 “Rat Pie and Plum Duff: *Euterpe*’s 1879 ‘Nautical Cookery Book’” **19:4**: 8-9
 Rats as shipboard food **39:3&4**: 44-45
 Rathbone, R. Charles **30:1**: cover
 Rathbourne, R. C. and Teddie **39:3&4**: 16, 28
Rattlesnake, HMS **39:2**: 57, 61
 Ravenet, Juan **36:1**: 41; drawing **41:4/42:1**: 76
 Rayl, Cliff **33:2**: 15
 Raynaud, Adrian F. **12:4**: 7
Razzle-Dazzle (sloop) **24:4**: 9
Real McCoy, The (ferry) **18:3**: 2-3
 “Rebel Raiders of the Pacific” by Craig Arnold **28:1**: 18-24
 “Recently I listened with Horror...” by Jerry MacMullen **25:1**: 16
 “Reconstructing Drake’s *Golden Hind*” by Raymond Aker **36:4**: 16-21
 Reconstruction Finance Corporation **33:3**: 32
 Recreation: and sailing. *See* Boating, recreational.
 Red Stack line **27:3**: 20
 “Re-Decking *Star of India*” by Jeff Saar **26:1**: 4-6
 Redondo Beach: shipwrecks at **27:4**: 12; **28:2**: 14
 “Redwood, Bamboo and Ironwood: Chinese Junks of San Diego” by Linda Bentz **35:2&3**: 14-21
Redwood Coast (ferry) **18:3**: 3
Redwood Empire (ferry) **18:3**: 3; **29:3**: 20-25; **29:4**: 11-13
 Reed, Glenn: photo by **38:3**: 36
 Reederei F. Laeisz. *See* Laeisz.
 Reeves, John W. “Black Jack”, Jr. **22:4**: 6
 Reeves, Joseph **38:4/39:1**: 59
Reform (river steamboat) **33:4**: 26-27n
Refuge, USS (hospital ship) **31:4**: 10
 Regiomontanus (John Mueller) **35:1**: 13
Regina (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4**: 32
Regina Prima (liner). *See* Panama.
 Reid, Alexander and Douglas G. **32:3**: 37
 Reid, Walter E. **26:2**: 5
 Reina, Frank **40:1**: 22-23, 25
 Reinel, Jorge **41:4/42:1**: 26
 Reinhardt, J. C. **33:3**: 10
Relay **33:3**: 26
Relief (lightship) **40:1**: 43
Relief (supply ship) **25:1**: 2

Relief (tug) **29:2**: 20
Remedios (frigate) **36:1**: 27-28; **41:4/42:1**: 72
 "Remember the *Maine!* And Mine the Harbors" by Diane Cooper **34:2&3**: 24-33
 "Remembering Alan Villiers's Visit to the *Star of India*" by James R. Mills **38:4/39:1**: 36-39
 "Remembering the Creation of the San Diego Unified Port District" by James R. Mills **38:4/39:1**: 28-31
 Remington, William **38:4/39:1**: 46
 Remø, Charles **40:3&4**: 54, 61n
 Remy, George C. **33:3**: 24-26
Reno **34:2&3**: 44-46, 48
 Renouf, Philip, "James Craig and the Sydney Maritime Museum, The" **28:4**: 15-18
Renown (tug) **39:3&4**: 18
Renown (yacht) **29:3**: 9
 Replica vessels **41:2&3**: 1-89
Republic (schooner) **42:2&3**: 43, 48
Repulse **43:1&2**: 31
Resolution, HMS (frigate) **35:1**: 14; **38:1&2**: 19; **38:3**: 6; **41:4/42:1**: 77
Resolution (schooner) **38:3**: 9
 Restad, Hyalmar **28:1**: 5
Restless (pilot sloop) **6:3**: 5
 Restoration of historic vessels. *See* Historic vessels.
 "Restoration of an Iron Star" by Kenneth D. Reynard **33:4**: 6-19
Result (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Result (steamship) **1:1**: 2
 "Return of the Grain-Ships" **12:2**: 3-4
 Reupsch, Carl **38:4/39:1**: 34, 40-42, 44, 46-48, 51n
Reverie (yacht) **27:3**: 24
 "Re-viewing Early American Trade with China" by Rhys Richards **39:2**: 14-19
 Revilla Gigedo **36:1**: 21, 22n, 31, 35n; **41:4/42:1**: 83
 "Reviving Hawaiian Voyaging" by Ben Finney **41:2&3**: 38-48
Rex (floating casino). *See* *Star of Scotland*.
Rex (liner) **26:4**: 6-7
Rex (whale catcher boat) **37:3&4**: 32-34
 Reyes, Francisco **40:1**: 22
 Reyes, Manuel **36:1**: 9
 Reynard, Kenneth D. **4:2**: 3; **6:1**: 1; **6:2**: 3; **7:1**: 3; **8:1**: 1; **8:2**: 3; **8:3**: 6; **25:1**: 11-12; **25:3**: 8-9; **28:4**: 6; **29:4**: 23-27; **30:4**: 8; **31:1**: 10, 12-13; **31:2**: 15; **33:4**: cover; **38:4/39:1**: 46, 48, 50-51; **40:3&4**: 62-64;
 "Restoration of an Iron Star" **33:4**: 6-19
 Reynolds, Joshua **28:4**: 33
 Reynolds, William **25:1**: 2
Rhea, USS (minesweeper) **33:3**: 31
 Rhuland, Fred **41:2&3**: 5, 17-18
 Richards, John C., "The Steel-Electrics: Ferries that Refuse to Die" Part 1 **29:3**: 19-25; Part 2 **29:4**: 10-14;
 "Wooden-Electrics: Ferries that Served Faithfully" **31:1**: 16-20
 Richards, Rhys, "Re-viewing Early American Trade with China" **39:2**: 14-19
 Richardson, Janet **41:2&3**: 62
Richelieu, (French, aircraft carrier) **43:1&2**: 66
Richmond, USS (light cruiser) **20:2**: 4-7
Rickmer Rickmers (bark) **24:3**: 1, 4
 Ridson Iron Works **6:2**: 3
Riederstein (container ship) **8:2**: 3; **10:1**: 1; **22:2**: 4; **31:2**: 17
 Ries, Edward M., "From Tall Ship to Fishing Barge" **27:4**: Part 1 10-14; Part 2 **28:1**: 13-17; Part 3 **28:2**: 11-15; "Guy Silva, San Diego Fisherman" **29:3**: 10-14; "Sportfishing Barges" **19:1**: 6; "*Star of Scotland*" **18:3**: 5-6
 Riesenber, Felix **31:3**: 20
 Riley, Alexander **39:2**: 52
 Riley, W. J. **30:2**: 10

Ringrose, Basil **32:2**: 30, 32
 Rio Vista (California): and riverboating **24:1**: 8-9; **33:4**: 24
 Risdon Iron Works **40: 2**: 9
 Riseley, Paul **29:3**: 31
Rising Sun (gunboat) **35:4**: 34n
Rival (tug) **28:4**: 5
 Rivas, Enrique Dupre **40:1**: 5
 Riverboats: on the Colorado **24:1**: 14-16; on the Sacramento **21:4**: 4-8; **22:1**: 6-8; **24:1**: 8-9; **33:4**: 20-27;
 origin of term 'Texas Deck' **20:4**: 1-2
Riversdale **42:4**: 40
Roanoke (coastal liner) **5:4**: 7; **21:1**: 10
 Robarts, Edward **38:3**: 12
 Robbins, A. R. **32:4**: 11
 Robbins, Frederick **27:3**: 19
Robert and Minnie (schooner) **33:2**: 26-27, 29-31; **33:3**: 22-24, 26
 Robert Dollar Co. *See* Dollar.
 Roberts, John **32:3**: 37
 Roberts, V. Earl **38:4/39:1**: 46
Robertson II (schooner) **26:2**: 8
 Robertson, Ashley H. **20:4**: 7
 Robertson, George, *Journal* (excerpt) *Master of HMS Dolphin*, **46:3&4**: 19, 21
 Robertson Shipbuilders (Alameda) **31:1**: 16
 Robeson, George E. **30:1**: 15
 Robinson, James **37:3&4**: 14-15, 17
 Robinson, Selina Euterpe **29:3**: 35-36
 Robinson Shipyard **23:3**: 3
 Rockefeller, David **40:3&4**: 6
 Rockwell, John **42:2&3**: 16, 31
Roderick Dhu (merchantman) **20:3**: 2
 Rodman, Hugh **21:3**: 8
 Rodney, George **31:3**: 16
 Rodriguez, Antonio **33:1**: 22
 Rodríguez, Manuel **17:3**: 4
 Rodríguez, Maximo **41:4/42:1**: 58-63
Roebuck, HMS **32:3**: 30
 Roemer, Frederic **39:3&4**: 17, 36
 Roesch, Herbert **32:2**: 15
Roger B. Taney (cutter) **22:1**: 9
 Rogers, Henry Huddleston **34:2&3**: 36, 40n
 Rogers, Joe S. **32:4**: 11; **33:1**: 21; **33:3**: 38
 Rogers, Richard W. "European Influences in Ancient Hawaii" **38:1&2**: 19
 Rogers, Woodes **24:1**: 2-3; **32:3**: 30-31, 32; **38:1&2**: 33, 37
 Roland, Alex, Ph.D. "Reenvisioning American Maritime History" **44: 3&4**: 32-39
 Roloff, Henry "Hank" **38:4/39:1**: 40-41
 Rolph Navigation & Coal Co. **19:4**: 4
 Rolph Transportation Co. **27:3**: 10
Romanica (tuna boat) **32:4**: 16
 Romer, Franz. *See* Roemer.
 Romero, Juan **35:4**: 20
Ronald Reagan, USS, (aircraft carrier) **43:1&2**: 66
 Ronnberg, Erik A. R. **41:2&3**: 18
Roosevelt (steamer) **27:3**: 13
Roosevelt (tug) **37:1**: 39
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano **38:4/39:1**: 6
 Roosevelt, James **41: 1**: 18-19
 Roosevelt, Theodore **30:1**: 21

Rosa, Manuel G. **33:1**: 16; **44:1&2**: 16, 17
Rosamond (bark) **28:3**: 17
Rosario **32:3**: 28
 Rosarito (Baja California) **41:2&3**: 25-27, 30
Rose, HMS (frigate) **41:2&3**: 6, 12-13; replica **41:2&3**: 4-31
 Rose Harbour **37:1**: 34; **37:3&4**: 38, 41-42
 Rose, Louis **19:2**: 3; **37:1**: 8
Rose Mahoney (schooner) **20:3**: 7
Rosel (galleon) **36:4**: 24
 Rosen, F. G. **39:3&4**: 18, 24-25, 34
 Rosenberg, Joseph **29:3**: 7
 Rosendal, A. E. **29:2**: 9-11
 Roseville: and Chinese **9:3**: 5; **35:2&3**: 10, 12, 15-16
Roseville (excursion boat/ferry) **10:3**: 5-6; **11:4**: 8; **15:1**: 2; **28:3**: 19
Roseway (schooner) **26:1**: 9
 Rosner, Charles: **2:2**: 3
 Ross, Charles **25:1**: 3
 Ross, John **18:3**: 8
 Rota **41:4/42:1**: 18
 Rotumah **28:4**: 8
Rover (tug) **11:1**: 2; **27:3**: 11
 Rowan, Stephen C. **18:4**: 3
 Royal Humane Society **39:3&4**: 17, 56
 Royal Navy **35:4**: 26; and Anson's voyage **38:1&2**: 37-49; daily life in Age of Sail **30:3**: 13-16; **30:4**: 17-18. *See individual ships and persons by name.*
Royal Pacific (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Royal Philippine Company. *See* Philippine Company.
Royal Saxon (merchantman) **39:2**: 53
 Royal Society of London **35:1**: 11-12, 16, 18; **36:1**: 40
 Royal Yacht Club **40:3&4**: 4
Royalist (brig) **26:1**: 16-17
Ruby (schooner) **26:3**: 10
Ruff, USS (minesweeper) **33:3**: 31
Rufus Wood (schooner) **27:3**: 10
 Ruhlén, George **8:3**: 5
 Ruhlman, Michael **44:3&4**: 73, 76n
 Ruíz, Efren **40:1**: 5-7
Rumianatzol (schooner) **26:2**: 19
 Rundle, Ashbeline **28:3**: 19
 Runyan, Clair, "Gentlemen, it is Time to Leave" Part 1 **22:4**: 5-7; Part 2 **23:1**: 5-11
 Rusconi, James **30:1**: 28
 Russell, Capt. **42:2&3**: 37-43, 61-62
 Russell & Co. **32:2**: 21; **39:2**: 37-38, 42, 45
Russell Haviside (barkentine) **12:4**: 7; **26:3**: 11
 Russell, Mary **40:3&4**: 6
Russian River (ferry) *See* New Orleans.
 Russia: exploration **26:2**: 18-19; **36:1**: 19, 25, 29, 31; **41:4/42:1**: 102; in California **24:4**: 9
 Russians: and whaling **37:3&4**: 28, 30, 37
 Rutgers, Nancy Ella Hall (daughter of James Norman Hall) **42:4**: 4, 14
Ruth Alexander (coastal liner) **21:1**: 10; **23:1**: 4; **23:2**: 13; **23:3**: 6; **24:2**: 13
Ruthie B. (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Rutledge, Max **31:4**: 18
 Ryan, Philip **36:2&3**: cover, 13
Ryujo (aircraft carrier) **22:4**: 7; **43:1&2**: 14, 63

S

- S Class sloop **41: 1:** 30, 40n
S. C. T. Dodd (tanker) **37:2:** 26
S. E. Ward & Co. **35:1:** 24
S. N. Castle (barkentine) **9:2:** 3
S. P. Lee, USS (destroyer) **24:4:** 1-2, 4; **32:1:** 6-7, 11-12; **32:2:** 11
“S.Y. Medea Joins the Fleet” by Bob Sharp **10:1:** 1-2
Saar, Jeff **22:4:** 5; “Re-Decking *Star of India*” **26:1:** 4-6
Saavedra, Álvaro de **38:1&2:** 11, 16-17n; **41:4/42:1:** 8 **45:1&2:** 25, 26
Saburo, Matsumaki **37:3&4:** 29
Sacramento (ferry) **16:2:** 3; **18:2:** 5, 7; **18:3:** 2; **23:3:** 2; **24:1:** 19; **28:2:** 14
Sacramento River riverboats **24:1:** 8-9; **33:4:** 20-27
Sacramento riverfront revitalization **41:2&3:** 53
“Saga of the *Lily*” by Douglas and Judd Dibble **29:4:** 15-18
Saga Prefecture **37:1:** 21
Saginaw, USS (sidewheeler) **34:4:** 8, 13n
Saginaw (steam schooner) **20:2:** 7
Sagres II (bark) **17:2:** 4
“Sail Ho! *Star of India* Returns to Sea” by Dave Brierley **21:2:** 2-3
“Sail Training: An Update” **22:2:** 12-13
“Sail Training is Under Way” by Craig Arnold **21:4:** 2
Sailboat racing **41: 1:** cover, 3, 14-20, 42-47
Sailfish (submarine) *See Squalus.*
“Sailing Ferryboat, A?” **11:2:** 3-4
“Sailing Tanker, A” **2:1:** 1
Sailor Boy (junk). *See Chromo.*
“Sailor of the Wooden Walls” by Thomas Gatlin: Part 1 **30:3:** 13-16; Part 2 **30:4:** 17-18
“Sailors and the Supernatural” by Tom Gatlin **29:3:** 26-29
“Sailor’s-eye View of *Euterpe* in 1898” **39:3&4:** 56-65
Sailors Union of the Pacific **29:3:** 7
Saint Elmo’s Fire **35:4:** 8
Saipan, colonization of **41:4/42:1:** 11, 18
Saipan (tuna carrier) **33:3:** 33
Sakaguchi, Michiko and Tomkichi **35:2&3:** 42
Sakito Maru (freighter) **23:2:** 4; **27:4:** 13; **28:1:** 16
Salamis (clipper) **23:2:** 3
Salcedo, Felipe de **41:4/42:1:** 17
Salcedo, Francisco de **35:4:** 11
Salgado, Francisco **41:4/42:1:** 39
Salina Cruz **35:4:** 40, 44
Salisbury Sound **36:1:** 35 n
Salisbury, HMS **35:1:** 16
Sally (10-metre sloop) **44: 3&4:** 75
Salmon fishing **32:4:** 26; boat owned by Maritime Museum of San Diego **21:1:** 21. *See also* Alaska Packers.
Salmond, Anne “The First Spanish Visits to Tahiti” **41:4/42:1:** 54-65
Salt Lake City, USS (heavy cruiser) **20:2:** 5-6; **23:1:** 6
Salt meats. *See* Food.
Saltskaar, Chester **40:3&4:** 52
“Salty Reminiscences of a San Diego Sailor:” by Harold Carpenter: **19:3:** 7-9; Part 2 **19:4:** 2-4; Part 3 **20:1:** 11-13; Part 4 **20:2:** 7-8; Part 5 **20:3:** 7-8; Part 6 **20:4:** 3-5; Part 7 **21:1:** 13-14
Salvany, José **41:4/42:1:** 89, 92
Salvesen, H. **40:3&4:** 44, 47, 52
“Salving of the *Edmund*, The” by James R. Mills, Jr. **21:3:** 3-4
Samar (fishing barge) **27:4:** 10
Samar, Battle of **28:1:** 6-8

Samaritan (4-masted bark) **19:1: 1**
 Sampans **35:2&3: 12**
 Sampson, Royal **34:4: 36**
 Sampson, William T. **30:1: 19; 33:2: 24; 33:3: 23, 27**
Samson (sealer) **24:1: 11**
San Agustín (galleon) **38:1&2: 1, 33**
San Andres (Manila galleon) **41:4/42:1: 91**
San Antonio (packet) **35:1: 5; 36:1: 5-6, 8, 10-11, 13n, 15; 36:4: 22; 46:3&4: 26**
 San Benito (Mexico) **35:4: 40, 44**
 San Benitos Islands. *See* Benitos.
 San Bernabé, Bay of (Baja California) **36:1: 7, 8**
 San Bernardino, Strait of. *See* Strait of San Bernardino.
 San Blas **35:4: 40, 44; 36:1: 2-3, 5-6, 11, 12 n, 14, 16-17, 19-21, 24-27, 29-31, 36n, 42; 41:4/42:1: 51**
San Carlos (packet) **35:1: 5; 36:1: 3-13n, 15, 25, 35n; 46:3&4: 10, 16, 25, 25, 26, 26, 27, 27, 28**
 San Clemente Island: and abalone harvesting **35:2&3: 22-27; 38:3: 57**; and smuggling **40:1: 3, 10, 12, 20-22, 25-26**
San Diegan (tanker) **28:1: 10-11**
 San Diego: beaches **38:3: 52-61**; founding in 1769 **35:1: 5, 10-11, 20 n; 36:1: 4-13; 38:1&2: 67; 38:3: 56**; presidio **41:4/42:1: 48-49**; bath-houses **5:3: 5**; and *Bennington* **28:4: 21-26; 30:2: 17-18**; and Cape Horn trade **13:3: 11-13**; 1893 description by mariner **20:4: 3**; development in 20th Century **38:4/39:1: 2-68**; fisherman's associations **35:2&3: 35**; and grain trade **4:2: 3; 12:2: 3-4; Maori King** affair **31:3: 6-9; 31:4: 14-19**; pollution **38:4/39:1: 64-66**. *See also* **36:2&3: 38-46**; as steamship route terminus **35:4: 42**; shipyards **32:4: 12**; tuna industry **35:2&3: 35-6, 42**; waterfront **28:3: 4-10**; waterfront development in 1990s **33:2: 5**; and World War II **31:2: 8, 10; 37:2: 49-51**. *See also* Ballast Point, Benson's Lumber Yard, Chinese, "Early Naval History" articles, Fort Rosecrans, Italians, Japanese, National Steel, Naval Militia, Navy, North Island, Point Loma, Portuguese, San Diego Bay, Roseville.
San Diego (ferry) **6:2: 3; 11:4: 9; 18:3: 1, 3; 19:3: 18; 29:3: 21, 22; 31:1: 17**; model **15:3: 4; 31:1: 22**
San Diego (Spanish galleon) **38:1&2: 50-52 45:1&2: 65**
San Diego, USS (armored cruiser) **12:1: 1-2; 20:2: 1-2; 20:3: 8; 20:4: 7; 21:1: 3; 21:2: 7-8; 26:2: 7; 30:2: 7; 32:1: 18**; model **12:1: 1-2; 27:3: 24; 34:2&3: 38, 41n**
San Diego, USS (light anti-aircraft cruiser) **33:2: cover, 6-19**
 San Diego & Coronado Ferry Co. **11:4: 9; 27:4: 17; 29:3: 21; 31:1: 17**
 "San Diego Ancient Mariners Sailing Society: A Living Museum of Vessels from the Golden Age of Yachting" by Deb dominici; Dave Eastor (Commodore); Jerry Newton **44: 3&4: 71-76**
 "San Diego and the Cape Horn Trade" **13:3: 11-13**
 "San Diego and the Pacific Mail" by John Haskell Kemble **19:3: 1-5**
 San Diego Aquarium Society. *See* Maritime Museum Association of San Diego.
 San Diego Bay: **35:2&3: 10; 36:1: 18, 19**; and aircraft carriers **38:4/39:1: 14-17, 55-57, 62-63**; Army vessels **11:1: 1-2**; and brigs **19:4: 1-2**; and Coast Guard **28:2: 8-9**; and coastal passenger steamers **24:2: 13**; and cruise ships **27:3: 7-8**; dredging in **32:1: 16; 36:2&3: 18; 38:4/39:1: 15, 33-34; 55-57, 61-66**; excursion boats in 20-23; ferries **10:3: 5-6; 11:4: 7-10; 17:1: 2; 27:4: 15-18; 28:1: 11-12; 36:2&3: 18-19; 31:1: 16-20**; harbor pilots **5:1:1; 6:3: 5; 21:3: 3; 28:4: 12-14; 34:2&3: 15; 36:2&3: 2-6, 10-15**; fishing in **35:2&3: 8, 29, 42**; and lumber schooners **18:2: 1-2**; and Navy **38:4/39:1: 4-17, 41, 46; 55-68**; and smuggling **40:1: 13, 19-21, 28-29**; storm of 1988 **24:2: 1-2**; and torpedo boats **24:4: 15**; workboats on **36:2&3: 2-47**; yachting **14:4: 13; 19:3: 6; 28:3: 21-24; 31:1: 11; 40:3&4: 14-15, 18, 62-64**. *See also* Harbor Island, junks, Kettenburg, Mission Bay, Shelter Island, *Star of India*, Tenth Avenue Terminal, *individual vessels by name*.
 San Diego Chamber of Commerce **38:4/39:1: 56, 58-59, 61-64**
 "San Diego Harbor Pilots" by Robert G. Wright **28:4: 12-14**
 San Diego Historical Society. *See* Junípero Serra Museum.
 San Diego International Airport *see* Lindbergh Field.
 San Diego Marine Construction Co. **27:4: 17; 28:2: 21-22; 29:3: 11; 33:1: 21 28:1: 10, 12**
 San Diego Marine Railway & Drydock **38:4/39:1: 6**
 San Diego Maritime Museum. *See* Maritime Museum of San Diego.
 San Diego Maritime Research Society **29:4: 26**

“San Diego Naval Militia, The” by Charles Bencik: Part 1 **30:1**: 15-23; Part 2 **30:2**: 14-18; Part 3 **30:3**: 6-10
 “San Diego Rowing Club Boathouse at the Turn of the Century” by Robert L. Eberhardt **18:1**: 3-4
 San Diego Shipmodelers’ Guild **24:1**: 18
 San Diego Society of Natural History **37:1**: 38
 San Diego Turnverein **30:1**: 18-19
 San Diego Unified Port District **38:4/39:1**: 28-31
 San Diego Yacht Club **7:4**: 9; **19:3**: 6; **27:3**: 10; **27:4**: 6; **28:3**: 9, 23; **29:3**: 5; **31:1**: 11; **38:4/39:1**: 32-34; **40:3&4**: 64; and Kettenburg boats **41: 1**: 4-14, 16-17, 19, 36, 46
 San Diego Zoological Society and *Star of India* **13:4**: 16; **18:4**: 6; **38:4/39:1**: 41, 46
 “San Diego’s First ‘America’s Cup’” by James D. Newland **28:3**: 21-24
 “San Diego’s Four-Score Years of Ferries” by Jerry MacMullen **11:4**: 7-10
San Felipe, 1573-1576, painting by Gordon Miller **46:1&2**: Front Cover, 6, 7, 14, 20
San Felipe, ship model, Dr. William Brown, **46:1&2**: 4, 10, 14
San Fernando (galleon) **36:4**: 24
 San Francisco **33:1**: 8, 17-18; **34:4**: 8-15, 22-24; **35:2&3**: 10; **35:4**: 40-41, 43, 45, 47; **36:1**: 5, 7, 15, 17-18, 32; 1906 earthquake **26:3**: 18-19; Cliff House **24:2**: 13; Coast Guard and **40:1**: 42, 46; Fisherman’s Wharf **38:3**: 48; Fort Point **37:2**: 6, 8n; Presidio of **36:4**: 22; **30:3**: 6-10; **32:3**: 8; and Pacific Mail Steamship Co. **19:3**: 1-5; Port of **33:1**: 13; **35:2&3**: 8; **37:1**: 11, 15, 41; shipbuilding in **34:4**: 8-13; and whaling **40:1**: 48, 54; *See also* San Francisco Bay, National Maritime Museum.
San Francisco, USS (protected cruiser) **30:1**: 19; **30:2**: 21; **33:2**: 24
San Francisco, USS (WWII cruiser) **23:1**: 6
San Francisco (lightship) **29:2**: 17; **34:1**: 10-11, 13-14; **40:1**: 34
 San Francisco & San Jose Railroad **34:4**: 8, 13n
 San Francisco Bay **34:4**: 22-3; **36:1**: 15-16, 22n, 25, 27, 35; feluccas **41:2&3**: 68-71; ferries **11:4**: 8-9; **18:2**: 4-7; **18:3**: 2; **23:3**: 1-6; **28:4**: 4-7; **30:4**: 5-7; **34:4**: 12, 27; first ship to enter **36:1**: 11; and Kettenburg boats **41: 1**: 19, 45; powder buoys **26:3**: 18-19; shipwrecks **27:3**: 8; shrimp junks **41:2&3**: 72-79; tunaboat protest parade **38:4/39:1**: 21; *See also* Golden Gate Automobile Ferry Co., Southern Pacific, and vessels by name.
San Francisco (ferry) **18:3**: 2
San Francisco Javier (merchantman) **35:4**: 28
 San Francisco Maritime NHP. *See* National Maritime Museum.
 San Francisco Reserve Group **29:2**: 15
 San Francisco Yacht Club **27:4**: 6; **28:3**: 19; **29:3**: 5
 San Hipólito (Baja California) **33:1**: 26
 San Ignacio Lagoon and whaling **26:3**: 1, 4-6
San Jacinto (tanker) **28:1**: 11
San Jacinto, USS (warship) **25:2**: 4
San Joaquin (sternwheeler) **24:1**: 8-9
San Jose (ferry). *See* Sonoma Valley.
 San Jose (California) **36:1**: 16
 San José (Guatemala) **35:4**: 44
San José (Manila galleon) **32:3**: 27-28; **35:1**: 15; **41:4/42:1**: 20
San José (supply ship) **36:1**: 6, 11
 San José del Cabo **35:4**: 28-29, 34n, 41, 43; mission of **32:2**: 28
San Juan (16th century galleon) **46:1&2**: 7n
San Juan (passenger steamer) **37:2**: 26
San Juan (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
San Juan, USS (light anti-aircraft cruiser) **33:2**: 13, 15
 San Juan Capistrano: sacked by Bouchard **36:4**: 30
 San Juan Island Pig Wars **42:2&3**: 16
San Juan Letrán (galleon) **38:1&2**: 12
San Juanillo **46:1&2**: 10
San Juaquin (tuna clipper) **29:3**: 12; **33:3**: 31, 37
San Lázaro (exploration ship) 4, 11
San Leandro (ferry) **10:2**: 4; **24:1**: 10; **30:4**: 7; **34:4**: 29

San Lesmes (caravel) **38:1&2:** 11; **41:4/42:1:** 8
San Lucas (tuna clipper) **32:4:** 13
 San Luis Obispo lighthouse **37:2:** 17
San Marcos (tug) **28:1:** 10
 San Martín, José de **35:4:** 26-27; **41:4/42:1:** 46
 San Mateo (California) **35:2&3:** 16
San Mateo (ferry) **12:3:** 6; **18:3:** 3; **23:3:** 2; **28:4:** 5; **34:4:** 12
San Miguel (frigata ~ 30') **45:1&2:** 45, 48
San Miguel (tug) **28:1:** 10
 San Miguel Island (California) **32:1:** 10-11; **40:1:** 2, 11, 17; and Cabrillo **10:2:** 3; **44: 3&4:** 52, 53
45:1&2: 76
 San Miguel, Juan de **36:4:** 5, 11
 San Nicholas Island **40:1:** 3
 San Nicolás, Battle of **36:4:** 23
 San Pablo (California) **35:2&3:** 16
San Pablo (ferry) **34:4:** 12
 San Pascual, Battle of **19:2:** 4-5
 San Pedro (California) **40:1:** 13, 21-22; **20:3:** 10; **21:1:** 11; **38:4/39:1:** 56, 58; Bay of **36:1:** 10, 18; **37:1:** 19n; lighthouse **37:2:** 30-35; shipyards **32:4:** 12-13; and tuna fishing **32:4:** 7, 10; **38:4/39:1:** 21, 24, 26n
San Pedro (ferry) **34:4:** 12
 San Quintín (Baja California) **4:4:** 7; **35:4:** 44; shipwreck at **28:3:** 12-15
 San Quentin penitentiary **40:1:** 23
San Rafael (ferry) **18:3:** 2; **24:1:** 9; **34:4:** 33
San Salvador (replica historic ship) **44: 3&4:** 81
San Salvador (ship of exploration) **41:4/42:1:** 9; model **29:1:** 32; **29:2:** 32-33; **29:3:** 33; **45:1&2:** the entire issue (104 pages) is dedicated to the history and building of the replica of the *San Salvador*
San Salvador (tuna clipper) **32:4:** 17n; **33:1:** 23
 “*San Salvador: the Voyage of Discovery Comes to Life,*” Susan Sirota **45:1&2:** 94-104
San Salvador (tuna clipper) **32:4:** 17n; **33:1:** 23
 San Simeon **37:1:** 19n
 Sanchez, Manuel **36:1:** 13n
 Sanchez, Michael **41:2&3:** 88
 Sand ballast. *See* Ballast.
 “Sandalwood and American Ships in Hawai’i: Traditions of Pacific Trade” by Hans Van Tilburg **32:3:** 18-25
 Sandalwood trade **32:3:** 18-21, 23-24; **39:2:** 15-16, 50-52, 57, 60, 63
 Sanders, Edwin **18:2:** 8
 Sanderson, T. E. **35:2&3:** 9
 Sandoval, Aurelio **35:2&3:** 34
 Sandvik, Ottar **40:3&4:** 44, 49, 52
Sangamon, USS (aircraft carrier) **38:3:** 33
 “Sanitation Struggle at Sea, A” by Michael Buxton **36:2&3:** 38-47
 Sankey, Ira **39:3&4:** 17
 Sano, Hatsuji **35:2&3:** 30
 Sanson, Nicolas, French Cartographer, California as an Island - map **45:1&2:** 39
 Sansyu Whaling Co. **37:3&4:** 28
Santa Agueda **35:4:** 12
Santa Agueda (in Ulloa’s fleet, 120-ton ship) **45:1&2:** 39, 40
Santa Ana (galleon) **32:2:** 30; **38:1&2:** 31-33
 Santa Barbara **35:2&3:** 16; **41:2&3:** 86; fishing in **35:2&3:** 8; lighthouse **37:2:** 8; presidio of **36:1:** 19; **36:4:** 25, 29-30; and smuggling **40:1:** 12, 14-15; whaling near **37:1:** 16, 19n
Santa Barbara (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1:** 27n
 Santa Barbara Channel **36:1:** 15, 18; **40:1:** 14. *See* Channel Islands.
 Santa Catalina Island. *See* Catalina.
Santa Clara (ferry) **16:2:** 3; **18:2:** 5-6; **23:3:** 2; **28:4:** 4
Santa Clara (sailing vessel) **27:3:** 13; **32:3:** 8

Santa Cruz (Baja California) **35:4**: 5-6
 Santa Cruz de Nootka. *See* Nootka.
 Santa Cruz Island (California) **40:1**: 3, 10, 15; **41:2&3**: 82, 85
 Santa Cruz Island, Battle of **33:2**: 12-13
Santa Elena (troopship) **27:4**: 9
Santa Fe, USS (cruiser) **23:4**: 5
Santa Fe (tug) **15:1**: 2; **8:1**: 1; **9:2**: 3; **10:4**: 7; **11:3**: 5; **19:4**: 1; **27:3**: 11-12; **28:4**: 14, 22; **36:2&3**: 20
 Santa Fe Wharf (San Diego) **20:4**: 2
Santa Helena (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 36; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Santa Innes (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18
Santa María (nao) **45:1&2**: 29
Santa María (liner) **31:2**: 11 **45:1&2**: 29
Santa Margarita (galleon) **38:1&2**: 51, 54
 Santa Monica: gambling ship at **28:2**: 11, fishing barge at **28:2**: 13
Santa Paula (schooner) **2:1**: 1
Santa Rita (steam schooner) **20:3**: 7-8
Santa Rosa (coastal liner) **5:3**: 5; **17:1**: 2; **18:1**: 2; **19:3**: 4-5; **21:1**: 10; **24:2**: 13; **24:3**: 14
Santa Rosa (ferry) **18:3**: 2-3; **23:3**: 3; **29:3**: 20-22; 24-25; **29:4**: 10
Santa Rosa (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 36
Santa Rosa de Chacabuco **32:3**: 20, 22; **36:4**: 26-33
Santa Rosa de Lima (bomb vessel) **36:1**: 40
 Santa Rosa Island (California) **40:1**: 2-3, 15, 23; **41:2&3**: 82
 Santa Rosalía (Baja California) **35:4**: 43
Santiago (bark) **20:3**: 2; **24:3**: 2; **26:3**: 11 **42:4**: 26, 38
Santiago (frigate) **36:1**: 14-19, 25-26
 Santiago, Battle of **30:1**: 19
 Santiago de León Garabito, Juan de **35:4**: 25n
Santissima Trinidad (galleon) **35:4**: 6-14; **38:1&2**: 21
Santissima Trinidad (18th century Spanish war vessel) **45:1&2**: 68, 69; **46:3&4**: 23
Santo Amaro (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18-19
Santo Cristo (galleon) **38:1&2**: 38
 Santo Domingo **32:2**: 28
 Santo Tomás (Baja California) **37:1**: 8, 10n; **40:1**: 20
 Sanvítores, Diego Luis de **41:4/42:1**: 11, 18
 Sao, Ching I. *See* Ching I Sao.
Sao Joao (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 23; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Sapphire (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 6
Sarah McFarland (whaling brig) **38:3**: 55
Sarah Warren (whaling bark) **26:3**: 4
Saraka (bark) **31:3**: 18
Saratoga, USS (CV-3) **22:1**: 7, 11; **22:2**: 7; **22:4**: 7, 12; **23:1**: 11; **38:4/39:1**: 14-17, 55-57, 64; **43:1&2**: 12-14, 22-23, 25, 29, 32-33, 37, 63
Saratoga (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Sarda, Barbara **28:3**: 25
 Sardine fishery **37:1**: 38
 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro **41:4/42:1**: 10
Satanta (tug) **36:2&3**: 32, 37n
Sataria (merchant steamship) **33:1**: 35-36
 Satterley, John **35:1**: 32, 35
Saturn, USNA (tug) **3:4**: 7
Saturn, USS (collier) **30:2**: 18; **30:3**: 6
 Saumarez, Philip **38:1&2**: 45
 Sausalito **30:4**: 8
Sausalito (ferry) **18:2**: 6; **18:3**: 2; **24:1**: 11
 Savala, Domingo de **35:4**: 21
Savannah, USS (frigate) **18:4**: 2-3; **33:2**: 32, 37; **33:3**: 15

Savannah (nuclear-powered ship) **27:3**: 8
Savarona (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 7-8
 Savill, Walter **28:1**: 19
 Savo Island, Battle of **22:4**: 7
 “Saw Me the Lumber and I’ll Build You the Ships” by Barney Hakkala **18:3**: 8
 Sawkins, Richard **32:2**: 30, 32
 Sawyer, Bill **23:4**: 3
 Sayer, Robert; map by **41:4/42:1**: 12-13
 Saxton, Joseph **42:2&3**: 28
 Scammon, Captain, *The Marine Mammalian of the North Western Coast of North America*, **43:3&4**: 56
 Scammon, Charles Melville **26:3**: 3-6; **35:4**: 35; **37:1**: 13
 Scammon’s Lagoon: and whaling **26:3**: 3-4
Scamp (Pacific Class sloop) **41: 1**: 16-17, 19
Scamp (33-foot sloop, historic yacht) **44: 3&4**: 77, 78, 79
Scandinavia (liner) **31:2**: 11
 Scandanavia: seaports **20:4**: 5-6
 “Scandinavians and Chinese in the *Star of India*, The” by Charles A. Bencik **28:1**: 4-6
 Scanlon, Karen, “Creating an ‘Island’ Playground” **38:4/39:1**: 32-35; “New’ Point Loma Lighthouse” **37:2**: 36-47
Scarborough, HMS (transport) **39:2**: 47
 Scarlet fever **33:4**: 34-35
Scarlet Queen (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32, 34; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Schaffer, Georg Anton **32:3**: 21
Scharnhorst, SMS (armored cruiser) **24:1**: 5
 Schaufele, Louis **37:1**: 25
 Schenk, Joseph M. **29:3**: 6
 “Science and Spycraft” by Robert King. **41:4/42:1**: 76-87
 Schilling, Carl **29:3**: 7
 Schirra, Wally **23:1**: 15
 Schlappi, Elizabeth **29:2**: 24; “The Education of a Sail Trainee” **25:3**: 3-5
 Schley, Winfield Scott **30:1**: 16, 19; **33:2**: 24; **33:3**: 23, 26-27
 Schmidt, Hans **14:2**: 6
 Schofield Engineering Co. **38:4/39:1**: 10
 Schofield, Frank **38:4/39:1**: 57
 Schokkenbroek, Joost C.A., Ph.D. “The National Maritime Museum Amsterdam and its Course After 2010” **44: 3&4**: 24-31
 Schon, John **28:4**: 26
 Schooners: and lumber trade **18:2**: 1-2; preservation of **26:1**: 7-9; **26:2**: 5. *See also* Lumber, *individual vessels by name*.
 Schouten, Willem **38:1&2**: 39
 Schultz, Walter **29:2**: 11
 Schulz, Adolph “Jack” **32:3**: 8, 11; **32:4**: 27
 Schumm, Brooke **33:2**: 12
 Schupp, William **37:1**: 35, 39, 41, 44n
 “Science in the Spanish and Portuguese Empire 1500-1800” by Daniela Bleichmar, Paula De Vos, Kristin Huffine and Kevin Sheehan **44: 3&4**: 80
 Scofield Engineering Co. **21:2**: 8
 Scotland. Yacht *Medea* in **40:3&4**: 42-61
Scotland (riverboat) **39:2**: 38, 40
 Scott Act. *See* Racial discrimination.
 Scott, Frank J. M. **31:3**: 20
 Scott, Irving M. **34:4**: 8, 13n; **40: 2**: 9
 Scott, J. B. **24:1**: 9
 Scott, Morin **26:1**: 16-17
 Scott McGaugh **43:1&2**- 48, 49
Scotty **18:3**: 5

Scout (ferry) **11:4**: 9
 Scows. *See* Garbage scows, *Alma*
 Scrimshaw **38:3**: 22.
 Scripps Institute of Oceanography: in 1950s **38:4/39:1**: 27n; **42:2&3**: 71
Sculpin, USS (submarine) **31:3**: 10, 14
Scurvy **32:2**: 27-29; **32:3**: 26, 34; **35:1**: 9-10, 15-18, 20n-21n, 32, 37n; **36:1**: 3, 9-10, 26, 29; **38:1&2**: 21, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45-48n
Sea Angler (sport fisher) **28:1**: 10
Sea Bird (steamship) **28:3**: 22-23
Sea Breeze (bark) **10:3**: 5
Sea Boy (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 14; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Sea cucumber. *See* Bêche-de-mer.
Sea Foam (boat) **40:1**: 18
Sea Gull (schooner) **25:1**: 2
Sea History **44: 3&4**: 18, 19
Sea Hound (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sea Lady (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Sea Lark (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32, 37; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sea Lion (tug) **3:3**: 5; **28:3**: 6
 Sea otters. *See* Fur trade.
Sea Prince (tug) **29:2**: 18
Sea Raven (yacht) **29:3**: 9
Sea Venture (liner) **31:2**: 12
Sea Waif (brig) **9:2**: 3
Sea Wing (hydrofoil) **28:2**: 21
Sea Wolf (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 24; **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 Seaborn, Walter J. **18:4**: 6-7
Seafarer (schooner yacht) **27:4**: 6
 Sealing and China trade **39:2**: 15
 Seaport '76 **41:2&3**: 9
Sea-Preme (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Sealaska Corp. **41:2&3**: 48
 Seaton, Fred **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Seattle: photos of lumber and grain trade **19:1**: 2-3; and Kettenburg boats **41: 1**: 19. *See* Lake Union, and *shipbuilders by name*.
Seattle, USS (cruiser) **22:1**: 10; **24:4**: 2
 Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co. **37:1**: 34
 Seattle Yacht Club **29:3**: 6
 Sechart **37:1**: 30; **37:3&4**: 40
 Secret Intelligence Service (SIS) **40:3&4**: 42-61
Sedov (bark) **24:3**: 4; **26:1**: 16-17
 Sefton, Thomas **21:3**: 2; **31:2**: 18
 Sehon, John L. **30:3**: 6, 10
 Seibert, Selmar **13:4**: 17
 Seiler, Paul **22:2**: 12; **22:4**: 5
 Self-Registering Tide Gauges **42:2&3**: 16, 28
 Selinger, Gail, "The Pirates of Hollywood" **36:4**: 55
 Selkirk, Alexander **32:3**: 30-31; **38:1&2**: 42
Semillante (frigate) **41:4/42:1**: 92
Seminole, USS (fleet tug) **20:2**: 9-10; **20:3**: 6-7; **20:4**: 8-9; **21:1**: 4-5; **21:3**: 10-11; **22:1**: 8-10; **22:2**: 8-9; **22:3**: 10-12
Seminole (sternwheeler) **21:4**: 8; **24:1**: 10; **33:4**: 21
 Semmes, Raphael (Confederate Captain) **44: 3&4**: 33
 Semones, JoAnn, "Pigeon Point" **37:2**: 22-29; "The Shipwreck Legends of Galen Wolf" **42:4**: 4, 41-47
Señas, fiesta de las. *See* *Fiesta*.
Senator (sidewheeler) **19:3**: 3, 5; **21:1**: 10; **21:4**: 7; **24:2**: 13; **32:4**: 22

Senator (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Senorita (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18
Sentinel (riverboat) **20:4**: 1
Sequoia (lightship tender) **34:1**: 15
Seri tribe **35:4**: 35
Serica (clipper) **21:1**: 7-9
Serra, Junipero **36:1**: 7, 11, 13n, 15, 22n; excerpt letter, **46:3&4**: 24, 27
Serra Museum. *See* Junipero Serra Museum.
Servia (liner) **16:1**: 2-3
Sessa (freighter) **29:2**: 4-7
Settle, Josiah **27:4**: 15
Settle, Mary Etta (Hondyshell) **27:4**: 15
Seute Deern (bark) **26:1**: 9; **26:2**: 5
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 **45:1&2**: 68
Seventh Generation Fund **41:2&3**: 85
Severn, HMS (man-o'-war) **38:1&2**: 41
Seville **38:1&2**: 8
Sewall, Joseph E. **32:3**: 8
Sextant, invention of **35:1**: 12; **42:2&3**: 66-67
Seymour, George **33:2**: 33, 35; **33:3**: 15
Shacklette, William Sidney **29:1**: 25
Shafer, Rube **27:4**: 11
Shah, HMS (frigate) **24:1**: 3
Shaler, William **17:3**: 4
Shanghai **39:2**: 31, 52-54
Shangraw, Clarence **38:1&2**: 60
Shankland, Bert **12:1**: 1-2; **36:2&3**: 30-31; "A Deckhand's Memories of *Venetia*" **40:3&4**: 21
Shankland, William **5:2**: 3
Sharon (whaler) **28:4**: 8-11
Sharon Gale (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sharp, Andrew **41:2&3**: 40
Sharp, Bartholomew **32:2**: 30, 32; **32:3**: 28
Sharp, Bob **8:2**: 3; "S.Y. *Medea* Joins the Fleet" **10:1**: 1-2; **26:4**: 4; **29:4**: 27; **30:4**: 8; **40:3&4**: 62, 64
Sharp, George **30:1**: 29
Shasta (ferry) **18:3**: 3; **23:3**: 2; **28:4**: 5; **34:4**: 12
Shaw, Artie **33:2**: 14
Shaw, Maxton & Co. **21:1**: 6
Shaw, Samuel **32:1**: 23
Shaw Savill & Co. **16:3**: 2; **21:4**: 14; **25:1**: 7; **27:3**: 19-20; **28:1**: 19; **30:1**: 10, 13; **30:3**: 11; **31:2**: 15, 18; **33:4**: 32, 34, 38; **39:3&4**: 20-22, 27, 29, 43, 52
Shaw, Tom M. **30:1**: 19, 22; **30:2**: 14
"She Had an Unusual Name" **2:4**: 7
"She was Small, but Important" **4:4**: 7
Shearwater, HMS **18:2**: 9
Sheehan, Kevin, "Imagining 'The Spanish Lake'" **41:4/42:1**: 24-32
Sheila (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 27
Shelter Island **38:4/39:1**: 29, 32-35, 55
Shelter Island (fireboat) **36:2&3**: 20; **36:4**: 1
Shelter Island II **36:4**: 1
Shelton, Julia Ann. *See* Shorey, Julia.
Shelvocke, George **38:1&2**: 38
Shenandoah (schooner) **41:2&3**: 20
Shenandoah, CSS (raider) **28:1**: 18-23
Shenandoah, USS (airship) **22:1**: 11; **43:1&2**: 2, 19
Shenir (bark) **11:2**: 4
Shepard, Alan **23:1**: 15

Sherman, Forrest **22:4**: 6-7; **23:1**: 6-10
 Shetland Islands **40:3&4**: 46, 58
 Shewmaker, Terry, “*Silver Gate* and the San Diego Yacht Club” **41: 1**: 4-13
 Shikoku Island **35:2&3**: 30
 Shimazaki, Hideko “Bubbles” **35:2&3**: 41
 Shing & Co. *See* Y. Shing.
 Ship models. *See* Model ships.
 Ships, decoration of **32:3**: 37-39
 “Ships in Ice: Images of the Alaska Packers” by Craig Arnold **23:2**: 6-11
 “Ship’s Log, *Star of India* November 11, 1984” by R. A. Bowling **21:2**: 4
 Shipwrecks **32:1**: 6-13; **32:2**: 6-15; at San Quintín (Baja California) **28:3**: 12-15; near Cardiff **27:3**: 4; **27:4**: 37; **28:1**: 31
 Shipyards. *See name of individual shipyard.*
 Shiraishi, H. **33:1**: 18
Shirewater, HMS **30:3**: 4
Shirley Ann (water taxi) **28:1**: 10
 Shockey Boiler Works **33:1**: 18
 Shōkaku **43:1&2**: 13, 31-33, 41, 43
 Shore-based whaling. *See* Whales and whaling.
 Shorey family. Julia Ann Shelton Shorey **34:1**: 29-30, 34; Victoria Grace **34:1**: 29; William T. **34:1**: 28-35; **34:4**: 36; Zenobia **34:1**: 29, 35
 Shortt, Woody **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 12
Shoshone (cutter) **40:1**: 7-8
Shoshone (steamer) **29:4**: 21
Show Boat (sternwheeler) **21:4**: 6; **34:2&3**: 47
 Shragge, Abraham J., “Perfecting Nature’s Handiwork” **38:4/39:1**: 55-68
 Shubrick, W. B. **19:3**: 11
Sicard, USS (destroyer) **20:3**: 11
Sierra (fishing barge) **28:1**: 17
Sierra (schooner) **27:4**: 13; **28:2**: 14
 Sierra, Antonio de **38:1&2**: 32
 Sierra, Benito de la; historiography **41:4/42:1**: 100
Sierra Cordoba (coastal steamer). *See Ruth Alexander.*
Sierra Nevada (ferry) **18:3**: 1-2; **23:3**: 3
Sigyn (bark) **24:3**: 3
 Silk trade **32:2**: 28; **38:1&2**: 6; **39:2**: 45, 49; **41:4/42:1**: 51
 Silva (Silva Palma?), Captain **33:2**: 21, 23-24, 26, 28-29; **33:3**: 19-20, 25
 Silva, Edward **25:2**: 9; **28:4**: 14; **29:4**: 4; **36:2&3**: 11-12, 13
 Silva, Frank **44:1&2**: 17
 Silva, Guy **29:3**: 10-14; **32:4**: 7, 11-14; **33:3**: 34
 Silva, Jose **33:1**: 22
 Silver: in Acapulco-Manila trade **38:1&2**: 4-5, 8-9n, 34-35, 37
Silver Gate (ferry) **11:3**: 5; **11:4**: 7; **16:2**: 2; **18:2**: 4, 6; **28:1**: 12; **28:2**: 20, 22-23; **28:3**: 7-8; **34:4**: 12, 13n-14, 21n, 23, 30n; **36:2&3**: 19; **41: 1**: 4-13
 “*Silver Gate* and the San Diego Yacht Club” by Terry Shewmaker **41: 1**: 4-13
Silver Strand (ferry) **11:4**: 9-10; **18:3**: 1; **31:1**: 17-18; **36:2&3**: 19
 “Silver Petals Falling: Japanese Pioneers in San Diego’s Fishery” by Donald Estes **35:2&3**: 28-46
Silverado (freighter) **19:4**: 3
Silvergate **36:2&3**: 19
 Simmons, Beezer **20:1**: 5
 Simmons, James C., “Stove by a Whale” **30:4**: 10-14
 Simpson, Roberto **35:4**: 28, 31-34n
 Sims, William **40:3&4**: 3
Sinaloa (yacht) **33:4**: 21, 26n
 Sinclair, Charles **26:4**: 16
 Sinclair, Harry H. **27:4**: 5

Sinclair, William **26:4**: 14-15
 Sing, Ah. *See* Ah Sing.
 Sing, Wo. *See* Wo Sing.
Sing Wo On (junk). *See* *Sung Wo On*.
 Singapore **33:3**: 11
 “Sinking of the SS *Sessa*, The” by Ove Kjeldsen **29:2**: 4-7
Sintram (wooden ship) **32:3**: 8
Sir David Scott (merchantman) **39:2**: 15
Sir John Franklin **42:4**: 42-44, 47
Sir Winston Churchill (schooner) **26:1**: 16
 Sirota, Susan, “*San Salvador*: the Voyage of Discovery Comes to Life,” **45:1&2**: 94-104
 “Site Relevance in an Electronic Media World,” Robert Munson **45:1&2**: 88-93
 Sitka **36:1**: 26
Sitka (sidewheeler) **21:4**: 6
 Six Minute Ferry Co. **34:4**: 12
 Skipjack fishery. *See* Tuna.
 Skoldberg, Chester A., “A Glimpse into the Past—New York Harbor” **18:3**: 7
 Slater, Peggy **41: 1**: 41-43
 Slaves: as sailors **35:4**: 7, 9
 Slayton, Donald “Deke” **23:1**: 15
 Sloan, David **39:3&4**: 58
 Sloan, Jim **13:4**: 16
 Sloat, John D. **18:4**: 2; **33:2**: 32-33; **33:3**: 15
 “Slop chest,” origin of **8:4**: 7
 Sly, Richard Gerald, with Robert Wright, “Disaster on the Devil’s Jaw” Part I **32:1**: 6-13; Part II **32:2**: 6-15
 “Small, But Hectic Schooner, A” **6:4**: 7
 Small Pox **42:2&3**: 48
 Smallpox vaccine **41:4/42:1**: 88-95
 Smeeton, John **35:1**: 11
 Smith, Bernard, “Imagining the Pacific: In the Wake of the Cook Voyages” **42:4**: 8, 15
 Smith, C. Arnholt **29:4**: 26; **33:3**: 31; **38:4/39:1**: 23-24, 43
 Smith, John **41:2&3**: 58-59
 Smith, John M. **30:3**: 7, 10
 Smith, Leonard **29:2**: 18-19
 Smith, Melbourne **41:2&3**: 50-55; “*Californian*, *Globe*, & *Lynx* on California Waters” **41:2&3**: 50-55
 Smith, Nathan **28:4**: 8
 Smith, Paul **30:1**: 11
 Smith, S. W. **39:3&4**: 52-54
 Smith, Thomas **28:4**: 8, 10
 Smith, W. E. **30:2**: 14
 Smith & Dimon shipbuilders (New York) **19:3**: 2; **32:4**: 21; **33:4**: 29
 Smith & Rhuland **41:2&3**: 5-9, 13, 16-19
 Smith & Townsend **27:3**: 13
 Smithsonian Institution **37:1**: 38
 Smitt, Charles **40:1**: 20
 Smock, Jack **27:4**: 5
 Smuggling: of Chinese immigrants **31:3**: 6-9; **31:4**: 14-18; **32:1**: 14-19; **35:2&3**: 27; **40:1**: 11-13, 17, 21-22, 24-26; guano **40:1**: 19; of guns **6:4**: 7; liquor **18:3**: 6; opium **29:4**: 19; **40:1**: 13-16; silk **29:4**: 19
 Smyrian, John **26:4**: 15
Snapper, USS (submarine) **31:3**: 13
Snark (yacht) **24:4**: 9
 Snow, Ralph Linwood **18:2**: 2
Snow Squall (clipper) **33:1**: 6-15
 Snowden, Don “Launching Superstitions” **16:4**: 2-3; “Legend of the Great Ship, The” **19:3**: 18; “Fleet Tug” **20:2**: 9-10; Part 2 **20:3**: 6-7; Part 3 **20:4**: 8-9; Part 4 **21:1**: 4-5; Part 5 **21:3**: 10-11; Part 6 **22:1**: 8-10;

Part 7 **22:2**: 8-9; Part 8 **22:3**: 10-12; “Myths and Legends of the Sea” **19:2**: 6; “USS *Buchanan* (131)” **19:1**: 7

“So Extended and Painful a Voyage: A Narrative of the 1769 Journey of the San Carlos to San Diego” by Mark Allen **36:1**: 4-13

Soares, Carl; Harry (brother, lost with *Triunfo*) **44:1&2**: 34

Soares, George J. **33:1**: 26; **33:3**: 34

Sobieski, Thad **13:4**: 16

Socorro Island **35:4**: 44; **38:1&2**: 37

Soeten, Harlan **41:2&3**: 69

Solá, Pablo Vicente de **36:4**: 22, 25-29

Solace (hospital ship) **38:3**: 41

Solander, Daniel Carl **35:1**: 18, 26-7, 32, 36

Solano (ferry) **18:3**: 2; **24:1**: 11

Solano (schooner) **28:3**: 18

Solberg, B. **29:2**: 11

Soldwedel, Kipp: painting by **41: 1**: cover

Solevaagseide, Arne R. **40:3&4**: 46

Solevaagseide, Karl **40:3&4**: 42-61

Solomon Islands **33:2**: 13; exploration of **38:1&2**: 13; **41:4/42:1**: 10, 27; in WWII **38:3**: 36

“Some Vessels of San Diego’s Workboat Fleet,” by Robert L. Eberhardt **36:2&3**: 18-21

Somers USS (destroyer) **32:1**: 12

“Sometimes Devious Man, A” **11:1**: 2

Sommerstad (floating whale cookery) **37:1**: 44n

Song of Norway (liner) **31:2**: 12, 14

Sonja (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n

Sonoma (ferry) **18:3**: 2

Sonoma Valley (ferry) **24:1**: 9

Sonora (Mexico) **36:1**: 5-6, 8

Sonora (schooner) **36:1**: 24, 25, 26

Sonsonate **36:4**: 31

Sophie Christenson (schooner) **26:3**: 11

Sophie Sutherland (sealer) **24:4**: 9

Sorenson, James **28:4**: 14

Sorré, Lucio M., “They Never had it So Good: Maritime Fare from Ancient Times to the Present” **26:4**: 5-9

Sørvig, T. **40:3&4**: 44, 52

Sōryū **43:1&2**: 13, 30, 32, 38, 41, 63

Soudan (merchantman) **12:2**: 4

South Australia: whaling in **37:3&4**: 12-19

South Coast (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2

South Coast Land Co. **27:4**: 12

South Coast Yacht Club **27:4**: 5-6

South Dakota, USS (armored cruiser) **41: 1**: 4

South Pacific (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n

South Street Seaport Museum **44: 3&4**: 18, 19

Southard, USS (destroyer/minesweeper) **26:2**: 12; **29:2**: 12

Southend Shipyard (San Diego) **41:2&3**: 27, 30

Southern Commercial Company **35:2&3**: 42

Southern Continent, search for. *See* Antarctica.

Southern Cross (liner). *See* *Azure Seas*.

Southern Cross (tuna clipper) **32:4**: 14; **38:4/39:1**: 26n

Southern Oscillation. *See* El Niño.

Southern Pacific (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 19, 24, 27n

Southern Pacific Railroad **27:3**: 10; **31:2**: 15-16, 18; **32:1**: 14, 17-18; **32:2**: 12; ferries **16:2**: 3; **28:4**: 6-7; **29:3**: 21-22; **29:4**: 10; **30:4**: 4, 6-7; **31:1**: 16-17; **34:4**: 12; importation of labor for **31:3**: 7; and riverboats **24:1**: 9-10; **33:4**: 20-27

Southern Queen (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n

Southerner (coastal steamer) **19:3**: 4
 Southwest Marine Co. (San Diego) **29:4**: 4
Sovereign (schooner) **37:1**: 9n
 Sow Kee, Quong. *See* Quong Sow Kee.
 Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center (San Diego) model collection **34:2&3**: 39-40, 41n
 Spain: colonial interests on the Pacific Coast **36:1**: 5, 14, 32, 38, 43, 45; Enlightenment in **36:1**: 3, 38;
 exploration in Pacific **35:4** 6-25 **36:1** 2-47; **36:4**: 4-14; **41:4/42:1**: 2-108; Latin American Wars of
 Independence **36:4**: 22-33
 “Spain in the Pacific: Voyaging into Vastness” by Carla Rahn Phillips **41:4/42:1**: 4-13
 Spalding, Frank **41: 1**: 10
 “Spaniards in Hawaii Before Cook?” by Carla Rahn Phillips **38:1&2**: 10-18
 Spanish Pacific Squadron **35:4**: 27
 Spanish-American War **34:2&3**: 25-26; and West Coast harbor defense, **34:2&3**: 26-31
 “Spanish Naval Tourist in Hawai’i, A: Manuel Quimper” by James Tueller **41:4/42:1**: 43-47
 Sparks, Isaac **42:2&3**: 15; **43:3&4**: 25, 33n
 Spaulding, A. C. **33:3**: 19-20, 23
Spec (brig) **39:2**: 61
 Special Operations Executive (SOE) **40:3&4**: 58
 “Speedy Barkentine, A” **4:3**: 5
 Spencer, Earl W. **21:2**: 8
 Spice trade **41:4/42:1**: 28, 33-42, 50, 52. *See also* Moluccas.
Spicewood (refrigerator ship) **29:4**: 26
Spirit of Boston (excursion boat). *See Spirit of San Diego*.
Spirit of San Diego (excursion boat) **28:2**: 23
Spirit of St. Lewis **43:1&2**: 33
Spirit of 76 (excursion boat) **28:2**: 22
 Spoilum **39:2**: 6, *inside back cover*
Spokane (ferry) **29:4**: 11; **31:1**: 18
Sportfisher (*Betty B.*) **44:1&2**: 66, 67
Sportfisher (fireboat) **36:2&3**: 30
Sportfisher II **44:1&2**: 67
Sportfisher III (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 24; **44:1&2**: 68
 “Sportfishing Barges” by Edward Ries **19:1**: 6
 Spreckels Brothers Commercial Co. *See* John D. Spreckels Co.
 Spreckels Co. *See* John D. Spreckels Co.
 Spreckels, John Diedrich **27:4**: 4-6; **36:2&3**: 40, 45-46; **40:3&4**: 10, 14-21, 64; **41: 1**: 9, 13n
 Spreckels Wharf (San Diego) **28:3**: 6; **31:4**: 17; **36:2&3**: 40-43
 Spirit of St. Lewis **43:1&2**: 23
 Spruance, Raymond **31:2**: 4, 9-10
Spurn Yarn (sloop) **28:3**: 223
 “Squalls, Brawls, and a Tin Plate Band: *Euterpe* in 1879” **19:3**: 16-17
Squalus (submarine) **31:3**: 10-14
 “SS *Norway*: Antique Lady with a Past” by Al Deahl **28:4**: 19-20
St. Denis (steamship) **35:4**: 46-47, 49n
St. Francis (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 St. Francis Yacht Club **41: 1**: 45-46
St. George (privateer) **32:3**: 30
St. George (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 22; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 St. George Reef (California): and *Brother Jonathan* disaster **24:3**: 5
St. Marks (merchantman) **4:3**: 5
St. Mary (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
St. Paul (downeaster) **26:3**: 10-11
St. Roch, RCMP (exploratory vessel) **24:4**: 14
St. Stephen (merchantman) **12:2**: 4
St. Therese (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
Stag Hound (clipper) **21:1**: 6

Standard (bark) **12:2: 3**
 Standard Marine (San Diego) **29:4: 24**
 Standard Oil Co.: tankers **20:3: 9-11**
 Standard Transportation Co. *See* Standard Oil.
 “Standing Tall Fifty Years Later: Some California Lighthouses Revisited” by Jan Mattson **37:2: 10-21**
 Stanford, Peter “What the Historic Ship Can Do for us in Her Voyage through Time” **44: 3&4: 16-23**
 Staniforth, Mark, with Susan Briggs and Chris Lewczak, “Unearthing the Invisible People” **37:3&4: 12-19**
Star I, Star II, Star III (whale catcher boats) **37:1: 44n**
 Star & Crescent Boat Co. **11:4: 9; 19:3: 8; 19:4: 2; 27:4: 15; 28:1: 9-12, 14; 28:2: 20-23; 38:4/39:1: 16**
Star & Crescent #33 (water taxi) **28:1: 10**
Star Angler (sport fisher) **28:1: 10**
 “*Star at Sea: a photo essay*” **30:1: 4-9, 38-39**
 Star Boat Co. **27:4: 16**
 Star Boat House **27:4: 16**
 Star class (racing sloop) **41: 1: 16, 24**
 “*Star is Reborn, A: 1959-1963—Critical Years in the Star of India’s Restoration*” by Robert G. Wright and Mark Allen **38:4/39:1: 40-54**
Star-kist (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1: 27n**
Star of Alaska (bark). *See* *Balclutha*.
Star of Bengal **23:2: 3; 25:3 17; 27:3: 13**
Star of Chile. *See* *La Escocesa*.
Star of England (bark) **21:1: 2; 27:3: 13-14; 32:4: 29**
Star of Erin (bark) **23:2: 2**
Star of Falkland (full-rigged ship) **25:3: 18**
Star of Finland (bark) **23:2: 8, 11; 27:3: 17-18; 27:4: 36; 33:1: 2**
Star of France (bark) **18:4: 6; 21:1: 2; 21:3: 9; 22:2: 10; 23:2: 1-5; 25:2: 13; 30:4: 16; 31:2: 16; 32:3: 6-7, 16; 32:4: 24, 26, 38; as fishing barge Olympic 27:4: 11-13; 28:1: 16; 28:2: 14**
 “*Star of France, The*” by Stephen W. Lawson **23:2: 1-5**
Star of Germany (bark) **23:2: 2**
Star of Greenland. *See* *Abraham Rydberg*.
Star of Holland (bark) **21:1: 2; 39:3&4: 68as Homeward Bound 9:2: 3**
Star of Hollywood (gambling ship). *See* *City of Panama*.
Star of Iceland (bark) **28:1: 5; 32:3: 8, 10-11 32:4: 2**
Star of India (bark, 1861) **12:4: 8; 22:2: 10-12 42:4: 3, 5; 44: 3&4: 73, 75**
Star of India (bark, 1863): 1918 voyage **39:3&4: 66-67; anchors 2:4: 7; awards received by 32:3: 4-5; and Alaska Packers 23:2: 3-4, 6-7; 25:2: 15; 25:3: 14; 28:1: 4-6; 30:1: 25-26, 28; 31:2: 18; 32:1: 4-5; 32:3: 11; 32:4: 24-28; 39:3&4: 66-68; ballast 3:3: 5; 3:4: 8; 4:2: 3; binnacle 1:4: 7; 2:3: 6; boat skids 2:3: 6; Chinese aboard 28:1: 4-6; companionway 3:2: 3; deck repairs 26:2: 10; 30:3: 22; 29:2: 22; decline of 38:4/39:1: 36-38, 40-42; drydocking 21:1: 14-17; figurehead 6:3: 5; 32:3: 37; 24:11: 11-12; fife rail replaced 5:2: 4; hull 12:3: 7; forepeak repaired 1:1: 1; Italian fishermen and 39:3&4: 68; legends 22:2: 10; 32:4: 24, 28; lifeboats 1:2: 2; as National Historical Landmark 3:2: 4; 4:1: 1; 1918 photo 7:3: 7; 8:3: 6; placement of coins under masts 22:1: 13; 22:3: 15; porthole covers 30:4: 15-16; preservation of 26:1: 2-6; 29:1: 30; 29:4: 4-6, 23-27; 36:2&3: 3, 34; purchase from Alaska Packers 18:4: 6-7; racing *Star of France* 21:1: 2; restoration 1959-1963 38:4/39:1: 29, 36-51; restoration 7:1: 1-4; 19:2: 9; 19:3: 12-13; 25:1: 6, 11-12; 33:4: 6-19; 22:1: 13; sail training program 21:4: 2; sails replaced 1:1: 1; 25:4: 13; towed to San Diego 13:4: 15-16; 23:3: 6-8; transitional period from *Euterpe* 27:3: 12, 19-20; wheel repair 2:2: 4. *See also* Alaska Packers, *Euterpe*, *Star of India* modern sailings, *Star of India* museum exhibits, *names of individual crewmen and fishermen*, *Star of India Ladies Auxiliary*, and Maritime Museum.
 ““*Star of India*’ in Dry Dock” by Kenneth Franke **29:4: 4-6**
Star of India modern sailings **20:3: 3, 14; 21:2: 1-3; 1976 13:2: 1-5; 1984 22:3: 2-6; 22:4: 1-5; 25:2: 5; 25:3: 1-9; 1989 25:4: 6-13; 26:1: 3; 30:1: 4-9, 38-39;**
Star of India museum exhibits: chart-room **3:1: 1**; fishermen’s bunks **18:2: 10**; focs’le **17:1: 5; 20:4: 12**; galley **1:3: 6; 2:1: 1; 20:4: 12; 21:1: 12**; 18-lb.cannonball **17:3: 3-4**; replica emigrant cabins **24:3: 13; 25:2: 16-17; 25:4: 14; 27:3: 7**; saloon **20:4: 12**; surgeon’s cabin **29:1: 31**
 “*Star of India* Readies for Sea” by Museum Staff **25:2: 5**
 “*Star of India: 60 Years in San Diego*” **23:3: 6-8****

“*Star of India* to Sail Again! November 11, 1984” **21:1**: 1
 “*Star of India* Sails Again!” by Craig Arnold **25:3**: 2
 “*Star of India*’s History in Prints” **21:1**: 19-20
Star of Italy (bark) **14:1**: 4; **18:4**: 6-7; **23:2**: 2-4; **25:2**: 12
Star of Lapland (bark) **23:2**: 9; **27:3**: 18; **32:3**: cover, 6-7, 12; **32:4**: 38
Star of Persia (bark) **23:2**: 2
Star of Peru (bark) **7:3**: 7; **23:2**: 6-7
Star of Poland (4-masted bark) **23:2**: 10; **28:1**: 29; **32:3**: 11-12, 13-14; as *Acme* **13:3**: 11
Star of Russia (bark) **23:2**: 3; **32:4**: 28
Star of Scotland (bark/schooner/fishing barge) **18:3**: 5-6; **19:1**: 6; **21:1**: 2; **23:2**: 4, 9; **25:1**: 17-18; **27:3**: 13-15, 14; **27:4**: 11, 10-14; 36; **28:2**: 11-12; **34:2&3**: 44, 47-48, 49n; **32:3**: 8, 10; **32:4**: 38; as gambling ship *Rex* **18:3**: 5; **23:2**: 4
Star of Scotland (steamship). *See City of Panama*.
 “*Star of Scotland*” by Edward Ries **18:3**: 5-6
Star of Shetland (4-masted bark) **27:3**: 15-16, 18; **27:4**: 36; **31:2**: 16; **32:4**: 38; as *Edward Sewall* **12:4**: 7; **17:2**: 1
Star of Zealand (bark) **27:3**: 18; **27:4**: 36; **32:3**: 8-9, 11-12 **32:4**: 38
 “*Star on Ice: The Star of India* in Alaska, 1918” **39:3&4**: 66-67
 “*Star Skipper, A: Captain Frank Weidemann*” by Charles A. Bencik: Part I **32:3**: 6-17; Part II **32:4**: 24-39
 Star Swimming Bath **5:3**: 5
Starcrescent (tug) **28:1**: 10
 Starlet (sailboat class) **41: 1**: 24
Starlight (boat) **40:1**: 25-26
 “*Star*’s Launching Was a Gala Affair, The” by Jerry MacMullen **22:2**: 7
Stars & Stripes (yacht) **27:3**: 10-12; model **34:2&3**: 39
 “*Stars & Stripes* Christened Here” by Craig Arnold **27:3**: 10-11
 Start Point **39:3&4**: 23
Star Trek: Generations (film) **41:2&3**: 65
State of California (coastal liner) **17:1**: 2; **24:2**: 13; **24:3**: 14
State of Maine (liner) *See Ancon*.
 “‘Stateroom’ Has American Origin; Term is Relic of Steamboat Days” by Jerry MacMullen **20:4**: 1-2
Statthav (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 43, 53
 “Stead Ellis Diary, The: *Euterpe*’s Greatest Document” **39:3&4**: 12-51
 “Steam Engines in the San Diego Maritime Museum” by Robert Crawford **30:3**: 4-5
 “‘Steam Schooner’ Originally No Misnomer” by Jerry MacMullen **16:4**: 1-2
 Steam schooners: history of **16:4**: 1-2. *See individual vessels by name*.
 “Steam Yacht *Medea*, The” **16:1**: 1-2
 Steam yachts **40:3&4**: 1-64
 “Steamboat With a Piano, A” **10:3**: 5-6
 Steamboats. *See Riverboats, individual vessels by name*.
 “Steamboats in the Desert” by Gregg Chandler **24:1**: 14-16
 “Steamboats’ ‘Voices’ Were Known to Dwellers Along Sea, Lake, and River” by Jerry MacMullen **17:1**: 1-2
 Stedman, Charles L. **35:2&3**: 15
 Stedman, R. **35:2&3**: 15
 “Steel-Electrics, The: Ferries that Refuse to Die” by John C. Richards Part 1 **29:3**: 19-25; Part 2 **29:4**: 10-14
 Steers, George **28:3**: 17
 Steffen, Paul **29:3**: 7
 Steichen Collection **43:1&2**: 44-47, 65
 Steichen, Edward **17:2**: 2; **31:1**: 4; **38:3**: 28-41; **43:1&2**: 44
Stella di Genoa (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Stella Polaris (liner). *See Scandinavia*.
 Stendel (Lieutenant) **40:3&4**: 44, 52
 Stephen & Sons. *See Alexander Stephen*.
 Stephen of Linthouse. *See Alexander Stephen*.

Stephen Potter, USS (destroyer) **23:4**: 3
 Stephen, Fred J. **22:2**: 1-3; **23:4**: 10
 Stephens, Olin (yacht designer and builder, 1908-2008) **44: 3&4**: 74, 76n
 Stephenson, George **39:3&4**: 8
 Stern, Charles A., “A Model Enigma” **23:1**: 11-12; **27:4**: 34; “Four-Pipers of the Pacific:” Part 1 **26:2**: 12-15; Part 2 **26:3**: 6-8; Part 3 **26:4**: 2-3; with John C. Washington, “Story of the *Raleigh*” **21:3**: 4-7
 Stewart, Charles E. **41:4/42:1**: 101
 Stewart, Daniel **31:4**: 16-17
 Stewart, Don M. **3:4**: 7; **4:2**: 3; **12:2**: 3; **13:4**: 17; **21:2**: 7; **30:2**: 16-18; **30:3**: 7, 9-10; **31:3**: 6; **31:4**: 14-17; **32:1**: 14-15, 17-19
 Stewart, L. A., “Case of the Missing Strawberries” **29:2**: 12
Stewart, USS (destroyer) **26:4**: 2-3
 Stilgoe, John R. “Sunset Beach, Studio Beach” **38:3**: 42-51; “Shipwreck, Women Castaways and Cast-off Morals” **42:4**: 4, 6, 9, 153
Stillwell S. Bishop (clipper) **2:2**: 3; **5:2**: 3; **13:3**: 11-13
 Stobart, John **34:1**: 22-27
 Stobart, John (paintings) **44: 3&4**: Cover, I.F.C. 23
Stockton (ferry) **18:3**: 3; **23:3**: 3; **29:3**: 19, 21, 23-25; **29:4**: 10-13; **34:4**: 12
 Stockton, Charles **40:1**: 47
 Stockton, Robert F. **18:4**: 2-3; **19:1**: 5; **19:2**: 4; **19:3**: 10-11; **33:2**: 34-37; **33:3**: 9
 Stockwell, Alden B. **19:3**: 4-5
 Stokes, Edward, **43:3&4**: 89
 Stokes, John F. G. **38:1&2**: 10-11, 16
Stormbird **18:2**: 9
 Storms at sea **15:2**: 1-3; **31:3**: 15-20. *See also* Cape Horn, *Euterpe*.
 “Stormy Trip Around the Horn in 1906, A” **17:1**: 4
 Story, Hugh L. **11:4**: 7; **25:2**: 6
 “Story of the Anchor, The” **2:4**: 7
 “Story of the *Berkeley*, The” by Alan Thewlis **30:4**: 4-9
 “Story of the *Raleigh*, The” by John C. Washington and Charles A. Stern **21:3**: 4-7
 Storry, William John **21:4**: 4; **23:2**: 17; **26:4**: 13-16; **31:3**: 15
 Stose, Clem W. **17:3**: 5; **41: 1**: 11-12
 “Stove by a Whale: The Ordeal of the Crew of the *Essex*” by James C. Simmons **30:4**: 10-14
 Stowe, Roy **41: 1**: 25
 Strain, Isaac G. **33:3**: 10, 14
 Strait of Anián **35:4**: 17 **36:1**: 39
 Strait of Juan de Fuca; exploration by Spanish **36:1**: 21, 25, 32, 36n-37n, 45; **41:4/42:1**: 45; scholarship about **41:4/42:1**: 100
 Strait of Le Maire **38:1&2**: 39-40
 Strait of San Bernardino **32:2**: 28
 Strait of Magellan **35:1**: 10
 Straits of Malacca. *See* Malacca, Straits of.
 Strandings and Wrecks of Vessels on the Coast of California (chart of locations to 1955) **42:4**: 48-49
 “Strange Affair of the *Itata*, The” by Chuck Bencik: Part 1 **33:2**: 20-31; Part 2 **33:3**: 18-27
 “Strange Case of the *Sharon*: A Whaler’s Mutiny” by Craig Arnold **28:4**: 8-11
Strathmore **42:4**: 31
 Streater, Roland **21:4**: 8-9; **39:3&4**: 52-55
Streif (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 53, 61n
 Strobel, Lee **4:1**: 2; **28:4**: 23; **29:1**: 24
 Strong, W. E. **27:4**: 11
Stuart Dollar (steamship) **26:3**: 11
 Submarines: U-Boat warfare **29:2**: 4-7; in WWI **40:3&4**: 2-3
 “‘such a dreadful and fatal passage’: Anson’s Arrival in the Pacific” by Ray Ashley **38:1&2**: 36-49
Sudbury (freighter) **6:2**: 4; **36:2&3**: 28-29
Sue H. Elmore. *See* *Cuyamaca*.
 Sue, Ah. *See* Ah Sue.

Suiin, Emi **37:3&4**: 31-35
 Sullaway, Neva, "A Voyage Recounted" **45:1&2**: 74-87
Sullivans, The, USS (destroyer) **23:4**: 3
Summer Cloud (schooner) **37:1**: 10n
Sunbeam **42:4**: 28, 38
 Sun boat (knockabout sloop). See Alden.
Sun Dawn (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Dial (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Dora (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Goddess (tuna clipper) See *Galicia*.
Sun Harbor (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Sun Harbor Packing Co. **33:3**: 38n-39n
Sun Hilarita (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Jason (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun King (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Maid (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 24
Sun Pacific (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Ray (tuna clipper) See *Star-kist*.
 Sun Sai, Lee **31:3**: 7-9
 Sun Shipbuilding Co. **29:2**: 15
Sun Streak (tuna clipper) See *Pan American*
Sun Traveler (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Voyager (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Sun Yun Kee (junk) **9:3**: 5
Sun Yun Lee (junk). See *Hong Kong*.
Sunbeam (whaling bark) **24:2**: 11; **38:3**: 14, 21; **42:4**: 28, 38
Sunburst: The Rise of Japanese Naval Air Power **43:1&2:4**
 Sung Kee, Quong. See Quong Sung Kee.
Sung Wo On (junk) **9:3**: 5-6; **28: 2**: 27; **35:2&3**: 15, 17, 19-20n
Sunset (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n; 27n
 "Sunset Beach, Studio Beach" by John R. Stilgoe **38:3**: 42-51
 Sunsets **38:3**: 42-51
 Superstitions of the sea. See Folklore.
 Supple, Joseph **10:3**: 5; **11:4**: 8; **36:2&3**: 40-43
 Surfing: origins in Baja California **35:4**: 35
 Suria, Tomás **36:1**: 41; drawing by **41:4/42:1**: 70; historiography **41:4/42:1**: 100
Surprise, HMS (frigate) **41:2&3**: 23; fictional version **41:2&3**: 11, 21-31; **44: 3&4**: 73
 Survey of the Coast **42:2&3**: 11
 "Surveying the Pacific: The Voyages of the *Galilee*, 1905-1908" by Diane Cooper **34:1**: 36-47
Susan B. Anthony (troopship) **23:1**: 4
Susquehanna (bark) **32:3**: 8
 Sutherland, Foreby **35:1**: 21n
 Sutherland, George **32:3**: 37
Sutil **36:1**: 45
 Sutton's Dispatch Line **33:1**: 8
Sv. Nikolai **43:3&4**: 31, 58, 59, 62, 63
Svanen (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Swallow **35:1**: 10, 16
 Swanage **40:3&4**: 30
 Swanson, George A. **28:1**: 5
 Swanston, Charles **39:2**: 52
 Sweet, James **36:2&3**: 9
Swifteagle (tanker) **40:1**: 7-8
 Swink, Judy, "Mystery Ship of Bahia San Quintin" **28:3**: 12-15
 Sydney **33:1**: 36; **33:4**: 32-34, 37-38; **36:1**: 43; **39:2**: 47-53, 55, 57-60; Malaspina visit to **41:4/42:1**: 79, 81-84; Maritime Museum **28:4**: 15-18

Sydney Cove (merchantman) **39:2**: 50-51

Sylph (brig) **32:1**: 24

Syltøy, Jakob **40:3&4**: 44, 52

Symmes, John Cleeves Jr. **25:1**: 2

T

25 de Mayo (schooner) **36:4**: 23

T. Ellis (schooner). *See Tom Ellis.*

T. C. Walker (riverboat) **24:1**: 10; **33:4**: 20

T. S. Marvel & Co. **34:4**: 21n, 30n

Tabor Boy (schooner) **26:1**: 9

Tacoma **23:2**: 10; **25:3**: 17; **32:3**: 16; **40:1**: 26; lumber and grain trade **19:1**: 2-3

Tacoma (merchantman) **8:3**: 5

Tahiti **35:1**: 7, 9-11, 18-19; **38:3**: 5-13, 15; Spanish explorers and **41:4/42:1**: 45, 54-65

Tahiti (hermaphrodite brig) **28:3**: 16, 19

Taeping (clipper) **21:1**: 6, 7-9

Tai ping Rebellion **29:4**: 20; **35:2&3**: 6; **39:2**: 39

Taiwan: and tuna tariffs **38:4/39:1**: 26n, 27n

Taiyo Fisheries **44:1&2**: 14

Taiyo Gyogyo Ltd. **37:1**: 42; **37:3&4**: 40, 45-46

Takahashi, Kinsaburo and George **37:3&4**: 38, 41-44

Talcahuano **41:4/42:1**: 43

“Tales of the Waterfront” by Winn J. Bagley: “The Caste System” **29:1**: 18-22; “The Ships’ Graveyard” **27:3**: 8-10; “Spars, Canvas and Legends” **30:1**: 24-28; “300 Tons of Dynamite” **26:3**: 18-19

Talford (steamship) **18:1**: 3; **19:1**: 9

“Talisman of the Deep, A” by Craig Arnold **27:3**: 4-6

Talmadge, Norma **29:3**: 6

Talofa **27:3**: 10

Tamalpais (ferry) **27:3**: 19-20; **34:4**: 12

Tamalpais (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2

Tamana (topsail schooner), **43:3&4**: 57, 58, 62

Tamar, HMS **35:1**: 10, 20n

Tamerlane (whaling bark) **38:3**: 55

Tamesis (yacht) **40:3&4**: 30, 37

Tango **34:2&3**: 47

Taniguchi, Takezo **35:2&3**: 38, 40

Tanja (freighter) **29:2**: 4

Tanner, Mathew (The *Great Britain* ship and restoration director) **44: 3&4**: 12

Tantalus (freighter). *See MacMurray Victory.*

Taor (collier) **26:2**: 9

Taputapuatea **41:4/42:1**: 55

Tarakanov, Timofei, **43:3&4**: 22, 31, 33n, 36

Tar buck, Ray **38:4/39:1**: 63

Tarheto **35:1**: 18, 20

Tariff Commission, U. S. **38:4/39:1**: 19-21

Tariff policy, U. S.: and tuna **38:4/39:1**: 19-21

Tarrant, William **38:4/39:1**: 61

Tasman, Abel **35:1**: 5

Tasmania: shore whaling in **37:3&4**: 4-11, 14

“Taste for Spices: Spanish Efforts at Spice Production in the Philippines” by Paula De Vos, **41:4/42:1**: 33-42

Tatelman, Richard W., “Christmas Crossing” **20:2**: 11-13; “Last of the Great Liners: *Queen Elizabeth 2*” **31:2**: 11-14; “Panama Line trio” **30:1**: 29-31

Tatoosh **36:1**: 37n

Tatoosh (tug) **37:1**: 39

Tauere. *See Tuamotus.*

Tauranga, HMS **39:3&4**: 60
 Tavares, Carlos **38:4/39:1**: 53n
Tavernilla (tug) **19:4**: 4
 Taylor, Rodney J., "The Log of the Brig *Betsy*, 1799-1801," **43:3&4**: 70-87
 Tea trade **39:2**: 17, 21, 24-25, 34-36, 37, 45, 47-55; clippers in **21:1**: 6-9
Tecate (gunboat) **32:4**: 8
 Tecoantepec. *See* Tehuantepec
 Tedders, Wayne **41:2&3**: 60-61
 "Teenager With a Camera, A" **8:3**: 5
 Teer, James **42:4**: 29-30
 Tehuantepec **35:4**: 6, 8, 11; **36:4**: 4-5
Telford (steamship) **39:3&4**: 14-15, 50n
 Tello. *See* Espinosa.
 Telson, Christian **15:1**: 2; **27:3**: 12; **34:4**: 30n
 Telson, Jack **27:3**: 12
Tempest (yacht) **28:3**: 9
 Templeton, Will **33:2**: 8
Tenedos, HMS (screw steamer) **18:3**: 9; **39:3&4**: 24-25
Tengu Maru (freighter) **36:4**: 51-52
 Tent City. *See* Coronado.
 Tenth Avenue Terminal (San Diego) **38:4/39:1**: 28-29
 Tepic **36:1**: 30, 36n
 Terminal Island. *See* Los Angeles Harbor.
 Terminology, nautical. *See* Language.
 Terranova, Francis **39:2**: 4-13
 Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington **42:4**: 36-37
Tern, USS (towboat/minesweeper) **13:4**: 15-16; **22:2**: 7; **23:3**: 7
 Terra Australis Incognita. *See* Antarctica.
 Terra Firma Fleet **32:2**: 26
 Terranovia Incident **32:2**: 19-20, 23n
Terror (launch) **31:4**: 17
 Tetuanui **41:4/42:1**: 58
Teva (yaw) **17:3**: 5; **29:3**: 6
Texas (steamship). *See* *City of Panama*.
Texas, USS (battleship) **27:4**: 7
 'Texas Deck', origin of term **20:4**: 1-2
 Texas Oil Co. **27:3**: 18
 Textiles; in Spanish transpacific trade **41:4/42:1**: 50-52. *See also* Silk.
 Thacker, John **39:2**: 51-52
 Thames Nautical Training College **30:3**: 11
 "Thar She Blows" by Gregg Chandler **25:3**: 10-11
 "That Fabulous Up-and-Downer" by Jerry MacMullen **15:4**: 1
 Theberge, Jr. Captain Albert E., **42:2&3**: 4, 8; **42:4**: 44
Theodore Foss (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 26n
 "'There Was No Quick and Easy Way': Restoring and Preserving the Victorian Ferryboat *Berkeley*" by Diane Cooper **34:4**: 38-47
Therese E. Connor (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Thermopylae (clipper) **21:1**: 6
Thetis, USS **10:1**: 1; **40:1**: 47
 Thewlis, Alan, **24:2**: 6; "Early Pacific Coast Shipbuilding" **26:2**: 18-19; "Honda Revisited" **24:4**: 2-5; "Matthew Turner" **28:3**: 16-20; "Millions of Words—In Pictures" **19:4**: 4-7; "New York Harbor before World War II" **30:2**: 11-13; "*Orizaba*" **33:4**: 28-31; "Pioneer West Coast Steamers" **32:4**: 18-23; "The Story of the *Berkeley*" **30:4**: 4-9
 "The Wreck," (Galen Wolf Mosaic) **42:4**: 46-47
 "The Wrecker," Robert Louis Stevenson **42:4**: 8, 15

“They Never had it So Good: Maritime Fare from Ancient Times to the Present” by Lucio M. Sorré **26:4**: 5-9
 “They Sailed in Style”, by Al Deahl **29:4**: 7-9
 Thieu-Tri, Nguyen **33:3**: 12
 “‘This Miserable Place’: An American Trader in Inland China” by David T. Dana **39:2**: 37-46
Thistle **26:3**: 11
 Thistle Island (South Australia): and whaling **37:3&4**: 13-14
 Thomas, Andrew **20:3**: 1-2
 Thomas, Chauncy **20:3**: 9
 Thomas, Chuck **26:1**: 5
 Thomas Hunt Fleet **32:2**: 17
Thomas P. Emigh (fishing barge) **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 12; **28:2**: 15
 Thomas, Pascoe **35:1**: 16; **38:1&2**: 40-41, 45
Thomas W. Lawson (schooner) **26:1**: 7
 Thomas, William **26:4**: 15
 Thompson (Captain of *Pilgrim*) **38:3**: 60
 Thompson, Jim, “The ‘Tidal Wave’ That Hit L. A.” **37:2**: 30-35
 Thompson, John **35:1**: 36
 Thompson, Matthew **38:3**: 9-10
 Thompson, Mrs. James **32:2**: 11
 Thompson, Myron “Pinky” **41:2&3**: 44-46
 Thompson, Nainoa **41:2&3**: 45, 48-49; “*Hokule’a* and the Rebirth of a Lost Art” **41:2&3**: 49
 Thomson, Alfred George **40:3&4**: 16
Thoroughfare (ferry) **18:2**: 5; **23:3**: 2
 Thorsson, A. E. **40:1**: 15
 “Those Early Steam Tugs” **11:1**: 2
 “Those Little Mexican Steamers” **4:4**: 7
 “Thousand Hiding Places, A.” The Smuggling of Chinese Immigrants and Opium in the Channel Islands” by Linda Bentz **40:1**: 10-17
 Three Marias Islands. *See* Tres Marias.
 Thurgar, Stella Marina **28:1**: 29
 Thurman, Fred **41:2&3**: 58-59
Tia Juana (tug) **10:3**: 5; **33:2**: 31
 Tiburones, Isla de los. **41:4/42:1**: 10
 Ticao **41:4/42:1**: 92
 Tichbon, Thomas and Mary Jane **30:1**: 12; **39:3&4**: 16-17, 19, 21, 28, 39, 41, 43
Ticonderoga, USS (carrier) **17:4**: 4; **43:1&2**: 64
 “‘Tidal Wave’ That Hit L. A., The” by Jim Thompson **37:2**: 30-35
 Tierra del Fuego **35:1**: 5; **36:1**: 30
Tiger Shark (film) **29:3**: 10
 Tijuana, Battle of **20:3**: 9
Tijuca (merchantman). *See* Marion Josiah.
Tilkum (dugout canoe) **24:4**: 13-14
Tillamook (steamer) **30:1**: 19
Tillicum (ferry) **29:4**: 10-13
 Tilton, General **42:2&3**: 45n
 Tilton, Levi **37:1**: 7-8;
Timandra (brig) **28:3**: 17
Timaru **30:3**: 11
 Timeline for *The Historic Voyage of the San Salvador* **45:1&2**: 53-56
 Tinian **35:1**: 10
Tinian (tuna carrier) **33:3**: 33
 Tinquá **39:2**: 8, *inside back cover*
 Tipitipia **41:4/42:1**: 58
 “Tired Old Steamer Laid to Rest Full of Poison Gas” by Jerry MacMullen **21:2**: 6-7
Tirpitz (battleship) **40:3&4**: 44-45, 61

Tisdale, Mahlon **30:2**: 9
Titanic (liner) **22:1**: 1-5; **26:4**: 7-9; **29:3**: 17, 26, 29; 1981 Maritime Museum exhibit **17:4**: 4; **42:2&3**: 69-70
 “*Titanic*: Still Submerged in Controversy” by Gregg Chandler **22:1**: 1-4
 Tjersland, Bernt **40:3&4**: 52
 Tlingit **36:1**: 36n, 42; **41:4/42:1**: 66-75
Toccoa (schooner) **37:1**: 10n
 Todd Shipyards **34:4**: 12
 Todos Santos **35:4**: 30
Toison de Oro (packet) *See San Carlos*.
 Tojuro, Takahashi **37:3&4**: 29
 Tokyo Rose **31:4**: 6-7, 12
 Toledo, Juan de **35:4**: 6, 8, 11
 Tolley, Kemp **25:1**: 8-10
Tom Ellis (pilot schooner) **6:3**: 5; **28:4**: 14; **33:3**: 19; **36:2&3**: 7
 Tom White Productions **32:4**: 35, 37
 Tomales Bay **41:2&3**: 69
Tomboy II (K-40 sloop) **41: 1**: 27
 Tomokiyo, Oyamada **37:3&4**: 21-25
 Tomol board canoe **41:2&3**: 80-89
 Tonalá **35:4**: 39-40, 44-45
Tonelada, size measurement **38:1&2**: 18n
 Tonga **41:4/42:1**: 84
Toni Maru **35:2&3**: 33
Tonquin **43:3&4**: 64
 “Too Much Desire for Speed at End of Voyage Fatal to Homeward-Bound German Windjammer” by Jerry MacMullen **18:4**: 1-2
 Tooley, David **28:4**: 27
 Tordesillas, Treaty of **41:4/42:1**: 6, 8, 17, 28
 Toreño, Nuño Garcia de **41:4/42:1**: 28
Toronto (schooner) **28:3**: 17
 Torpedo boats. *See also* Motor torpedo boats.
 Torpedoes: Japanese: **33:1**: 35-36
 Torres Strait **39:2**: 56-63
Tortuga (barge) **27:4**: 16
 Tortugas, Bahia (Baja California). *See* Turtle Bay.
 Toscanelli, Paolo **29:1**: 14, 16
 Tosso, John **33:1**: 21
 Totsuka, Michitare **33:2**: 9
Touncey. *See* *Saginaw*.
 Tourane Bay. *See* Danang.
 Tova, Antonio de **41:4/42:1**: 78, 82
 Tovar Godínez, Luis de **35:4**: 21
 Tovell, Freeman “Planning for Discovery” **36:1**: 23-37
 Townley (Captain) **32:3**: 29-30
 Towns, Robert **39:2**: 51, 53-54
 Townsend, Ebenezer **38:1&2**: 19
 Toyo Hoge Co. **37:3&4**: 30-31, 40
 Tracy, Benjamin Franklin **33:3**: 22-23
 Tracy, Benjamin H. **30:1**: 17
 Trade. *See individual countries concerned, and type of goods traded, e.g.* Fur Trade.
 Trade winds **41:4/42:1**: 14-17
 Traditional watercraft **41:2&3**: 1-89
Trafalgar (4-masted bark) **13:3**: 11, 13
 “Tragic Chapter Revealed, A: *Euterpe*’s 1883 Voyage to Sydney” by Charles A. Bencik **33:4**: 32-39
 “Training a Crew for the *Star*” by Merrill Day **25:3**: 3

Training and Research Vessels: in San Diego **36:2&3**: 21. *See also individual vessels by name.*
 Trajano, Christian “Four Centuries of Filipinos in California” **38:1&2**: 67
Tranquility (hospital ship) **31:2**: 8
 “Trans-Atlantic Passage in 1890, A” by Jerry Jessop **16:1**: 2-3
 Transpac Race **41: 1**: 9
 “Trans-Pacific ‘Tea Race’” **3:1**: 1
Transit (ferry) **34:4**: 31n
 Transpac Race **27:4**: 5-6; **29:3**: 5, 8
 Transpacific Commercial Co. **27:3**: 18
Travancore (merchantman) **18:4**: 2
Treasure Island (ferry). *See San Pedro.*
Treasures from the Lost Galleon, San Felipe, 1573-1576, contains 3 articles by Edward Von der Porten regarding research of the shipwreck, *San Felipe*, 1573-1576 **Vol.46:1&2**: 2-19
 “Treasures of Greenwich Come to San Diego” by Craig Arnold **28:2**: 16-19
 “Treasures Unearthed, The Archaeology of the Manila Galleon *San Felipe*,” by Edward Von der Porten
 Treaty of Ghent **32:2**: 16
 Treaty of Tordesillas **45:1&2**: 24, 25, 54
 Treaty of Zaragoza, 1529, **45:1&2**: 61
 Tregaskis, Richard, *Guadalcanal Diary*, **Vol.44:1&2**: 36
Trent, HMS (mail steamer) **25:2**: 4
 Trent affair: Charles Wilkes’ role in **25:2**: 4
Trenton, USS (cruiser) **9:2**: 3; **20:2**: 4
 Tres Marias Islands **32:3**: 29
 “Trials and Triumphs of a Lovely *Lady*: Washington’s Tall Ship Ambassador *Lady Washington*” **41:2&3**: 56-67
 “Tricky Winds of North Pacific were Factor in Race of Stars” by Jerry MacMullen
21:1: 2
 “Trip to the Drydock, A: September 4, 1984” **21:1**: 14-17
 Trimmer, Fred **21:4**: 8-9
Trincomalee, HMS **35:1**: 37
 Trinidad (California) **32:2**: 26; **37:1**: 36, 38-40
Trinidad (Ulloa’s flagship, 35- 40 tons) **45:1&2**: 39, 40
 Trinidad Bay **36:1**: 36n
 Trinity Head (California) **36:1**: 25
Triunfo (tuna clipper, YP-277) **33:1**: 21, 26; **44:1&2**: 33, 34, 45
Triunfo de la Cruz **26:2**: 18; **35:4**: 22
Tromp (Dutch cruiser) **26:3**: 8
Tropic Bird **9:2**: 3
 Troughton 24-inch Theodolite **42:2&3**: 9
 Trouville **40:3&4**: 31
 Trowbridge, William **42:2&3**: 24-31, 37-42
Truxtun, USS (torpedo boat) **26:2**: 9
Tryall, HMS (man-o’-war) **38:1&2**: 45
 Tsao, Ching I. *See* Ching I Sao.
 Tsuida, Motosuke **35:2&3**: 38, 40
 Tsunamis **37:2**: 30-35
 Tuamotu Islands; and Spanish explorers **41:4/42:1**: 58-59
 Tubuai **38:3**: 9
 Tuckfield, “Little Joe” **40:1**: 45
 Tudgay, Frederick **39:3&4**: 68
 Tueller, James, “A Spanish Naval Tourist in Hawai’i” **41:4/42:1**: 43-47
 Tugboats: in San Diego **27:3**: 11-12; **36:2&3**: 21; fleet tugs **20:3**: 6-7; **20:4**: 8-9; **22:3**: 10-12. *See also individual vessels by name.*
 “Tugs Served San Diego Well” by Jerry MacMullen **27:3**: 11-12
 Tuktoyaktuk **40:1**: 54
 Tulagi: in World War II **22:3**: 10

Tuna fishery **32:4**: 6-17; **33:1**: 16-27; **33:3**: 28-39; **41: 1**: 34; and Baja California **32:4**: 8; **29:3**: cover, 10-14; Japanese in Southern California **32:4**: 7; **35:2&3**: 28-44; in 1950s **38:4/39:1**: 18-27; off Yorkshire **40:3&4**: 39
 Tupaia **35:1**: 18, 20; **41:4/42:1**: 59
 Turnbull, Ricardo **33:2**: 26
 Turner, John **23:4**: 10
 Turner, Mathew **27:4**: 5; **28:3**: 16-19; **42:4**: 35
 Turner, Richmond **22:4**: 7
 Turner & Rundle **28:3**: 18-19
 Turpin, J. H. **28:4**: 24
 Turtle Bay (Baja California) **32:4**: 8, 10; **35:2&3**: 34-35, 42, 45n
Tuscaloosa, CSS **33:1**: 12
 Twentieth Century Fox **41:2&3**: 11, 24-30
 “Twenty Years of *Mains’l Haul*” by Carol Kettenburg **20:1**: 1-2
 “Two Pounds for the Teacher on the Voyage of 1874” by Roger Boshier **18:2**: 8-10
 “Two Historic Relics” **6:2**: 3
Two Years Before The Mast **34:2&3**: 17
 Twoheaded Island **36:1**: 19
 Twohy, John, and George Mattson, photos by **37:2**: 8, 10-22, 27-28, 32, 34, 42, 44-45
 Tyee Co. **37:1**: 34
Tyee Junior (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 34, 40
 Tyerman, Charles **31:1**: 11
 Typhoons **31:3**: 17; at Okinawa in 1945 **25:3**: 10-11

U

U-boats. *See* Submarines.
U-159 (submarine) **25:1**: 18
 U.S. Coast Survey **42:2&3**: 3, 11, 17, 22-23, 25, 30-31, 33, 39, 58, 66, 68
 U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey **42:2&3**: 11, 17, 69-71; **45:1&2**: 19, 74
 “Landfalls of Cabrillo and Ferrelo[sic]” (historic chart)
 U.S. Exploring Expedition **42:2&3**: 23, 26
 U. S. Maritime Comission. *See* Maritime Commission.
 U. S.-Mexican War. *See* Mexican War.
 U. S. National Bank **38:4/39:1**: 43-44
 “USS *Buchanan* (131)” by Don Snowden **19:1**: 7
USS Constellation **42:2&3**: 20
USS Constitution **42:2&3**: 20, 26
 “USS *Cyclops*: The Enduring Mystery” by Craig Arnold **30:2**: 4-10
USS Falcon **44:1&2**: 31, 45
 “USS *Missouri* Memorialized by Maritime Museum” **17:4**: 2
 “USS *San Diego*: The Unbeatable Ship That Nobody Ever Heard Of” by Fred Whitmore **33:2**: 6-19
 “USS *Wasp*: A Proud Navy Name” by Bob Crawford and Craig Arnold **25:4**: 1-3
 “Ubiquitous Whitehall Boat, The” by Jerry MacMullen **10:4**: 7
 Ugarte, Juan de **26:2**: 18; **35:4**: 22-23
Ukiah (ferry). *See* *Eureka*.
 Ulithi Atoll **33:2**: 16
 Ulloa Expedition **45:1&2**: 39, 40, 74
 Ulloa, Francisco de **35:4**: 6, 8, 12-13, 15n, 17
 Ulsan **37:3&4**: 31-36
 Ulyatt, Frederick W. **23:2**: 3
Umatilla (ferry) **34:4**: 34
 Umsted, Scott **27:4**: 7
 Unalaska **36:1**: 19
 Unamuno, Pedro de **38:1&2**: 32; **41:4/42:1**: 98
Uncle Sam (bait boat, 1928) **44:1&2**: 17
Uncle Sam (riverboat) **24:1**: 14-15

Undaunted (tug) **13:4**: 16
 Underwood, Charles A. **41: 1**: 25, 34-38
 Underwood, Jim **41: 1**: 25
 Underwood, Michael and Eliza **36:4**: 34-35, 39
 Underwood, Thomas **33:4**: 35
Unimak (tug) **30:1**: 26
Undine (steam yacht) **30:1**: 19
 "Unearthing the Invisible People: European Families and Aboriginal People at South Australian Whaling Stations" by Mark Staniforth, Susan Briggs and Chris Lewczak **37:3&4**: 12-19
 "Unfulfilled Contract of an Unlucky Galleon Pilot, The" by W. Michael Mathes **38:1&2**: 30-35
 Union Iron Works **40:3&4**: 17; and *Berkeley* **16:2**: 2-3; **23:3**: 2; **29:3**: 20; **30:4**: 4-5; **34:4**: 8-13; **40: 2**: 8-9; and *USS Farragut* **23:4**: 6; and *Silver Gate* **41: 1**: 8, 12n; and *State of California* **24:3**: 14
 "Union Iron Works: The Builders of the *Berkeley*" by Roberto Landazuri **34:4**: 8-13
 Union Steamship Co. **16:3**: 2
 Unions, labor. *See* Longshoreman's strike.
 United Kingdom. *See* Britain.
United States, USS (aircraft carrier) **43:1&2**: 66
United States (whaling bark) **26:3**: 3
United States (frigate) **38:3**: 13
United States (liner) **30:2**: 13; **31:2**: 11
 United States National Bank. *See* U. S. National Bank.
 United States Shipping Board **38:4/39:1**: 10
 United States Whaling Co. **37:1**: 34
United Victory (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 United Water Taxi Co. **38:4/39:1**: 16
 "Universal Ship Cancellation Society" by Neal Eskew **21:3**: 8-9
 Uniwitok Atoll **33:2**: 8
 "Unraveling a Ship's Legends" by Jerry MacMullen **22:2**: 10
 "Update on Schooners, An" by Ted Miles **26:2**: 5
 Upton, Al **31:1**: 12
 Urdaneta, Andrés de **38:1&2**: 5, 9n, 13; **41:4/42:1**: 9-10, 17 **45:1&2**: 22, 23, 72n
 Urrutia, Carlos López. *See* López, Carlos.
Utilissimo (scow schooner) **36:2&3**: 40, 42-46; **36:4**: 1
 Utt, James **38:4/39:1**: 22
 Uyede, Mamoru (Lou) **37:3&4**: 42-44

V

Vaccination. *See* Smallpox.
 Vázquez de Torres, Luis **41:4/42:1**: 11
Vagabond (motor-sailer) **29:3**: 10
Valda (steam yacht) **40:3&4**: 11
Valdavia (bark) **12:2**: 4
 Valdéz, Antonio **36:1**: 30, 39; **41:4/42:1**: 77-78, 80
Valentine (K-38 sloop) **41: 1**: 41-42
 Valenzuela, Estéban Carbonel de. *See* Carbonel.
Vallejo (ferry) **18:3**: 2
 Vallejo, Mariano **41:4/42:1**: 48
Valley Forge, USS (aircraft carrier) **28:4**: 13
 Valparaíso **33:2**: 24-25; **36:4**: 31; and Anglo-German rivalry **25:1**: 5-6; and early European maritime exploration **25:1**: 1-2; 1906 earthquake of **24:1**: 4; and nitrate trade **25:1**: 3-4; and whaling **25:1**: 3
 Van Braam Houckgeest, Andres **39:2**: 23, 27
 Van Camp Sea Food Company: **33:3**: 35; In San Diego **33:3**: 34 **35:2&3**: 36, 40-41; **38:4/39:1**: 20
 Van Linschoten, *See* Linschoten.
 Van Spielberg, Joris **35:4**: 17
 Van Tilburg, Hans, "Sandalwood and American Ships in Hawai'i: Traditions of Pacific Trade," **32:3**: 18-25

Vancouver (merchantman) **39:2**: 19
 Vancouver: and ferries **18:3**: 3; Maritime Museum **24:4**: 14
 Vancouver, George **36:1**:24, 32-34, 37n; **41:4/42:1**: 67, 74
 Vancouver Island **36:1**: 15, 32, 36n-37n, 42; **37:1**: 33, 35, 39, 42
Vandalia, USS **9:2**: 3
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius **40:3&4**: 6; **44: 3&4**: 37
Vantuna (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 21; **35:2&3**: 38-39
 Vanuatu. *See* New Hebrides.
Vaquero (schooner) **18:2**: 2; **19:3**: 4
Vaquero (sternwheeler) **22:1**: 8
 Varda, Jean **41:2&3**: 69
 Varela, Pedro 36:1, 45
Varuna (schooner yacht) **41: 1**: 44
Varyag (origin. Russian, aircraft carrier) **43:1&2**: 67
 Vasadre y Vega, Vicente **36:1**: 19-20, 22n
 Vasco, Pablo **35:4**: 7-8
Vashon (ferry) **29:3**: 23; **29:4**: 10
 Vattuone, Giovanni **33:1**: 24
Veendam (liner). *See* *Bermuda Star*.
 Vega, Roque de **35:4**: 20, 22-23
 Vega, Vicente Vasadre y. *See* Vasadre y Vega.
 Vekich, Max **41:2&3**: 59
 Velasco, Juan López de **41:4/42:1**: 28; map by **41:4/42:1**: 9
 Velásquez, José **17:3**: 4
Velero III (yacht) **20:4**: 5
Vene J (schooner) **28:3**: 23
 Venereal disease, shipboard **35:1**: 21n
Venetia (steam yacht) **10:4**: 8; **27:4**: 4; **40:3&4**: 10, 14-20, 64, *inside back cover*; race boat **2:3**: 6
Venganza (frigate) **35:4**: 27
Vengeur du Peuple: model **34:2&3**: 34, 35
 Ventura **40:1**: 13-15
Ventura (steamer) **32:3**: 2
 Venus, transit of **35:1**: 7, 10-11, 12
 Veracruz **32:2**: 26; **36:1**: 6; **41:4/42:1**: 46
 Verdolini, Jim, “The Pacific War: A Sailor’s Story” **31:4**: 6-13
Vergana (steam yacht) **10:4**: 8
 Vernacci, Juan **41:4/42:1**: 92
Vernon (merchantman) **15:2**: 1-3
 Vernon, Thomas S. **31:3**: 7
 Vespucci, Amerigo **35:1**: 13, 20n
 Viana, Francisco de **41:4/42:1**: 36-37
Victor Hugo (cruiser) **26:1**: 11
 Victoria (British Columbia) **37:1**: 33, 35. *See also* Maritime Museum of British Columbia.
Victoria (ship of exploration) **38:1&2**: 12; **41:4/42:1**: 7. *See* Magellan.
Victoria (passenger steamer) **4:4**: 7; **26:3**: 11
Victoria (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 19
Victoria Runyon (schooner) **24:1**: 16
Victorious **43:1&2**: 31, 32, 33
Victory (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Victory, HMS (ship of the line) **26:4**: 16; **30:3**: 13-15; **33:3**: 8
Victory Chimes (schooner) **26:1**: 9
Vidette (bark) **34:1**: 27
 Viet Nam **33:3**: 8, 11-15; and smallpox vaccine **41:4/42:1**: 93
 “View from U.S.S. *Richmond*: A Former San Diego-Based Light Cruiser in the 1943 Aleutian Campaign”
 by A. A. Ovrum and Robert L. Eberhardt **20:2**: 4-7
Vigilant **34:4**: 34 (table);

Vigilant (tug) **33:2**: 26
Viking (bark) **24:3**: 3; **27:4**: 25
Vila, Vicente **36:1**: 4, 6-11, 13n; Capt. *San Carlos*, **46:3&4**: 26
Villalobos, Ruy López de **38:1&2**: 12-13, 17n; **41:4/42:1**: 9; **45:1&2**: 45, 51n
Villalobos, USS (gunboat) **25:1**: 9
Ville de Paris (ship of the line) **31:3**: 16
Ville de Paris (steamship). *See H. Bischoff*.
Villiers, Alan **8:2**: 3; **8:4**: 7; **24:2**: 8; **29:3**: 18; **29:4**: 26; **33:4**: 15; **38:4/39:1**: 36-38, 41, 51
Viola (fishing boat) **40:3&4**: 42, 53, 57, 60n
Vincennes, USS (cruiser) **33:2**: 16
Vindicator (tuna clipper) *See Rainbow*
Vindictive **43:1&2**: 13, 62
Viniegra, Juan Manuel, de **36:1**: 12n
Viosca, Santiago **35:4**: 41-42
Vireo, USS (minesweeper) **21:3**: 10; **22:2**: 8-9
Virginia (excursion boat/ferry) **11:4**: 9; **19:3**: 8-9; **27:4**: 17
Virginia (liner) **21:1**: 11
Virginia Olson. *See Sierra*.
Virginia V (steamer) **29:3**: 24
“Visit to *Star of India*’s Birthplace” by Bob Wright **21:2**: 9-10
“Visit to the Farallones, 1950” by Jan Mattson **40:1**: 30-43
Vistafford (liner) **31:2**: 14
Vizcaíno, Sebastian **32:2**: 30; **35:1**: 20n; **35:4**: 17, 21; **36:1**: 8; **41:4/42:1**: 18; historiography **41:4/42:1**: 99; **45:1&2**: 17, 18, 44, 47, 63, 74
Vladivostok **31:3**: 7; **31:4**: 15; and whaling **37:3&4**: 29
Vogle, Bill **41:2&3**: 57-58
Volant (3-masted schooner) **9:2**: 3
Volcano Islands. *See Kazan Retto*.
Von der Porten, Edward, “The Manila Galleon, *San Felipe*, 1573-1576” **46:1&2**: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Von der Porten, Edward, (3 articles in) *Treasures from the Lost Galleon, San Felipe 1573-1576* **Vol.46:1&2**: 8-15
Von der Porten, Edward, “Treasures Unearthed, The Archaeology of the Manila Galleon *San Felipe*,” **Vol.46:1&2**: 8-15
Von der Porten, Edward “Uncovering a Lost Galleon” **38:1&2**: 57-60
Von der Porten, Edward, “What the Shattered Porcelains Tell Us” **46:1&2**: 16-19
Von Keisenbergh. *See Keisenbergh*.
Von Spee, Maximilian **24:1**: 5-6
Voss, J. C. **24:4**: 13-14
Vowell, Richard **35:4**: 28-29, 31-32, 34n
“Voyage of the *Euterpe*—1879” **19:1**: 9-10
Voyaging canoes. *See Polynesia, Hokule’a*.
Voyaging Southward from the Straits of Magellan by Rockwell Kent **42:4:27**

W

W. Doxford & Sons **31:3**: 7
W. B. Flint (merchantman) **3:1**: 1; **26:3**: 11
W. F. Burrows (sailing vessel) **26:3**: 11
W. G. Irwin (brig) **28:3**: 18
W. R. Chamberlain Jr. (steam schooner) **16:4**: 2
W. R. Grace & Co. **33:2**: 26, 28-30; **33:3**: 24
Wabash Incident **32:2**: 18
Waddell, James Iredell **28:1**: 18-24
Wade, Charles T. **29:1**: 26-27
Wadleigh, Jack **41:2&3**: 9
Wafer, Lionel **32:2**: 30, 32

Wager, HMS (man-o'-war) **38:1&2**: 42, 49n
 Wager, Charles **38:1&2**: 37
 Wagner, Henry Raup **41:4/42:1**: 96-104
 Wagstaff, Mr. **39:3&4**: 29
 Wah, Deah Yuen **40:1**: 26
 Wah, Quong Ham **28:1**: 5
Wakamiya Maru **43:1&2**: 36
 Wakayama Prefecture **35:2&3**: 30; **37:1**: 29n; and net whaling **37:3&4**: 20, 39-40
 Wake Island **21:3**: 10; claimed by *Bennington* **28:4**: 23; possible discovery by Spanish **38:1&2**: 13
 Wakefield, Nash & Co. **21:4**: 3
 Walby, E. E. **37:3&4**: 29
 Waldseemüller, Martin **41:4/42:1**: 102
 Walen, Jerry **41:2&3**: 59-60, 62
 Walker, George **26:4**: 15
 Walker Iron-works **39:3&4**: 5-8
Walkure (bark). *See William Dollar*.
Walla Walla (ferry) **29:4**: 11; **31:1**: 18
 Wallace, Raymond A. **41:2&3**: 10, 59-61, 63, 66n
Wallingford (freighter) **19:4**: 3
 Wallis, Samuel **35:1**: 10-12, 15-16, 21n; **38:3**: 10; **41:4/42:1**: 56-57; Capt of HMS *Dolphin*, 1766, **46:3&4**: 14, 16, 18, 19, 20
 Waln family: Robert, Sr. **39:2**: 20-21; Robert, Jr. **39:2**: 20-28
 Walsh, M. **29:4**: 22
 Walsh, Matt **15:3**: 2
 Walter, Richard **35:1**: 16; **38:1&2**: 42-43, 45, 48n
 Walton, Maggie Piatt, "Tony Giacalone & Joe DeSante Remembered," **44:1&2**: 70-79
 Walworth & Reimer **18:3**: 8
 Wamsey, Emma **42:2&3**: 18, 20
Wandia (bark) **25:1**: 12
Wapama (steam schooner): **13:4**: 15; **23:3**: 7; preservation of **24:4**: 10
 War of Jenkins' Ear **38:1&2**: 37
 War of the Pacific **24:1**: 3
Waratah (steamship) **28:4**: 15, 17
 Warburton, Barclay III **41:2&3**: 10
Ward, USS (destroyer) **26:2**: 14-15; **38:4/39:1**: 7
 Ward, S. E.. *See* S.E. Ward & Co.
Warhawk (C-2) **29:2**: 15
 Warner, Olmer M. **33:1**: 24
Warren, USS (sloop) **18:4**: 3
 Warren, Donald **23:2**: 9; **25:1**: 17-18
 Warren, Earl **25:1**: 17; **34:2&3**: 47-48
 Warren, H. B. "Skip" **18:4**: 6
Warrens (south-seaman) **36:4**: 34
Warrior, HMS (battleship): restoration of **24:1**: 13; **35:1**: 37
Warrior (water taxi) **28:1**: 10
 "'Warrior' Comes Alive, A" by Walt Jacobsen **24:1**: 12-13
 Warwick, Bill **31:2**: 12
Washington (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32-33
 Washington, John C., with Charles A. Stern, "The Story of the *Raleigh*" **21:3**: 4-7
 Washington State Ferries **18:3**: 3; **29:3**: 24; **31:1**: 18
Wasa (historic ship) **44: 3&4**: 10
Wasp, USS (aircraft carrier, CV-7) **22:4**: 5-7; **23:1**: 5, 6-11; **23:2**: 19; **33:2**: 12; **43:1&2**: 12, 31, 32, 63-64
Wasp, USS (aircraft carrier CVS-18) **25:4**: 1-5; model of **25:4**: 1, 3-4
 Water: fresh water supplies at sea **35:4**: 8; **36:1**: 8-9
Waterwitch, USS **25:1**: 2
 Watson, Edward H. **24:4**: 3-5; **32:1**: 7; **32:2**: 15

Watson, S. L. drawing by **39:3&4**: 32-33
 Watts, Charles A. **3:2**: 3
Wave (yaw) **41: 1**: 43
 Waverly Line **28:2**: 11
Wavertree (historic ship) **44: 3&4**: 18, 23
Wavertree (merchantman) **24:3**: 2-3; **32:3**: 38
Wawona (schooner) **18:2**: 1-2; **26:1**: 9; **26:3**: 11
 Way, Chin **22:2**: 5
 “We Had Our Clipper, Too!” **2:2**: 3
 Webb, Robert Lloyd, “Power Whaling” **37:1**: 30-46n
 Webb, William H. **19:3**: 2; **32:4**: 21; **33:4**: 29
 Webber, John: portrait by **38:3**: 9; Cook’s 3rd Voyage, **46:3&4**: 20
 Weddle, Henry **40:1**: 11
 Wednesbury. *See* Brunswick.
 Wegeforth, Harry **18:4**: 6-7
 Weidemann, Cliff **32:4**: 28-29, 30, 32-36; “Memoir of a Young Sternwheeler Pilot on the Sacramento” **33:4**: 20-27
 Weidemann, Frank **21:1**: 2; **21:3**: 9; **22:2**: 10; **25:3**: 18; **27:3**: 13; **27:4**: 36; **31:2**: 16; **32:3**: 6-17 **32:4**: 24, 25-39
 Weinstein, Robert A., “Wilhelm Hester: Maritime Photographer” **19:1**: 1-4
 Weir & Co. (San Pedro) **32:1**: 17
 Weir, Peter **41:2&3**: 23-25, 27, 30
 Weller, John B. **19:3**: 2
 Weller, Joseph **42:4**: 22
 Welles, Roger **38:4/39:1**: 8-10
 Wellington (New Zealand) **39:3&4**: 53
 Wendt, Henry, author, *Mapping the Pacific Coast- Coronado to Lewis & Clark*, **46:3&4**: IFC, 4-9
 Wentscher, A. **12:2**: 3
 Wentworth, George **13:3**: 13
 “Were They Looking on the Wrong Island?” by Jerry MacMullen **10:2**: 3
We’re Here (schooner) **29:4**: 26
 Werner, Johann **35:1**: 13
 West Benitos. *See* Benitos.
 West Coast Whaling Co. **37:1**: 36
West Cusseta (steam freighter) **33:1**: 28-29, 33
West Kedron (freighter) **20:2**: 7-8
 “West of ‘The West:’ San Diego’s Beach as a Frontier” by Mark Allen **38:3**: 52-61
Western Ace (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32, 37
Western King (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 32, 37
 Western Boat Building Co. (Tacoma) **33:1**: 22; **33:3**: 32
 Western Canada Whaling Corp. **37:3&4**: 40, 45-46
Western Pacific (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Western Pacific Railroad Co. **23:3**: 3
 Western Whaling Corp. *See* Western Canada Whaling Corp.
 Westervelt, Jacob A.. *See* Jacob A. Westervelt & Co.
Westgate (refrigerator ship) **29:4**: 26; **33:4**: 6; **38:4/39:1**: 48
Westgate (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 18; **38:4/39:1**: 27n
 Westgate-California Co. *See* Westgate Sea Products Co.
 Westgate Sea Products Co.: In San Diego **33:3**: 34, 38n-39n; **35:2&3**: 41
 Westgate-Sun Harbor Co. *See* Westgate Sea Products Co.
 Westport Shipyard **41:2&3**: 60
Westport (tuna clipper) **38:4/39:1**: 27n
Westport (whale catcher boat) **37:1**: 34
Westward Ho (clipper) **21:1**: 6
 Weymouth **40:3&4**: 30
 “Whalemens of San Diego Bay, The” by Richard W. Crawford **19:2**: 3

Whaler's Bight. *See* North Island.

"Whalers of San Ignacio, The" by Craig Arnold **26:3**: 1-6

Whales and Whaling: Arctic **40:1**: 45-51; Baja California **26:3**: 1-6; **35:4**: 35; **37:1**: 6, 8, 13-14, 38; shore-based whaling **37:1**: 1-49; **37:3&4**: 2-47; Australians and **37:3&4**: 4-11; Hawaiians and **38:3**: 20-27; Japanese and **37:3&4**: 1-3, 20-47; Melville and **38:3**: 14-15, 18; Norwegians and **37:3&4**: 28-37; Russians and **37:3&4**: 28, 30, 37; in British Columbia **37:3&4**: 37-47; in Japan **37:3&4**: 20-25; in Korea **37:3&4**: 26-37; Nantucketers and **24:2**: 10-11; San Diego and **10:4**: 10-12, 14; **37:1**: 2-47. *See also* Scammon.

"Whaling in the South Seas: Archaeological Evidence of Australia's First Industry" by Susan Lawrence **37:3&4**: 4-11

Whampoa. *See* Canton.

"What Our Ships Were Doing" **31:2**: 15-18

"What the Shattered Porcelains Tell Us," by Edward Von der Porten **46:1&2**: 16-19

Wheat, Carl **41:4/42:1**: 100

Wheaton, John A. **11:1**: 1

Wheeler Shipyard (Brooklyn) **28:2**: 8

Wheeler, John **15:3**: 2

Wheeler, Wayne "The First West Coast Lighthouses" **37:2**: 4-9

Whelden (whaling captain) **26:3**: 5

"When San Diego Had Six Bon Voyages a Week" by Jerry MacMullen **24:2**: 13

"When the Chileans Invaded Baja California" by Carlos López **35:4**: 26-34

"When the Junks Brought in the Fish" **9:3**: 5-6

"When the Queen Sailed into San Diego" by Al Deahl **31:1**: 14-15

"When Whistles Had Personality" by Jerry MacMullen **24:3**: 14

"Where Are They Now? – The Ferryboats of Yesteryear" by Richard E. Brown **18:3**: 1-4

Whidbey Island **31:1**: 18

Whistler, James McNeill **42:2&3**: 68

Whistles, steamboat **17:1**: 1-2; **24:3**: 14

White, Andrew **28:4**: 8

White Cloud (tuna boat) **35:2&3**: 38

White, David **35:1**: 23, 24

White Eagle **42:4**: 31

White, Edmund **27:4**: 32

White, Joel Wood, *Water and Light, Classic Wooden Boats* **44: 3&4**: 76n

White, Lt. **42:2&3**: 44

White Star (tuna clipper) **33:3**: 34

White Swan (paddlewheel) **44: 3&4**: 20

Whitehalls (boats) **10:4**: 7

Whitehead, Jack **24:1**: 12-13; **32:3**: 37

Whitehead torpedo **33:2**: 24

Whitesboro (steam schooner) **25:2**: 19

Whiteside, A. J. **21:4**: 4; **31:3**: 15

Whitmeyer, John L., "Canberra's Date with Destiny" **23:4**: 1, 4; "Off Africa with the Queen" **27:4**: 7-9

Whitmore, Frank H. **31:4**: 18; **32:1**: 18

Whitmore, Fred "USS *San Diego*" **33:2**: 6-19

Whittier, C. **31:4**: 18

Whittier, Nelson Paul **10:1**: 1-2; **16:1**: 1; **22:2**: 4; **29:4**: 27; **31:2**: 15; **40:3&4**: 62-64

Why Not (lighter) **1:1**: 2

Wichita, USS (cruiser) **23:4**: 2-4

Wichmann, Georg. *See* Worley.

Wiggins, Bill **28:4**: 22

Wilcocks, Benjamin Chew **32:2**: 19, 21; **32:3**: 22; **39:2**: 6-7, 10

Wilcox, A. H. **10:4**: 8

Wild, Job Longson and family **31:2**: 16; **40:3&4**: 22-41

Wilde, Louis J. **30:3**: 10; **38:4/39:1**: 7

"Wilhelm Hester: Maritime Photographer" by Robert A. Weinstein **19:1**: 1-4

Wilhite, Laura, book reviews by **34:2&3**: 8-9

Wilkens, Katy, "Katy at the Helm" **21:2**: 4
 Wilkes, Charles **25:1**: 1-3; **25:2**: 3-4; **33:3**: 8-9; **42:2&3**: 22
 Wilkinson, Robert **35:4**: 27-34n
 Willamette Iron and Steel Co. (Richmond) **30:4**: 8
Willapa (ferry). *See Fresno*.
 Willard, J. **35:4**: 41
 Willey, Jim **13:4**: 15-16
William Bowden (fishing barge). *See Wm. Bowden*.
 "William Gerald, The Channel Pirate: A Smuggler of the Islands" by Michael Buxton **40:1**: 18-24
 W. Cramp & Sons shipyard. *See Cramp*.
William Dollar (bark) **2:2**: 3; **26:3**: 11
 "William Macalister Hall" by Diarmid Macalister Hall **24:2**: 3-5
William Nottingham (schooner) **26:3**: 11
William Taylor (schooner) **26:3**: 11
William Tell (bark). *See Edmund*.
 Williams, C. E. **31:4**: 18
 Williams, Dennis, "Dolls, Drinks, and Dice" **34:2&3**: 42-49
 Williams, Dimond Co. **27:3**: 18
 Williams, Duvall **24:1**: 10
 Williams, Frank **39:3&4**: 16-17, 21
 Williams, George W. **22:1**: 10
 Williams, Jack S., Ph.D., "Alta California and Spanish Naval Strategy in the Pacific," **45:1&2**: 58-73
 Williams, John B. "From Sea to Shining Symbol" **38:3**: 14-21
 Williams, Kaye **41:2&3**: 10
 Williams, Merritt F. **23:1**: 6-7, 10
 Williams, R. E. **31:4**: 18
 Williams, Samuel Wells **32:1**: 28
 Williamson & Milligan **27:3**: 13
Willow(bouy tender) **40:1**: 30-43
 Wilmington (California) **40:1**: 12, 15
 Wilson, Bob **38:4/39:1**: 22, 46, 63
 Wilson, David **20:4**: 2
 Wilson, Harry **28:2**: 13
 Wilson, Hugh **23:2**: 2-3
 Wilson, Mark, "Captain Oakley J. Hall and the Star & Crescent Boat Company" Part 1 **27:4**: 15-18; Part 2 **28:1**: 9-12; Part 3 **28:2**: 20-23
 Wilson, Pete **40:3&4**: 64
 Wilson, Thomas **39:3&4**: 7
 Wilson, Woodrow **30:2**: 5, 10
Wilson G. Hunt (riverboat) **21:4**: 7
 Wilson & Silsby (sailmakers) **29:3**: 5
 Wind. *See Meteorology, Trade Winds*.
 Windjammer Cruises **29:3**: 9
 "Windships of the Alaska Packers: Photo Survey" Part 1 by Charles Bencik **27:3**: 12-18
Wings (PC sloop) **20:2**: 9; **41: 1**: *inside front cover, 2-3, 14-15*
 Winship, Abiel, **43:3&4**: 4, 41n
 Winship Jr., Jonathan, **43:3&4**: 4, 22, 34-36, 40, 48, 50, 54-56, 58-61, 63-64, 75, 81-82, 85
 Winslow, Cameron **25:1**: 9-10
 Wise, Henry A. **33:3**: 9-10
Wisconsin, USS (1898 battleship) **21:1**: 4; **30:4**: 5; **34:4**: 24-25
 "With *Julia Percy* to Torres Strait: The Pacific Bêche-de-mer Trade Sails West" by Steve Mullins **39:2**: 56-63
 Withington, David **30:1**: 22
 Witte, Helmut **25:1**: 18
 Wittenhagen, Rudolf ("Rudy") **26:1**: 16
 Wittholz, Charles **41:2&3**: 9

Wm. Bowden (fishing barge) **19:1**: 6; **27:4**: 12
Wm. G. Davis (merchantman) **12:2**: 4
Wm. H. Smith (lumber schooner) **18:2**: 2
 Wo Sing **9:3**: 6; **35:2&3**: 12, 15, 19-20n
 Wolf, Galen, Watercolor Mosaics, *Legends of the Coastland*, **42:4**: 1, 4, 41-47
 Wolff & Zwicker **23:4**: 8
 Wood, Bernard B. **28:2**: 9
 Wood, Robert L. **29:3**: 8
Woodbury USS (destroyer) **24:4**: 2-3; **32:1**: 6-8, 10-11, 12; **32:2**: 6-7, 12-13
 “Wooden-Electrics: Ferries that Served Faithfully” by John C. Richards **31:1**: 16-20
 “Wooden Lifesaver: *CG-83300*, The” by Ken Franke **28:2**: 8-10
 Woods, Woodson **41:2&3**: 54
 Woodson, Clarence **36:2&3**: 22, 24
 Woodward, Charles G. **31:4**: 14
 Woodworth, Chauncey C. **23:2**: 19
 Woodworth, James and Margaret “Marnie” **38:4/39:1**: 50
 Woolf, Joe **28:1**: 7-8
 Woolman, William **40:1**: 18
Woolsey, USS (destroyer) **27:4**: 9
 Woolvett, John **40:3&4**: 28, 34-35, 38
Worcester, HMS **30:3**: 11
 “Word from the Old Homestead” **1:4**: 7
 Workboats. *See individual vessels by name.*
World (junk) **9:3**: 5; **35:2&3**: 17
 World Ship Trust **44: 3&4**: 8, 19, 20
 World War I: and *Cyclops* disappearance **30:2**: 5-7; effects on nitrate trade **24:1**: 4; *Medea*’s service in **26:1**: 11-12; and San Diego **38:4/39:1**: 5, 7-8. *See also* Battle of the Atlantic; Coronel, Battle of.
 World War II: and yacht *Medea* **40:3&4**: 42-61; in the Pacific **31:1**: 4-8; **31:2**: 4-10; **31:4**: 6-13; **38:3**: 28-41; **38:4/39:1**: 17. *See also* Kamikazes, Leyte Gulf, Okinawa, San Diego, and *individual vessels by name.*
 World Ship Trust **32:3**: 5
 World’s Columbian Exposition **37:2**: 38
 Worley, George W. **30:2**: 5-8
 Wouk, Herman **29:2**: 12
 Wright, H. C. **18:3**: 8
 Wright, Robert G., **26:3**: 9; “Captain Ken Reynard—Lest We Forget” **29:4**: 23-27; “Circle of Fate, A” **31:3**: 10-14; “In Their Own Words” **36:2&3**: 4-14; “*Irene*: A Lovely Lady” **29:2**: 8-11; “Kenneth Reynard: a Reminiscence” **25:3**: 8-9; “The Old Days- Not So Long Ago” **19:3**: 12-13; “Preserving Our Maritime Heritage on Tape” **19:2**: 14; “San Diego Harbor Pilots” **28:4**: 12-14; “Visit to *Star of India*’s Birthplace” **21:2**: 9-10; with Mark Allen, “A *Star* is Reborn, 1959-1963” **38:4/39:1**: 40-54; with Dr. Melvin Modisher, “Loss of USS *Indianapolis*, The” **31:2**: 4-10; with Richard G. Sly, “Disaster on the Devil’s Jaw” Part I **32:1**: 6-13; Part II **32:2**: 6-15
 Wyeth, N. C. **36:4**: 43
 Wyatt, B.H. **22:1**: 11
Wyoming, USS (monitor) **29:1**: 24

X

Ximénez, Fortún **36:4**: 4-14

Y

Y. Shing & Co. **35:2&3**: 16
YP-284, USS (converted tuna clipper) **22:3**: 11
 Yachting. *See* Boating, San Diego Bay.
 Yachts; in First World War **40:3&4**: 2-3. *See also* Steam yachts.
Yakima (ferry) **29:4**: 10

Yale (coastal liner) **11:4**: 8B; **20:3**: 7; **20:4**: 3; **21:1**: 10-11; **23:3**: 5-6; **24:1**: 9; **24:2**: 13; **24:3**: 14; **27:3**: 7; **27:4**: 9, 17; **28:3**: 6, 8; model **11:3**: 5-6
 “*Yale is Due, The*” **11:3**: 5-6
 Yamaguchi: and whaling **37:3&4**: 30
 Yamamoto, Isoroku **43:1&2**: 14, 37, 38, 64
Yangtze Kiang (junk) **35:2&3**: 17, 21n
 Yangtze River **39:2**: 37: patrol by USN **25:1**: 8-10; U. S. merchant shipping on **20:3**: 10-11
Yankee (tuna clipper, YP-345) **33:1**: 26; **44:1&2**: 33, 34
Yankee Arrow (tanker) **20:3**: 9-11; model **20:3**: 9
Yankee Clipper (schooner) **26:1**: 8
Yankee Mariner **33:3**: 31
Yakima (ferry) **31:1**: 18
Yamato (battleship) **31:1**: 5
 Yellowfin fishery. *See* Tuna.
Yerba Buena (ferry) **18:3**: 3; **30:4**: 6
 Yerba Buena Island **40:1**: 30, 42-43
 “Yesterday on the Bay” by Gregg Chandler **23:3**: 5
 “Yesterday on the Bay: The Farraguts in San Diego” by Gregg Chandler **23:4**: 6
 Yokosuka Naval Shipyard **33:2**: 8-9, 11, 18
Yorktown, USS (aircraft carrier) **22:2**: 8; **22:4**: 6-7; **33:3**: 27; **38:3**: 34; **38:4/39:1**: 17; **43:1&2**: 12, 30, 37, 41, 63-64
Yorktown, USS (gunboat) **20:3**: 9
Yosemite (ferry) **22:1**: 6-7; **23:3**: 2; **34:4**: 12
Young America (clipper) **33:1**: 9; **36:4**: 36
 Young, Herbert **40:1**: 18, 22
 Young, John **32:3**: 22
 Young, Lucien **29:1**: 23-24, 27
Young Phoenix **42:4**: 31
Young, USS (destroyer) **24:4**: 2-5; **32:1**: 6-13; **32:2**: 6-15
 Young, William **39:3&4**: 17, 39
 Yount, Dick **19:2**: 9
 Yn-lun, Yuan **36:4**: 41, 44-45
 Yuma, riverboats in **24:1**: 14-16
 Yurok Indians **36:1**: 36n
 Yvay, E. **40:1**: 22
Yvonne Louise (tuna clipper) **33:1**: 21

Z

Zacatecas **41:4/42:1**: 89, 93
 Zacatula **36:4**: 7
 Zaragoza, Treaty of **41:4/42:1**: 17, 28
Zealandia (clipper) **33:4**: 38
 Zearfoss, Charles H. **30:2**: 8
Zeilin, USS (destroyer) **24:4**: 2
 Zeilen, Jacob **19:2**: 5
 Zepplin, Count Von **43:1&2**: 7, 8
 Zimmer, Doug **41:2&3**: 63
 Zingle, Charles **26:4**: 15
 Zingheim, Karl, “*Carrier Technology*,” **43:1&2**: 4, 62-67
Zuiho **43:1&2**: 42
Zuikaku **43:1&2**: 31-32, 41, 63
 Zulaibar, Juan Antonio **41:4/42:1**: 90